USEUM LIBRARY

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME 96 SECTION 2 1959

Museum
Z
7991
.Z87
v.96
no. 2

PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.Sc.

and

R. S. J. HAWES, B.Sc., Ph.D.

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY
THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE THIRTEEN SHILLINGS
1961

It will greatly help in the production of The Zoological Record and assist the Recorders of the individual sections, if authors will forward a copy of their paper or memoir to the Editor of the Zoological Record, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1. In the case of separately printed copies of articles so forwarded, the original pagination should be given.

All business correspondence concerning the Record should be addressed to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

THE MUSEUMS JOURNAL

PUBLISHED BY THE MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

22 Fitzroy Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.1.

This journal, which is published monthly, contains articles, reviews and technical notes on every Museum aspect of zoology and other sciences. It is the only English journal which deals with the installation and preservation of exhibits, and which reviews Museum work in all parts of the world.

It is published monthly price 4*s*., by the Association and can be obtained from the above address. It is distributed free to all members of the Museums Association (Subscription £3 3*s*. 0*d*. per annum), of which full particulars are obtainable from the Secretary at the above address.

PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.Sc.

and

R. S. J. HAWES, B.Sc., Ph.D.

VOL. 96

© Zoological Society of London, 1961.

2. PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.Sc. and
R. S. J. HAWES, B.Sc., Ph.D.

CONTENTS

PAGE

I. TITLES 5

II. SUBJECT INDEX 49
General 49
Morphology 49
Cytology 51
Physiology 52
Development 56
Evolution and Genetics 57
Ecology 57
Parasitism 58
Economics 64
Distribution 68

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX 68
1. Rhizopoda 68
2. Mastigophora 69
3. Sporozoa 70
4. Ciliophora 71

FOREWORD

Papers dealing with Protozoa entirely from a medical or veterinary standpoint (clinical, therapeutic, etc) are omitted, but notices of these will be found in *Tropical Diseases Bulletin* and *Veterinary Bulletin*.

It is regretted that literature dealing with fossil protozoa has been unavoidably delayed and is not included in this volume.

I.—TITLES

The year of publication has been omitted where it is the same as the volume year of the "Record" (1959).

Anon (1). Algal cultures (available at Marine Station, Millport). Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 81–82.

Anon (2). Red tide of Florida. New Scient. **5** : 418.

Anon (3). International—Latin America Pacific coast algae being studied. Comm. Fish Rev. **21** (3) : 57.

Anon (4). Carlos Chagas. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **16** : 235–236.

Aaronson, S. Mode of action of the herbicide, 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on *Ochromonas danica*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10.

Aaronson, S. & **Baker,** H. A comparative biochemical study of two species of *Ochromonas*. J. Protozool. **6** : 282–284, figs.

Aaronson, S., **Prager,** A. & **Nathan,** H. A. Effect of B-vitamins on lipid sythesis in *Ochromonas*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10.

Aaronson, S. & **Scher,** S. Effect of the herbicide, 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on some photosynthetic protists. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10.

Abou Akkada, A. R., **Hobson,** P. N. & **Howard,** B. H. Carbohydrate fermentation by rumen oligotrich protozoa of the genus *Entodinium*. Biochem. J. **73** : 44P–45P.

Actor, P. & **Stauber,** L. A. The effect of pyridoxine deficiency on mice infected with the Khartoum strain of *Leishmania donovani*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 49–50.

Adam, K. M. G. The growth of *Acanthamoeba* species in a chemically defined medium. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 519–529, figs.

Adler, S. (1). The culture of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in media containing specific serum. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **31** : XVII–XVIII.

Adler, S. (2). Darwin's illness. Nature (Lond.) **184** : 1102–1103.

Ahluwalia, S. S. A note on coccidial infection in domestic pig. Sci. & Cult. **25** : 314–315.

Akao, S. *see* Okushima, N.

Akinshina, G. T. [Cultivation of *Toxoplasma gondii* in tissue cultures.] Bull. exper. Biol. Med. (Mosk.) No. 1 : 48–51, figs. [Russian with English summary.]

Alarcón, C. J. *see* Convit, J.

Albach, R. A. & **Corliss,** J. O. Regeneration in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 276–284, fig.

Al-Dabagh, M. A. Studies on the comparative pathology of avian malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 8.

Aldighieri, J. *see* Sautet, J.

Aldighieri, R. *see* Sautet, J.

Alemán, P. *see* Pasquel, C. M.

Alesandro, P. A. d'. Electrophoretic and ultracentrifugal studies of antibodies to *Trypanosoma lewisi*. J. infect. Dis. **105** : 76–95. figs.

Alfaro, M. *see* Ruiz, A.

Alfimov, N. N. On the role of the diatomic and perydinic algae in the self-purification of the seawater. Bot. Zh. **44** : 868–872. [In Russian.]

Allan, R. D. & **Roslansky,** J. D. The consistency of ameba cytoplasm and its bearing on the mechanism of ameboid movement. I. An analysis of endoplasmic velocity profiles in *Chaos chaos* (L.). J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **6** : 437–446.

Allen, K. W. *see* Warren, L. G.

Allen, M. B., **Dougherty,** E. C. & **McLaughlin,** J. J. A. Chromoprotein pigments of some cryptomonad flagellates. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1047–1049, figs.

Allen, M. B. *see* Dougherty, E. C.

Allen, R. D. *see* Griffin, J. L.

Allen, S. L. *see* Nanney, D. L.

Almeida, C. L. de. Dois novos casos de infestacão humana por *Balantidium coli*. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 257–258.

Almeida, F. F. de. Uber den Einfluss des Parasiten *Eucoccidium dinophili* auf die freien Aminosauren seines Wirtes *Dinophilus gyrociliatus*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 359–363, figs.

Almeida, J. O., **Freitas,** J. L. P. & **Siqueira,** A. F. Capacidade reativa específa do antígeno com anticorpo em reações de fixação de complemento para moléstia de Chagas. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 266–272, figs.

Almeida Dias, J. de *see* Azevedo, J. F. de.

Altman, S. A. *see* Grigorashenko, A. E.

Alvarez, A. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Alves Meiro, J. *see* Campos, R.

Alwar, V. S. Experimental transmission of *Trypanosoma evansi*. Indian vet. J. **35** 1958 : 412–415.

Amato Neto, V. *see* Campos, R.

Amrein, Y. U. & **Fulton,** J. D. Attempts to transfer drug-resistance of trypanosomes *in vivo*. J. Protozool. **6** : 120–122.

Anderson, E. & **Beams,** H. W. **(1).** The cytology of *Tritrichomonas* as revealed by the electron microscope. J. Morph. **104** : 205–236, figs.

Anderson, E. & **Beams,** H. W. **(2).** Electron microscopic observations on the cytology of *Actinosphaerium eichhornii*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 16.

Anderson, E. *see* Beams, H. W.

Anderson, G. C. *see* Comita, G. W.

Andrade Silva, M. A. de. Report on the chemoprophylaxis of *T. rhodesiense* sleeping sickness. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th. Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 95–99.

Andrade Silva, M. A. de & **Marques Da Silva,** J. On the incidence of trypanosomiasis in game. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th. Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958.) 1958 : 269–272.

Angeloff, S., **Galaboff,** S., **Gigoff,** A. & **Nikoloff,** P. Untersuchungen über die Toxoplasmose in Bulgarien. C.R. Acad. bulg. Sci. **10** 1957 : 329–332.

Anina-Radchenko, N. D. [Preparation of allergen for the detection of *Trichomonas vaginalis*.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 239–240, [In Russian.]

Apablaza, A. *see* Orrego, F.

Appasov, R. N. [Effect of diet on *Balantidium* of pigs.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 240–241, [In Russian.]

Arai, H. [Studies on *Trichomonas vaginalis* (1) On immunological reactions in the experimental and clinical trichomoniasis.] Jap. J. Parasit. **8** : 858–867, figs. [English summary.]

Arai, H. & **Oura,** H. [Studies on *Trichomonas vaginalis*. (2) Aglutination test with peritoneal fluid of mice infected with *T. vaginalis*.] Jap. J. Parasit **8** : 868–871. [English summary.]

Arnaud, G. *see* Sautet, J.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(1).** *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in bushbuck. Brit. med. J. No. 5115 : 173–174.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(2).** The relative virulence of *Trypanosoma brucci* to young and to adult white rats. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 89–92.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(3).** The Tinde experiment : a further study of the long-term cyclical transmission of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 137–146, figs.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(4).** The effect of cortisone on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* infections in albino rats. J. infect. Dis. **104** : 130–137, figs.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(5).** The sex ratio of infected flies found in transmission experiments with *Glossina morsitans* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. brucei*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 394–399.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(6).** The importance of African wild animals as reservoirs of trypanosomiasis. E. Afr. med. J. **36** : 289–297.

Ashcroft, M. T. **(7).** A critical review of the epidemiology of human trypanosomiasis in Africa. Trop. Dis. Bull. **56** : 1073–1093.

Ashcroft, M. T., **Burtt,** E. & **Fairbairn,** H. The experimental infection of some African wild animals with *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, *T. brucei* and *T. congolense*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 147–161.

Asmund, B. Electron microscope observations on *Mallomonas* species and remarks on their occurrence in some Danish ponds and lakes. III. Dansk bot. Ark. **18** (3) : 1–50, figs.

Atias, A., **Kraljevic,** R., **Thiermann,** E., **Morales,** A., **Palominas,** C. & **Rojas,** M. Toxoplasmosis adguirida: descripción de dos casos. Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 82–85.

Ausseil, M. *see* Sautet, J.

Austin, M. L. Effects of high and low pH and of gelating and liguefying agents on antigenic transformations in *Paramecium aurelia*. Science **130** : 1412.

Azevedo, J. F. de., **Costa Faro,** M. M. da, **Morais,** T. de & **Almeida Dias,** J. de. As parasitoses intestinais em Manica e Sofala (Moçambique). An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisboa **15** 1958 : 835–842. [English summary.]

Backhouse, T. C. & **Bolliger,** A. *Babesia tachyglossi* n. sp. from the echidna *Tachyglossus aculeatus*. J. Protozool. **6** : 320–322, figs.

Báez, P. *see* Pasquel, C. M.

Bailey, L. The natural mechanism of suppression of *Nosema apis* Zander in enzootically infected colonies of the honey bee, *Apis mellifera* Linnaeus. J. Insect Path. **1** : 347–350.

Baker, H. *see* Aaronson, S.

Baker, H. *see* Frank, O.

Baker, H. *see* Nathan, H. A.

Baker, J. R. The effect of nitrofurazone on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* infections in mice. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 408–410.

Baker, J. R., **Lainson,** R. & **Killick-Kendrick,** R. *Lankesterella corvi* n. sp., a blood parasite of the English Rook, *Corvus f. frugilegus*. J. Protozool. **6**: 233–238, figs.

Baker, J. R., **Robertson,** D. H. H. & **Lomax,** G. B. The characteristics of strains of trypanosomes isolated from persons infected with human trypanosomiasis in East Africa. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th. Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 179–185, 1 fig.

Balakina, N. A. **(1).** [The significance of the Charcot-Leiden crystals found in amebic dysentery.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 616–617. [In Russian.]

Balakina, N. A. (2). [Data on congenital toxoplasmosis in children of the town and province of Jaroslavl.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci. (Moscow-Leningrad) **2** : 222–223, [In Russian.]

Balbaeva, Z. A. *see* Tsygankov, A. A.

Balbinder, E. & **Preer,** J. R., Jun. Gel diffusion studies on serotype and serotype transformation in *Paramecium*. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 156–167, figs.

Balbinder, E. The genotypic control of Kappa in *Paramecium aurelia*, syngen 4, stock 51. Genetics, **44** : 1227–1241.

Balech, E. Two new genera of dinoflagellates from California. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **116** : 195–203, figs.

Ball, G. H. Some gregarines from crustaceans taken near Bombay, India. J. Protozool. **6** : 8–13, figs.

Ball, G. H. & **Chao,** J. The effect of high concentration of oxygen on malarial oocysts and mosquito stomachs in culture. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20.

Ball, S. J. Antibiotics in chemotherapy of caecal coccidiosis in chickens. J. comp. Path. **69** : 327–333.

Ballesteros, E. G. Leishmaniasis tegumentaria, primer caso con invasion de la mucosa, diagnosticado en Mexico. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop **19** : 129–134, figs. [English summary.]

Band, R. N. Nutritional and related biological studies on the free-living soil amoeba, *Hartmannella rhysodes*. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 80–95, figs.

Bano, L. A cytological study of the early oocysts of seven species of *Plasmodium* and the occurrence of post-zygotic meiosis. Parasitology **49** : 559–585, figs.

Baradel, G. *see* Levaditi, J.

Baravik, E. A. *see* Kakhrenka, S. V.

Barbareschi, G. *see* Morera, P.

Barghini, G. *see* Ricciardi, M. L.

Barka, T. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Barnett, A. (1). The effect of continuous light and darkness on the mating type cycle in syngen 2 of *Paramecium multimicronucleatum*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 22.

Barnett, A. (2). Effects of varying the extent and intensity of the daily exposure to light on the cycle of mating type reversals in *Paramecium multimicronucleatum*. Science **130** : 1412.

Barretto, M. P. & **Zago Filho,** H. Estudos sôbre a coloração de protozoários intestinais. I. Métodos rápidos que empregam mordentes e corantes em uma única solução. Rev. bras. Biol. **19**: 421–428. [English summary.]

Bartoszewski, A. *see* Stepkowski, S.

Bartoszewski, A. *see* Toś-Luty, S.

Basnuevo, J. G. (1). Terapeutica antiparasitaria. Rev. Kuba. Med. trop. **14** 1958 : 56–58.

Basnuevo, J. G. (2). Solucion F2AM para el diagnóstico de protozoarios y helmintos. Rev. Kuba Med. trop. **15** : 22–23.

Batisse, A. *see* Hollande, A.

Bayles, A. *see* Thompson, P. E.

Beadle, L. C. & **Nilsson,** J. R. The effect of anaerobic conditions on two heterotrich ciliate protozoa from papyrus swamps. J. exp. Biol. **36** : 583–589, figs.

Beale, J. L. *see* Oravec, A. A.

Beams, H. W., **Tahmisian,** T. N., **Anderson,** E. & **Devine,** R. Electron microscope studies on *Lophomonas blattarum* with special reference to the nucleus and so-called parabasal apparatus. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 15.

Beams, H. W. **Tahmisian,** T. N., **Devine** R. L. & **Anderson,** E. Studies on the fine structure of a gregarine parasitic in the gut of the grasshopper, *Melanophis differentialis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 136–146, figs.

Beams, H. W. *see* Anderson, E.

Beard, R. L. *see* Weiser, J.

Bedniakova, T. A. & **Vereiskaia,** V. N. (1). [The destructive effect of high temperatures upon the eggs of *Bombyx mori* L. infected with *Nosema bombycis* Naeg. at different stages of the diapause development cycle.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **122** 1958 : 737–740. figs. [In Russian.]

Bedniakova, T. A. & **Vereiskaia,** V. N. (2). [An analysis of thermic disinfection of eggs in isolated batches of *Bombyx mori* L. infected with *Nosema bombycis* Naeg.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **125** : 1386–1389, figs. [In Russian.]

Beers, R. J. *see* Rann, E. S.

Beesley, M. V. *see* Beesley, W. N.

Beesley, W. N. & **Beesley,** M. V. Our English tropical diseases. Proc. Lpool Nat. Fld. Cl. No. 98 : 24–26.

Bellelli, L. La castellanosi sperimentale della cavia da *Castellanella evansi*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **38** 1957 : 537–552.

Benedetto, A. *see* Lippi, M.

Bennett, G. F. On the biology of some avian trypanosomes. Min. Proc. roy. Soc. Canada (3) **53** App. 3 : 26.

Bennett, G. F. & **Fallis,** A. M. Blood parasites of birds in Algoquin Park, Canada and a discussion of their transmission. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 33.

Bennett, G. F. *see* Fallis, A. M.

Berberian, D. A. Relationship of Mediterranean kala-azar to canine kala-azar. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 364–365.

Berech, J., Jr., & **Wagtendonk,** W. J. van. Metabolic fate of macronuclear DNA after autogamy in *Paramecium aurelia*—an autoradiographic study. Science **130** : 1413.

Berger, J. The comparative morphology of two species of *Cyclidium* (Ciliata, Hymenostomatida.) J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 13.

Bernard, F. Comparaison de fertilité élémentaire entre les bassins sud-est et sud-ouest de la Méditerranée. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **248** : 3633–3635.

Bernardi, L. *see* Forattini, O. P.

Bernstein, E. O. The synchronization of cell division in cultures of *Chlamydomonas moewusii*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 15.

Besseige, H. & **Rigaud,** J. L. L'amibiase aurait-elle un nouveau visage au Vietnam ? Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 477–483.

Beverley, J. K. A. Congenital transmission of toxoplasmosis through successive generations of mice Nature, Lond. **183** : 1348–1349.

Beverley, J. K. A. & **Watson,** W. A. Ovine abortion due to toxoplasmosis. Nature, Lond. **184** : 2041.

Bezpalii, I. G. [Coccidiosis of carp in Ukrainian fish farms.] Pratsi Inst. Zool. Kiev **15** : 38–42. [In Ukrainian.]

Bhandary, A. V. Cytology of an Indian race of *Blepharisma undulans* (Stein). J. Protozool. **6** : 333–339, figs.

Bhandary, A. V. *see* Seshacher, B. R.

Biczók, F. **(1).** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wanderung der Protozoen im Erdboden. Acta biol. Szeged. N.S. **5** : 97–108, figs.

Biczók, F. **(2).** Physiological examinations on *Platyophrya lata* Kahl. Állat. Közl. 47 : 55–61, figs. [In Hungarian : English summary.]

Bierer, B. W., **Vickers,** C. L. & **Thomas,** J. B. A parasitism in turkeys due to a *Haemoproteus*-like blood parasite. J. Amer. vet. med. Ass. **135** : 181–182.

Biernecka, I. **(1).** Seasonal changes of the protozoan fauna in activated sludge of the purifier in Danzig. Polsk. Arch. Hydrobiol. **5** : 51–69, figs. [In Polish : English summary.]

Biernecka, I. **(2).** The plankton of the Rożnow Lake in June 1957. Polsk. Arch. Hydrobiol. **5** : 147–159. [In Polish : English summary.]

Bischoff, H. W. Some observations on *Chlamydomonas microhalophila* sp. nov. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 54–62 figs.

Bishop, A. Drug resistance in Protozoa. Biol. Rev. **34** : 445–500.

Biswal, G. & **Naik,** B. C. *Leucocytozoon* infection in desi fowl in Orissa. Indian vet. J. **35** 1958 : 161–163, figs.

Black, J., **Mossman,** D. B. & **Maegraith,** B. G. Indigenous *Plasmodium vivax* malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 1.

Blair, D. M. *see* Ross, G. R.

Blanc, J. *see* Puytorac, P. de.

Block, N. L. *see* Cousminer, H. L.

Bock, M., **Kollert,** W. & **Gönnert,** R. Die Züchtung von *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Gewebekulturen. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 284–291, figs.

Boehringer, E. *see* Prosen, A. F.

Bogorov, B. G. Biogeographical regions of the plankton of the North-West Pacific Ocean and their influence on the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res. **5** : 149–161, figs.

Boisson, C. **(1).** Quatre nouvelles Opalines d'A.O.F. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire **21A** : 14–20, figs.

Boisson, C. **(2).** Ciliés et Opalines hôtes du rectum de *Rana occipitalis* Günther. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire **21A** : 1–13, figs.

Bold, H. C. Some taxonomic problems in unicellular chlorophycean algae (abstract). Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** : 38.

Bolliger, A. Observations on the blood of a monotreme *Tachyglossus aculeatus*. Aust. J. Sci. **22** : 257.

Bolliger, A. *see* Backhouse, T. C.

Boné, G. Recherches sur les trypanosomes. Rapp. Inst. Rech. Sci. Afr. Centr. 1958 [1959] : 112–113.

Bonfante, R. *see* Giraldo, L. E.

Bonhoure, G. *see* Fabiani, G.

Bonnet, L. **(1).** Dekystement, phase trophique et enkystement chez *Plagiopyxis minuta* Bonnet, (Thécamoebiens). Incidence systématiques. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 2617–2619.

Bonnet, L. **(2).** Nouveaux thécamoebiens du sol. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **94** : 177–188, figs.

Bonnet, L. **(3).** Nouveaux thécamoebiens du sol (II). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **94** : 407–412, figs.

Bonnet, L. **(4).** Quelques aspects des populations thécamoebiennes endogées. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **94** : 413–428, figs.

Bordjochki, A. *see* Simitch, T.

Borko, W. *see* Grott, J. W.

Borradaile, L. A. & **Potts,** F. A. The Invertebrata. A manual for the use of students. 3rd edition Cambridge (Univ. Press) 1958, pp. xvii+795, figs.

Bortolini, G. & **Stocchi,** F. Nuove osservazioni sull' *Hartmanella castellani* 1930. Azione *in vitro* dell' emetina sul protozoo. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 173–184, [English summary.]

Borysko, E. & **Roslansky,** J. Methods for correlated optical and electron microscopic studies of amoebae. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 432–447.

Bour, Y. *see* Mandoul. R.

Bovee, E. C. **(1).** Studies on amebo-flagellates. I. The general morphology and mastigonts of *Trimastigamoeba philippinensis* Whitmore 1911. J. Protozool. **6** : 69–75, figs.

Bovee, E. C. **(2).** Rediscovery of and identification of " an amoeba of uncertain reference " (Leidy, 1879). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 11–12.

Bowman, G. W. *see* Davis, L. R.

Bowman, I. B. R., **Grant,** P. T., **Kermack,** W. O. & **Ogston,** D. An inhibitory effect of mepacrine on the catabolism of glucose by *Plasmodium berghei*. Biochem. J. **73** : 42P–43P.

Boyd, J. L. *see* Goble, F. C.

Bozděch, V. *see* Fencl, F.

Bozděch, V. *see* Jírovec, O.

Braarud, T. A red water organism from Walvis Bay (*Gymnodinium galatheanum* n. sp.). Galathea Rep. **1** 1957 : 137–138, figs.

Braarud, T. & **Gaarder,** K. R. Morphology and taxonomy of coccolithophorids (abstract). Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 44.

Brachet, J. Cytoplasmic dependence in amoebae. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 688–695.

Branchflower, N. A. *see* Roslansky, J. D.

Brand, T. von (**1**). Neuere Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiet der Parasitenphysiologie. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 123–135.

Brand, T. von (**2**). Neuere Untersuchungen aus dem Gebiete der pathologischen Physiologie parasitischer Infektionen. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** **2** : 135–147.

Brand, T. von (**3**). Metabolisms dos tripanosomas. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **31** : XVII.

Brand, T. von, **McMahon,** P., **Tobie,** E. J., **Thompson,** M. J. & **Mosettig,** E. Chemical composition of the culture form of *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 171–181, figs.

Brand, T. von & **Tobie,** E. J. Observations on the metabolism of the culture form of *Trypanosoma congolense*. J. Parasit. **45** : 204–208.

Brandt, P. W. & **Pappas,** G. D. Mitochondria. II. The nuclear-mitochondrial relationship in *Pelomyxa carolinensis* Wilson (*Chaos chaos* L.). J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **6** : 91–96, figs.

Brandt, P. W. *see* Pappas, G. D.

Brandt, P. W. *see* Marshall, J. M.

Bratovanov, D. & **Jacoubov,** U. La toxoplasmose en Bulgarie, (Note préliminaire). Česk. Parasit. **6** : 5–7.

Bray, R. S. (**1**). Range of *Plasmodium gonderi*. Trans. roy. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 300–301.

Bray, R. S. (**2**). On the parasitic protozoa of Liberia II. The malarial parasites of agamid lizards. J. Protozool. **6** : 13–18, figs.

Bray, R. S., **Burgess,** R. W. **Fox,** R. M. & **Miller,** M. J. Effect of pyrimethamine upon sporogony and pre-erythrocytic schizogony of *Laverania falciparum*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **21** : 233–238.

Bray, R. S. *see* Garnham, P. C. C.

Bray, R. S. *see* Levine, N. D.

Bremen, W. v. (**1**). Skizzen aus dem Mikro-Aquarium. Mikrokosmos **48** : 49–57, figs.

Bremen, W. v. (**2**). Über die Merkwelt der Protozoen. Mikrokosmos **48** : 236–239.

Brener, Z. & **Pellegrino,** J. Observações sôbre a ação do 2-acetamido-5-nitrotiazol sôbre a infecção experimental do camundongo pelo *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 327–330, figs.

Brock, W. E. *see* Staley, E. E.

Brody, J. A. & **Dunn,** F. L. Malaria surveillance in the United States, 1958. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 635–639.

Brody, J. A. *see* Dunn, F. L.

Brooke, M. M. Laboratory regimens for diagnosis of intestinal amebiasis by gastroenterologists. Proc. World Congr. Gastroent. 1958 : 754–758.

Brooke, M. M. *see* Weiner, D.

Brown, A. H. *see* Weis, D.

Brown, C. A. & **Finley,** H. E. Further studies on the fine structure of *Spirostromum ambiguum*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 16–17.

Brown, R. L. Cytochemistry of enterozoic protozoan parasites in man. Abstr. Diss. Univ. Sci. Calif. **1958** : 9–10.

Bruce, V. G. Some investigations of the phototactic rhythm in *Euglena*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl.11.

Bruce-Chwatt, L. J. Malaria research and eradication in the USSR. A review of Soviet achievements in the field of malariology. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **21** : 737–772, fig.

Brutkowska, M. Prolonged action of calcium chloride on *Paramecium caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp., Varsovie **19** : 137–149, figs.

Bucka, H. The appearance of *Euglena* species in post-regulation ponds at the banks of the Vistula near Cracov. Fragmenta flor. geobot., Krakow **3** (1958) : 161–180 figs. [Polish : English summary.]

Buetow, D. E., **Padilla,** G. M. & **James,** T. W. Effects of low accelerative forces on cell growth (*Astastia longa* J.). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 22–23.

Buetow, D. E. *see* Padilla, G. M.

Buffaloe, N. D. Some effects of colchicine on cells of *Chlamydomonas eugametos* Moewus. Exp. Cell. Res. **16** : 221–231, figs.

Bullock, W. L. The occurrence of *Eimeria tamiasciuri* in New Hampshire. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 39.

Bünning, E. & **Gössel,** I. Ergänzende Versuche über die phototaktischen Aktionsspektren von *Euglena*. Arch. Mikrobiol. **32** : 319–321, figs.

Burch, T. A., **Rees,** C. W. & **Reardon,** L. V. Epidemiological studies on human trichomoniasis. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 312–318.

Burden, E. J. & **Waletzky,** E. The effect of terephthalic acid and source of calcium on the anticoccidial activity of chlortetracycline. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 54.

Burgess, R. W. & **Young,** M. D. The development of pyrimethamine resistance by *Plasmodium falciparum*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **20** : 37–46, figs.

Burgess, R. W. *see* Bray, R. S.

Burgess, R. W. *see* Jeffery, G. M.

Burgess, R. W. *see* Young, M. D.

Burke, J. M. *see* Prager, J. C.

Burns, W. C. The lethal effect of *Eimeria tenella* extracts on rabbits. J. Parasit. **45** : 38–46.

Burns, W. C. & **Challey,** J. R. Resistance of birds to challenge with *Eimeria tenella*. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 515–526, figs.

Burns, W. C. *see* Challey, J. R.

Burnstock, N., **Philpot,** J. St. L. [Appendix by **Schuster,** E. H. J.] A functional test of nuclear suspension media, based on reversible enucleation of *Amoeba*. Exper. Cell Res. **16** : 657–672, figs.

Burrows, E. M. (as Secretary to Sub committee for Marine Algal Check-List and Flora). The Biological Flora of British Marine Algae. Schedule for the description of genera and species for the Biological Flora of British Marine Algae. Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 78–81.

Burrows, R. B. Morphological differentiation of *Entamoeba hartmanni* and *E. polecki* from *E. histolytica*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 583–589, figs.

Burtt, E. *see* **Ashcroft,** M. T.

Butcher, R. W. An undescribed species of *Dunaliella* from the Cambridge collection of algae. Hydrobiologia **12** : 249–250, figs.

Butovskij, P. M. *see* Novinskaya, V. F.

Buttner, A. & **Salinési,** T. M. Sur un sporozoaire parasite de *Schistosoma bovis* (Trematoda, Schistosomatidae). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **153** : 1185–89, figs.

Buttrey, B. W. *see* Shaw, R. F.

Byrd, J. R. Life cycle studies on variety 3, *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 14–15.

Byrd, J. R. *see* Elliott, A. M.

Cachon-Enjumet, M. *see* Hollande, A.

Caicedo, G. *see* Giraldo, L. E.

Campos, R., **Elkis,** H., **Amato Neto,** V., **Alves Meira,** J. & **Passalacqua,** C. S. P. Transaminase glutâmico-oxalacética no sôno de pacientes com malária. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 273–275.

Canalis, A. & **Sepulcri,** P. La prima inchilsta ufficiale sulla malaria (1849) in Venezia e provincia. Ann. Sanita pubbl. **19** 1958 : 1033–1050, [English summary.]

Canevaro, O. V. Estudio epidemiológico y parasitológico de la población " Hospital Norte," Iquique Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 51–55.

Cantrell, W. Cortisone and the course of *Trypanosoma equiperdum* infections in the rat. J. infect. Dis. **104** : 71–77, figs.

Cappuccino, E. F. Resistance of the mouse to superinfection with the Khartoum strain of *Leishmania donovani*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 50.

Cappucino, E. F. & **Stauber,** L. A. Some compounds active against experimental visceral leishmaniasis. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **101** : 742–744.

Carli, G. & **Mammani,** P. Rilievi sulla incidenza delle parassitosi intestinali in un gruppo di studenti dell' ateneo Pisano. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 73–78.

Carlson, L. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Carneri, I. de (**1**). Presenza di *Entamoeba ranarum* nell'intestino di *Rana esculenta* e sua assenza in quello di *Hyla arborea* dei dintorni di Milano. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 213–215.

Carneri, I. de (**2**). Nuove osservazioni su *Balantidium coli*. 1. Diffusione tra i suini a Milano, coltivazione, sensibilita' ai farmaci *in vitro*. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 9–28.

Carneri, I. de (**3**). The use of specific antiamoebic drugs for comparative taxonomic studies. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 120–121.

Carneri, I. de (**4**). *Trypanosoma rotatorium* nel sangue di *Rana esculenta* e *Hyla arborea* dei dintorni di Milano. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 141–142.

Carneri, I. de, *see* Logemann, W.

Carnie, J. A. & **Porteous,** J. W. The kinetic properties of invertases obtained from different genera of sheep-rumen holotrich protozoa. Biochem. J. **73** : 47P–48P.

Carta, A. Anche in parassitologia resta sempre da dire qualcósa di nuovo. Ric. sci. **28** 1958 : 13–19.

Carvalho Lima, L. P. de *see* Coutinho, J. O.

Carvalho Lima, L. P. de *see* Taunay, A. de E.

Carver, R. K. *see* Goldman, M.

Caskey, F. H. *see* Hibler, C. P.

Caspersson, T. O. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Castellani, O. *see* Fernandes, J. F.

Castelli, C. *see* Sautet, J.

Castro, M. P. de *see* Pereira, C.

Čatár, G. Funde von Sarcocystis bei Maüsen. Biológia, Bratislava **13** 1958 : 216–219, figs. [German summary.]

Čatár, J. [Research on toxoplasmosis in Slovakia.] Wiad. Parazyt., Warszawa **5** : 255–257, [English summary.]

Cavier, R., **Savel,** J. & **Mossion,** X. Infestation expérimentale de la rate par *Trichomonas vaginalis* Donne, 1837. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 642.

Cavier, R., **Savel,** J. & **Quernerais,** M. J. Sur une technique d'essai *in vivo* des substances trichomonacides. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** : 2641–2642.

Cawdery, M. J. H. The description of trypanosome strains, especially with regard to tests of violence and drug resistance. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Inter nat.sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 67–68.

Cecil, J. T. (**1**). Preliminary cytochemical studies on cytochrome oxidase, succinic dehydrogenase and cysteine desulphurase systems in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 23.

Cecil, J. T. (**2**). Cytochemical studies of esterase in *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 23.

Černá, Ž. Parasitensysten im Gehirn der Wühlmaus *Clethrionomys glareolus*. Z. Parasit. **19** : 358–361, figs.

Cerroni, R. E. & **Neff,** R. J. Inhibition of the Feulgen reaction by ions. Exp. Cell Res. **16** : 465–470.

Červová-Holečková H. Toxicita sulfonamidů s močovinou a thiomočovinou pro *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 113–125.

Céspedes, R. Amibiasis II. Experiencia anatomo patológica estudio de 3220 autopsias. Acta Med. costarricense **1** 1958 : 185–207, figs.

Chalaia, L. E. [Données sur l'epidemiologie des trichomoniase chez l'homme.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. med. Med. trop. (Moscow), 602–612. [In Russian.]

Challey, J. R. & **Burns,** W. C. The invasion of the cecal mucosa by *Eimeria tenella* sporozoites and their transport by macrophages. J. Protozool. **6** : 238.

Challey, J. R. *see* Burns, W. C.

Chao, J. *see* Ball, G. H.

Chaparas, S. D. & **Schlesinger,** R. W. Plague assay of *Toxoplasma* on monolayers of chick embryo fibroblasts. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **102** : 431–437, figs.

Chapman-Andresen, C. Pinocytosis of inorganic salts by *Amoeba proteus* (*Chaos diffluens*). C.R. Lab. Carlsberg **31** 1958 : 77–92, figs.

Chardez, D. **(1).** Contribution à la faune rhizopodique de Belgique thécamoebiens des Ardennes. Rev. verviét. Hist. nat. **16** : 24–30, figs.

Chardez, D. **(2).** Thécamoebiens des terres de Belgique I. Hydrobiologia **14** : 72–78, figs.

Chatterjee, A. N. & **Ghosh,** J. J. Studies on the metabolism of *Leishmania donovani*, the causative organism for kala-azar. Ann. Biochem. exp. Med. **19** : 37–50, figs.

Chatterji, A. & **Sen Gupta,** P. C. Studies on the liver of leishmania-infected hamsters. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **7** : 97–99.

Chaudhuri, R. N. & **Saha,** T. K. Post-malarial splenomegaly : an experimental study. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **6** 1958 : 1–2.

Cheissin, E. M. Cytochemical investigations of different stages of the life cycle of coccidia of the rabbit. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 713–716.

Cheissin, E. M. & **Muratov,** E. A. **(1).** [Discovery of club-shaped stages of development of *Piroplasma bigeminum* in ticks, *Boophilus calcaratus*.] Doklady Acad. Sci. Tadjik SSR. **2** (2) : 55–58. [In Russian.]

Cheissin, E. M. & **Muratov,** E. A. **(2).** [Some data on the structure, life cycle and systematics of piroplasms (fam. Piroplasmidae-Babesiidae).] Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 263–265. [In Russian.]

Cheissin, E. M. & **Muratov,** E. A. **(3).** [Investigation on the cytology of the club-shaped forms of *Piroplasma bigeminum*.] Citologia (Moscow-Leningrad) **1** : 127–132, figs. [In Russian.]

Cheissin, E. M. *see* Muratov, E. A.

Cheissin, E. M. *see* Poliansky, G. I.

Cheissin, E. M. *see* Sayka, V. E.

Chen, T. T. Mating types of *Paramecium bursaria* from Japan. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. **100** : 25–26.

Chibalitch, D. *see* Simitch, T.

Child, F. M. The characterization of the cilia of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 258–267, figs.

Chizh, A. N. *see* Kolabskij, N. A.

Choe, E. S. *see* Lee, M. J.

Christen, H. R. New colorless Euglininae. J. Protozool. **6** : 292–303.

Christensen, J. F. *see* Osebold, J. W.

Christensson, E. Changes in free amino acids and proteins during cell growth and synchronous division in mass cultures of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Acta Phys. scand. **45** : 339–349, figs.

Christl, H. Die Teilungsoorgänge bei *Anoplodinium costatum* Dogiel (Ciliata, Entodiniomorpha) aus der Gemse (*Rupicapra rupicapra*). Z. Parasit. **19** : 42–53, figs.

Chun-Hoon, H. & **Samuels,** R. Studies of antibodies against *Tritrichomonas augusta*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 23.

Clapp, R. L. The effects of egg white lysozyme and some of its salts on the growth of *Endamoeba histolytica*, using the Phillip's culture. Walla Walla Coll. Pub. No. 13 1955 : 1–9.

Clarke, B. *see* Parke, M.

Clark, T. B. Comparitive morphology of four genera of Trypanosomidae. J. Protozool. **6** : 227–232, figs.

Clark, T. B. *see* Wallace, F. G.

Clarkson, M. J. **(1).** The life history and pathogenicity of *Eimeria meleagrimitis* Tyzzer 1929, in the turkey poult. Parasitology **49** : 70–82, figs.

Clarkson, M. J. **(2).** The life history and pathogenicity of *Eimeria meleagridis* Tyzzer, 1927, in the turkey poult. Parasitology **49** : 519–528, figs.

Clarkson, M. J. **(3).** Coccidiosis in turkeys. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 6.

Clarkson, M. J. & **Owen,** L. N. The parasites of domestic animals in the Bahama Islands. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 341–346.

Clarkson, M. J. *see* Hughes, D. L.

Cleveland, L. R. *see* Nutting, W. L.

Clyde, D. F. & **Shute,** G. T. Survival of pyrimethamine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum*. Trans. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 170–172.

Coatney, G. R. *see* Schellenberg, K. A.

Cohen, A. I. Physiological and morphological observations on amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 609–622, figs.

Cohen, H. K. *see* Culbertson, C. G.

Colas-Belcour, J. & **Nicolle,** P. A propos du cinquantenaire des recherches de Charles Nicolle sur la splénomégalie infantile du bassin Méditerranéen (on kala-azar infantile), le bouton d'orient, la toxoplasmose du gondi et le typhus exanthématique. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 546–559.

Coleman, A. W. Sexual isolation of *Pandorina morum*. J. Protozool. **6** : 249–264, figs.

Coleman, N. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Combescot, C., **Demaret,** J. & **Delcroix,** C. **(1).** *Paracercobodo hominis*, parasite nouveau. Technique de culture sur la rate albinos. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **153** : 456–458.

Combescot, C., **Demaret,** J. & **Delcroix,** C. **(2).** Influence des hormones gonadotropes dans l'infestation à *Trichomonas vaginalis* et à *Paracercobodo hominis* chez la rate hypophysectomisée. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **153** : 829–831.

Combescot, C., **Pestre,** M., **Domenech,** A. & **Verain, A.** Rôle du terrain endocrinien au cours de l'infestation expérimentale de la rate albinos par *Trichomonas vaginalis* Donne, 1837 : Etude de la flore vaginale et du pH vaginal. Proc. int. congr. Zool. **15** : 643–645.

Combescot, C. *see* Hovasse, R.

Comita, G. W. & **Anderson,** G. C. The seasonal development of a population of *Diaptomus ashlandi* Marsh, and related phytoplankton cycles in Lake Washington. Limnol. Oceanogr. **4** : 37–52.

Concannon, J. N. Carbohydrate utilization patterns of ten axenic isolates of *Tritrichomonas augusta*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 23.

Conner, R. L. **(1).** The effect of stigmasterol on the uptake of phosphate in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10–11.

Connor, R. L. **(2).** Inhibition of growth of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* by certain steroids. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 180–185, figs.

Convit, J., Alcarcón, C. J., **Medina,** R., **Reyes,** O. & **Vegas,** F. K. Leishmaniasis tegumentaria difusa. Nueva entidad Clinico-patologica y parasitaria. Arch. venezol. Med. trop. Parasit. méd. **3** : 218–251, figs.

Cook, I. *Toxoplasma* in Queensland. IV Serological surveys of the human population. Austr. J. exp. Biol. **37** : 581–592.

Cook, I. & **Pope,** J. H. Toxoplasmosis in Queensland. III. A preliminary survey of animal hosts. Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci. **37** : 253–261.

Cooper, W. *see* Garnham, P. C. C.

Cope, O. B. New parasite records from stickleback and salmon in an Alaska stream. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 157–162. fig.

Corbett, J. J. The time factor in nutrition of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 23–24.

Corbo, S. *see* Ricci, M.

Cordero, R. Amibiasis. I. : consideraciones sobre amibiasis en el Hospital San Juan de Dios. Acta Med. costarricense **1** 1958 : 179–184.

Cordero de Campillo, M. Estudios sobre *Eimeria falciformis* (Eimer, 1874) parasito del raton. I. Observaciones sobre el periodo pre-patente, esporulación, morfología de los ooquistes y estudio biométrico de los mismos, produccion de ooquistes y patogenicidad Rev. ibér. Parasit. **19** : 351–368, fig.

Corliss, J. O. **(1).** Some basic problems in the study of evolution of the ciliated Protozoa. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 179–182.

Corliss, J. O. **(2).** Refresher course in protozoology. Science **129** : 338–342.

Corliss, J. O. **(3).** An illustrated key to the higher groups of the ciliated protozoa, with definition of terms. J. Protozool. **6** : 265–284, figs.

Corliss, J. O. **(4).** Current composition of the genus *Tetrahymena* Furgason, 1940. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 24.

Corliss, J. O. **(5).** *Glaucoma chattoni* n. sp., an experimental organism which has been confused with the type species of the genus *G. scintillans* Ehbg, 1830. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 24.

Corliss, J. O. & **Dysart,** M. P. Some problems in approaching the study of senescence in *Tetrahymena rostrata*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 24–25.

Corliss, J. O. *see* Albach, R. A.

Corradetti, A. & **Verolini,** F. Comportamento di *Trypanosoma lewisi* in ratti albini reinfettati con ceppo omolozo prima o dopo la splenectomia. Parassit. Roma **1** : 1–10.

Corrêa, M. O. A. Adolfo Lutz, protozoologista. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **15** [1955] : 39–56.

Corrêa, M. O. A. & **Neto,** V. A. Intradermorreações com antígeno de culturas de *Leishmania brazilicnsis* submetidas à ações do ultra-som : resultados obtidos. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **17** 1958 : 39–42. [English summary.]

Cosar, C. & **Julou,** L. Activité de l'(hydroxy-2-éthyl)-1-méthyl-2-nitro-5-imidazole (8823 R. P.) vis à vis des infections expérimentales à *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **96** : 238–241.

Costa Faro, M. M. da *see* Azevedo, J. F. de.

Courtez, B. & **Mugard,** H. Observations sur la régénération et la division simultanées de *Paramecium caudatum*. Bull. biol. **92** : 210–232, figs.

Cousminer, H. L., Lee, J. J., **Goldstein,** M. S. & **Block,** N. L. Variation in the foraminiferal population from the littoral zone at Cold Spring Harbor. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 12.

Coutinho, J. O., **Taunay,** A. de E. & **Carvalho Lima,** L. P. de. Importância da *Musca domestico* como vector de agentes patogenenicos parao homen. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **17** 1958 : 6–23.

Coutinho, J. O. *see* Taunay, A. de E.

Cowper, S. G. An amending note on the transmission of *Plasmodium berghei* from immunized rats to subinoculated mice. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 507–508.

Cowper, S. G. & **Woodward,** S. F. (1). A note on infection of the multimammate rat, *Rattus* (*Mastomys*) *natalensis erythroleucus* with *Plasmodium berghei*. W. Afr. med. J. N. S. **7** 1958 : 151–153.

Cowper, S. G. & **Woodward,** S. F. (2). Observations on *Plasmodium berghei* infection in white rats: blood changes and acquired resistance. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 103–112, figs.

Cox, D. *see* Frank, O.

Cruickshank, J. G. *see* Gresham, G. A.

Cruz Ferreira, F. S. da, **Pinto,** A. R. & **Nascimento,** A. Os índices de infectação palustre entre os indígenas das ilhas de Bolama e de Bissau. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **3** 1948 : 205–215, fig. [English summary.]

Csik, L. *see* Németh, E.

Culbertson, C. G., **Smith,** J. W., **Cohen,** H. K. & **Minner,** J. R. Experimental infection of mice and monkeys by *Acanthamoeba*. Amer. J. Path. **35** : 185–197, figs.

Curial, O. & **Molfi,** Á. Verificacão da toxoplasmose canina no Paraná. Arq. Biol. Tech. Paraná **11** 1956 : 9–12, figs.

Czeczuga, B. [The primary production of the Rajgród Lakes. Part I. Lake Rajgrodzkie, Lake Biale and Lake Krzywe.] Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. **28** : 555–578, figs. [In Polish: English summary.]

Dagert, C. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Daggy, R. H. Malaria in oases of Eastern Saudi Arabia. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 223–291, figs.

Danielli, J. F. (1). Transplantation of nuclei in amoeba. Proc int. Congr. Zool. **15** 1959 : 749.

Danielli, J. F. (2). The cell-to-cell transfer of nuclei in amoebae and a comprehensive cell theory. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 675–687, figs.

Daniels, E. W. Micrurgical studies on irradiated *Pelomyxa*. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 662–674, figs.

Daniels, E. W. & **Roth,** L. E. Electron microscopic studies on centrifuged amoebae, *Pelomyxa illinoisensis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 15–16.

Dargelos, R. *see* Mandoul, R.

Dargelos, R. *see* Pautrizel, R.

Dasgupta, B. The Feulgen reaction in the different stages of the life-cycles of certain sporozoa. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **100** : 241–255, figs.

Dasgupta, B. & **Kulasiri,** C. Some cytochemical observations on *Toxoplasma gondii*. Parasitology **49** : 594–600.

Dasgupta, B. *see* Kulasiri, C.

Dauer, C. *see* Forattini, O. P.

Davey, D. G. The chemotherapy of animal trypanosomiasis with particular reference to the trypanosomal diseases of domestic animals in Africa. Comm. tech. Co-operation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. Sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 25–45.

Davies, D. M. Some parasites of Canadian black flies (Diptera, simuliidae). Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 660–661.

Davis, L. R., **Herlich,** H. & **Bowman,** G. W. (1). Studies on experimental concurrent infections of dairy calves with coccidia and nematodes. 1. *Eimeria* spp. and the small intestinal worm, *Cooperia punctata*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 281–286, figs.

Davis, L. R., **Herlich,** H. & **Bowman,** G. W. (2). Studies on experimental concurrent infections of dairy calves with coccidia and nematodes. II. *Eimeria* spp. and the medium stomach worm *Ostertagia ostertagia*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 487–491.

Davis, L. R. & **Smith,** W. N. Fluorescent powders and ultra-violet light for tracing inoculations of oocysts. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 6.

Davis, R. E. *see* Gutierrez, J.

Davis, R. J. *see* Holz, G. G.

Deane, L. M. (1). Epidemiologia e profilaxia do calazar americano. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 431–450.

Deane, L. M. (2). Encontro de tripanossomo do tipo *rangeli* em gambás da espécie *Didelphis marsupialis marsupialis*, no estado do Pará. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 451–458, figs.

Deane, L. M. (3). Novo hospedeiro de tripanossomos dos tipos *cruzi* e *rangeli* encontrado no estado do Pará : O marsupial *Metachirops opossum opossum*. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 531–541, figs.

Deane, M. P. Estudos sôbre a transmissão do *Toxoplasma gondii* II Nota sôbre a transmissão experimental pelo carrapato *Amblyomma cajennense*. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 551–555.

Deane, M. P. & **Nussenzweig,** R. S. [Observations on the diagnosis of chronic *Toxoplasma* infection in mice.] Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 119–128. [English summary.]

Deane, M. P. *see* Nussenzweig, R. S.

Debaisieux, P. *Lagenophrys lunatus*, Ima. (Ciliate Péritriche). Cellule **59** : 359–383, figs.

DeBoer, B. *see* Wood, D. E.

Decloitre, L. Sur quelques Thécamoebiens du Bassin Parisien. Cahiers Nat. N.S. **15**, 33–34.

Deegan, T. & **Maegraith,** B. G. Absorption of iron in *P. berghei* infections in mice. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 3–4.

Deegan, T. *see* Maegraith, B. G.

Deflandre, G. & **Deflandre-Rigaud,** M. *Difflugia marina* Bailey, une espèce oubliée, synonyme de *Quadrulella symmetrica* (Wallich), Rhizopode testacé d'eau douce. Hydrobiologia **12** : 299–307, figs.

Deflandre-Rigaud, M. *see* Deflandre, G.

Degtjarova, S. M. & **Sassuchin,** D. N. [Growth of causative agent of cutaneous leishmaniasis of desert type in tissue cultures.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 231. [In Russian.]

Degtyareva, S. M. & **Zasukhin,** D. N. [Growth of the causative agent of the desert type skin leishmaniasis in tissue cultures.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 706–710, figs. [Russian with English summary.]

Deken-Grensen, M. de. The mass induction of white strains in *Euglena* as influenced by the physiological conditions. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 185–187.

Dekhkan-Khodzhaeva, N. A. *see* Rogova, L. I.

Delcroix, C. *see* Combescot, C.

Demaret, J. *see* Combescot, C.

Demina, N. A. (1). [Etude des proprietes prophylactignes et therapeutiques des sérums d'animaux immunisés contre le paludisme en relation avec le transfert de l'immunité de la mere á sa descendance.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. med. Med. trop. (Moscow), 14–27. [In Russian.]

Demina, N. A. (2). [Influence du rythme nycténméral de l'hôte sur la periodicité de la reproduction de *P. relictum*.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. med. Med. trop. (Moscow), 28–79. [In Russian.]

Demina, N. A. & **Kellina,** O. J. [Leishmaniasis in guinea-pigs.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 699–706, figs. [Russian with English summary.]

Demina, N. A., **Pavlova,** E. A. & **Kellina,** O. I. [Leishmaniases.] In : Parasitic Diseases and their control in foreign countries. Moscow. 1959 : 234–259. [In Russian.]

Dennig, H. K. Experimentelle Übertragung von *Babesia canis* auf Saugmäu. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 372–375, figs.

Desowitz, R. S. (1). Studies on immunity and host-parasite relationships. I. The immunological response of resistant and susceptible breeds of cattle to trypanosomal challenge. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 293–313.

Desowitz, R. S. (2). Paper electrophoresis of trypanosomal extracts. Nature, Lond. **184** : 986, fig.

Deutsch, K. & **Dunn,** A. E. G. The effect of ribonuclease on *Hartmanella astromyxis*. Exp. Cell Res. **17** : 356–358, figs.

Deutsch, K. & **Swann,** M. M. An electron microscope study of a small free-living amoeba (*Hartmannella astrongies*). Quart. J. micro. Sci. **100** : 13–15, figs.

Deutsch, K. & **Zaman,** V. An electron microscopic study of *Entamoeba invadens* Rodhain 1934. Exp. Cell Res. **17** : 310–319, figs.

Devakul, & **Maegraith,** B. G. Lysis and other circulatory phenomena in malaria (*Plasmodium knowlesi*). Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 430–450.

Devakul, K. *see* Maegraith, B. G.

Devine, R. *see* Beams, H. W.

Devine, R. L. *see* Beams, H. W.

Dewey, V. C., **Kidder,** G. W. & **Makees,** D. G. Purine antagonists and growth of *Tetrahymena*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. **102** : 306–308.

Diamond, L. S. A new *Monocercomonas* from the water snake, *Natrix sipedon*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 8.

Diamond, L. S. *see* Rothstein, N.

Dickson, W. M. *see* Dunlap, J. S.

Diller, W. F. (1). Possible origin of hypoploidy in *Paramecium trichium*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 19.

Diller, W. F. (2). Observations on a new species of *Paramecium*. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 948–949.

Dimopoullos, G. T., **Schrader,** G. T. & **Foote,** L. E. Electrophoretic studies of bovine serum II Concurrent hypoglobinemia and natural infections of eperythrozoonosis. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **100** : 55–58.

Dippell, R. V. Distribution of DNA in kappa particles of *Paramecium* in relation to the problem of their bacterial affinities. Science **130** : 1415.

Dixon, J. B. *see* Hughes, D. L.

Djordjevic, M. S. Individual differences in *Paramecium*. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 182–183.

Dobbin, J. E. Jr. & **Vasconcellos Coelho,** M. de. Parasitoses intestinais na ilha de Fernando de Noronha. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 127–131.

Dobrzańska, J. (1). Studies on "*Cepedella hepatica* Poyarkoff" from the liver of a *Pisidium* (*Eupisidium*) *obtusale* Pfeiffer. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. (Sér. Sci. biol.) **7** : 189–193, figs.

Dobrzańska, J. (2). The occurrence of ciliates of the genus *Tetrahymena* Furgason, 1940 in fresh-water mussels. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. (Ser. Sci. biol.), **7** : 377–382, figs.

Dogiel, V. A. [Zoology of invertebrates.] 5th (posthumous) ed. Moscow [Including protozoa : pp. 17–72, figs]. [In Russian.]

Dogiel, V. A. & **Achmerov,** A. C. [New species of protozoa, from fishes of the river Amur.] Česk. Parasit. **6** : 15–25, figs. [In Russian.]

Doleżal, M. [Investigations on Sabin-Feldman's dye test.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 239–243. [English summary.]

Doll, N. E. & **Lilly,** D. M. Further modifications of the supplementary medium for the culture of *Euplotes*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10.

Domenech, A. *see* Combescot, C.

Donckaster, R., **Donoso,** F., **Martinez,** P. & **Thumala,** A. Ensayo terapéutico de la amibiasis intestinal crónic con Pontalin (Win 5047). Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 2–4. [English summary.]

Donoso, F. *see* Donckater, R.

Doran, D. J. Studies on trichomonads. III Inhibitors, acid production and substrate utilisation by 4 strains of *Tritrichomonas foetus*. J. Protozool. **6** : 177–182.

Doren, G. *see* Neghme, A.

Dorney, R. S. & **Todd,** A. C. Occurrence of *Hepatozoon* in grey squirrels in Wisconsin. J. Parasit. **45** : 309.

Doroszewski, M. *Paramecium arcticum* sp. nov. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. [Sér. Sci. biol.] **7** : 73–78, figs.

Dorscher, G. *see* Wellerson, R.

Dougherty, E. C. & **Allen,** M. B. Speculations on the position of the cryptomonads in Protistan phylogeny. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 184–186.

Dougherty, E. C. *see* Allen, M. B.

Doukhanina, N. N. [Répartition en URSS de la tièrce benigne à de longe échéance.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. med. Med. trop. (Moscow), 103–136, figs. [In Russian.]

Doury, P. Le Hoggar. Etude médicale. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **37** : 104–164, figs.

Downs, L. E. Mating types and their determination in *Stylonychia putrina*. J. Protozool. **6** : 285–292.

Dragesco, J. Adaptations morphologiques des ciliés mésopsammiques. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 332–334.

Draper, C. C. *see* Smith, A.

Dresscher, T. G. N. Description of a community of microorganisms in purified sewage mixed with rain water from storm-sewers. (A method for the determination of micro-biocoenoses). Hydrobiologia **14** : 189–204.

Droop, M. R. (1). A note on some physical conditions for activating *Oxyrrhis marina*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **38** : 599–604, figs.

Droop, M. R. (2). Water soluble factors in the nutrition of *Oxyrrhis marina*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **38** : 605–620, figs.

Droop, M. R. (3). Nutrition of a phagotrophic marine dinoflagellate. Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** : 97. [Abstract.]

Dryl, S. (1). Effects of adaptation to environment on chemotaxis of *Paramecium caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp., Varsovie, **19** : 83–93, figs.

Dryl, S. (2). Chemotactic and toxic effects of lower alcohols on *Paramecium Caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp., Varsovie, **19** : 95–104, figs.

Dryl, S. (3). Antigenic transformation in *Paramecium aurelia* after homologous antiserum treatment during autogamy and conjugation. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 25.

Dudich, E. & **Kol.** E. Kurzbericht über die Ergebnisse der biologischen Donauforschung in Ungarn bis 1957 (Danubialia Hungarica, I). Acta Zool., Budapest **5** : 331–339.

Duke, H. L. *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in bushbuck. Brit. med. J. No. 5123 : 720–721.

Duncan, D., **Street,** J., **Julian,** S. R. & **Micks,** D. O. Electron microscope observations on the gametocyte of a malarial parasite (*Plasmodium cathemerium*). Texas Rep. Biol. Med. **17** : 314–322, figs.

Duncan, S. (1). The size of the oocysts of *Eimeria labbeana*. J. Parasit. **45** : 191–192.

Duncan, S. (2). The effects of some chemical and physical agents on the oocysts of the pigeon coccidium, *Eimeria labbeana* (Pinto, 1928). J. Parasit. **45** : 193–197.

Dunlap, J. S., **Dickson,** W. M. & **Johnson,** V. L. Ionographic studies of rabbits infected with *Eimeria stiedae*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 589–591, figs.

Dunn, A. E. G. *see* Deutsch, K.

Dunn, F. L. & **Brody,** J. A. Malaria surveillance in the United States, 1956–1957. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 447–455, figs.

Dunn, F. L. *see* Brody, J. A.

Duret, J. *see* Pautrizel, R.

Dutta, G. P. (1). Histochemical studies of Protozoa. III. Studies on the lipids in *Balantidium helenae*. Res. Bull. Punjab Univ. N.S. Sci. **10** : 13–19, figs.

Dutta, G. P. (2). Histochemical studies of *Herpetomonas muscarum*. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **100** : 413–419, fig.

Dyljko, N. I. [Effect of various compounds on *Trichomonas foetus in vitro* and *in vivo*.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 244–245. [In Russian.]

Dysart, M. P. Macronuclear chromatin extrusion in the ciliate genus *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 17–18.

Dysart, M. P. *see* Corliss, J. O.

Dzieciolowski, Z. [Discussion on intestinal parasites.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 469–471.

Eadie, J. M., **Hobson,** P. N. & **Mann,** S. O. The relationship between some bacteria, protozoa and diet in early weaned calves. Nature, Lond. **183** : 624–625, figs.

Eble, H. *Sarcocystis muris* Blanchard bei einer Microtusart. Acta zool. Sin. **10** 1958 : 205–210, figs.

Edström, J. E. *see* Pigon, A.

Edwards, E. E. Preliminary studies on the seasonal incidence of trypanosome infections in cattle in the southern region of Ghana and on the seasonal distribution of *Glossina palpalis*, *G. longipalpis*, and *G. medicorum*, the three principal species of tsetse flies in the area. J. W. Afr. sci. Ass. **5** : 146–157

Edwards, E. E., **Judd,** J. M. & **Squire,** F. A. Preliminary observations on the pathology of trypanosomiasis. J. W. Afr. sci. Ass. **5** : 158–166, figs.

Edwards, P. R. Jr. *see* Nakamura, M.

Ehret, C. F. The influence of temperature on the circadion rhythm of mating in *Paramecium bursaria* J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 18.

Ehret, C. F. & **Mather,** R. Circadian rhythmicity in the incorporation of nucleic acid precursors into *Paramecium bursaria*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 18.

Ehret, C. F. & **Powers,** E. L. The cell surface of *Paramecium*. Int. Rev. Cytol. **8** : 97–133, figs.

Eichel, H. J. Respiratory enzyme studies in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. 4. Stabilization of electron-transport components. Biochem. J. **71** : 106–118, fig.

Einov'eva, E. G. *see* **Graerskil,** E.

Eisen, J. D. The physiology of the predator-prey relationship existing between *Paramecium aurelia* and *Didinium nasutum*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117**: 383.

Eliseev, L. N. [Experience in control of gerbills in epidemic centres of zoonosic skin leishmaniasis in Bukhara region.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Ser. Biol. **63** 1958 : 142–143.

Elkeles, G. Über die Chagaskrankheit und das *Trypanosoma cruzi* sowie die anderen amerikanischen Trypanosomeninfektionen. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 268–284, figs.

Elkis, H. *see* Campos, R.

Elliott, A. M. **(1).** A quarter century exploring *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : 1–7.

Elliott, A. M. **(2).** Biology of *Tetrahymena*. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. **13** : 79–96.

Elliott, A. M. & **Byrd,** J. R. Serotypes in eight varieties of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 18.

Elliott, A. M., **Hogg,** J. F. & **Hoy,** J. B. Glucose metabolism in two strains of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 11.

Elliott, A. M. & **Main,** R. A. Serine and glycine metabolism in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 25.

Elsdon-Dew, R. *Entamoeba histolytica* and *Entamoeba hartmanni*. S. Afr. J. Sci. **55** : 40–42, figs.

Elsdon-Dew, R. *see* Freedman, L.

El Sherif, A. F. Parasitology in relation to public health. J. Egypt. publ. Hlth. Ass. **33** 1958 : 129–137.

Epstein, H. T. *see* Lyman, H.

Ercole, G. D'. *see* Lippi, M.

Ericson, D. B. Coiling direction of *Globigerina pachyderma* as a climatic index. Science **130** : 219–220, fig.

Erwin, J. A. *see* Holz, G. G.

Espana, C., **Espana,** E. M. & **Gonzalez,** D. *Anaplasma marginale*. I. Studies with phase contrast and electron microscopy. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 795–805, figs.

Espana, E. M. *see* Espana, C.

Ettl, H. *see* Štepánek, M.

Evans, F. R. **(1).** Some problems of standardization in experiments with protozoa. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. **36** : 123–126.

Evans, F. R. **(2).** Flagellate populations in the caecum of the antelope ground squirrel. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 44–48.

Evans, J. H. **(1).** The survival of freshwater algae during dry periods. Part II. Drying experiments. J. Ecol. **47** : 55–71, figs.

Evans, J. H. **(2).** The survival of freshwater algae during dry periods. Part III. Stratification of algae in pond margin litter and mud. J. Ecol. **47** : 72–81.

Eyles, D. E., **Gibson,** C. L., **Coleman,** N., **Smith,** C. S., **Jumper,** J. R. & **Jones,** F. E. The prevalence of toxoplasmosis in wild and domesticated animals of the Memphis region. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 505–510.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Jeffery, G. M.

Eyles, D. E. *see* Jones, F. E.

Fabiani, G. & **Orfila,** J. Infection expérimentale de la souris blanche par *Plasmodium vinckei*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 618–630, figs.

Fabiani, G., **Orfila,** J. & **Bonhoure,** G. Influence de la gestation sur le paludisine du rat blanc à *Plasmodium vinckei*. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **153** : 1200–1202.

Faiguenbaum, J. *see* Orrego, F.

Fairbairn, H. *see* Ashcroft, M. T.

Fairclough, R. Preliminary observations of a new phenanthridinium with chemotherapeutic activity against bovine trypanosomiasis. Com. tech. Co-operation Afr. S. of Sahara, Publ. No. 41 (7th. Meeting Internat. Sci. comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 51–54.

Fallis, A. M. Sporogony of species of *Leucocytozoon* and *Haemoproteus* and relationships to other protozoa. Min. Proc. roy. Soc. Can. (3) **53** App. 3 : 26.

Fallis, A. M. & **Bennett,** G. F. On the sporogony of *Leucocytozoon* and *Haemoproteus*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Fallis, A. M. *see* Bennett, G. F.

Farkas, T. *see* Muller, M.

Farmer, J. N. Distribution of sexual and asexual stages of *Plasmodium relictum* in the pigeon, *Columbia livia*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 48.

Farr, M. M. **(1).** Survival of *Histomonas meleagridis* and eggs of five species of turkey nematodes outdoors on soil. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 41.

Farr, M. M. **(2).** Coccidiosis of Lesser Scaup Ducks (*Nyroca affinis*). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. **(1).** La famille des Nassulidae (Ciliata, Gymnostomatida) et le genre *Nassulopsis* n. gen. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 1429–1433, figs.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. **(2).** Ultrastructures et différenciations protoplasmiques chez les Ciliata. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 475.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. **(3).** Ultrastructure des toxicystes chez les ciliés Rhabdophorina. J. Protozool **6** : suppl. 25.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. & **Rouiller,** C. Le cortex de la vacuole contractile et son ultrastructure chez les ciliés. J. Protozool. **6** : 29–37, figs.

Faust, E. C. & **Read,** T. R. Parasitological surveys in Cali, Departmento del Valle, Colombia V. Capacity of *Entamoeba histolytica* of human origin to utilize different types of starches in its metabolism. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 293–303, figs.

Faust, E. C. *see* Giraldo, L. E.

Faust, E. C. *see* Krupp, I. M.

Fencl, F., **Bozděch,** V., **Jíra,** J. & **Jírovec,** O. [Relationship of toxoplasmosis to endogenous ocular inflammations in adults.] Česk. Parasit. **6** : 27–52, figs. [English summary.]

Fennell, R. A. *see* Pastor, E. P.

Fernandes, J. F. & **Castellani,** O. Nucleotide and polynucleotide synthesis in *Trypanosoma cruzi*. II. *In vitro* effect of tioguanine and of the aminonucleoside of stylomycin. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 480–485.

Fernandes, J. F., Pereira, J. P. M. & Silva, L. H. P. Nucleotide and polynucleotide synthesis in *Trypanosoma cruzi*. IV. Effect of the aminonucleoside of Stylomycin on mouse infections. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 496–501, fig.

Fernandes, J. F. *see* Silva L. H. P.

Fernex, M. Note sur les variations du nombre des mastocytes dans le myocarde du poulet et du singe au cours de la malaria expérimentale. Acta trop. (Basel) **16** : 362–366, figs.

Ferreira, A. P. & Gândara, A. F. Sobre a incidência das parasitoses intestinais na população juvenil da cidade de Macau. An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisboa **15** 1958 : 909–916. [English summary.]

Ferrell, B. *see* Goble, F. C.

Fife, E. H., Jr. & Muschel, L. H. Fluorescent-antibody technic for serodiagnosis of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **101** : 540–543.

Finger, I., Kittner, P. & Heller, C. C. Immunological evidence for variation of mitochondria isolated from *Paramecium*. Science **130** : 1416.

Finley, H. E., McLaughlin, D. & Harrison, D. M. Non-axenic and axenic growth of *Vorticella microstoma*. J. Protozool. **6** : 201–205.

Finley, H. E. & Sutton, W. W. Further studies on axenic growth of *Vorticella microstoma*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 11.

Finley, H. E. *see* Brown, C. A.

Finley, H. E. *see* Lewis, A. C.

Fiorentino, E. *see* Roth, J. S.

Fisher, L. R. & Kon, S. K. Vitamin A in the invertebrates. Biol. Rev. **34** : 1–36, figs.

Fitzgerald, P. R. The incidence of coccidia in Hereford calves on summer and fall ranges. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 6.

Fitzgerald, P. R. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Fitzgerald, P. R. *see* Hibler, C. P.

Flewett, T. H. & Fulton, J. D. The relationship of *Babesia rodhaini* to the host erythrocyte. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 501–503, figs.

Flores, W. *see* Lumbreras, H.

Foote, L. E. *see* Dimopoullos, G. T.

Forattini, O. P. Flebotomos transmissores das leishmaniosis na regiao neotropical. Arch. venezol. Med. trop. Parasit. méd. **3** : 193–207, fig.

Forattini, O. P., Juarez, E., Bernardi, L. & Dauer, C. Leishmaniose tegumentar no terri-tório do Amapá, Brasil. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 11–17, figs.

Ford, J. E. The influence of certain derivatives of Vitamin B_{12} upon the growth of microorganisms. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 693–701.

Förster, H. Die Wirkungsstärken einiger Wellenlängen zum Auslösen du Kopulation von *Chlamydomonas moewusii*. Z. Naturf. **14b** : 479–480.

Fowler, D. R. *see* Pushkin, J.

Fox, R. M. & Weiser, J. A microsporidian parasite of *Anopheles gambiae* in Liberia. J. Parasit. **45** : 21–30, figs.

Fox, R. M. *see* Bray, R. S.

Franceschi, T. (1). Primo studio per la induzione di coniugazione in *Colpoda cucullus*. Boll. Zool. **25** 1958 [1959] : 23–34.

Franceschi, T. (2). Osservazioni sul vacuole contrattile di *Colpoda cucullus*. Boll. Zool. **25** 1958 [1959] : 35–44.

Franceschi, T. (3). La capacità di resistenza all'ambiente sperimentale in rapporto al ciclo di sviluppo in *Colpoda cucullus*. Boll. Zool. **25** 1958 [1959] : 45–54.

Franceschi, T. (4). Prima ricerca sul valore dell'incistamento di riposo di *Colpoda cucullus*. Monit. zool. ital. **66** 1958 [1959] : 63–70.

Franceschi, T. (5). Studio sulle dimensioni di *Colpoda cucullus*. Monit. zool. ital. **66** 1958 [1959] : 71–77.

Frandsen, J. C. & Grundmann, A. W. Preliminary report on the haemoparasites of rodents of Lake Bonneville basin. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 33.

Frank, O. *see* Nathan, H. A.

Frank, O., Hutner, S. H., Baker, H., Cox, D. & Siegel, S. Efficient defined media for the voracious photosynthetic chrysomonad *Ochromonas danica*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 9–10.

Freedman, L. & Elsdon-Dew, R. Size as a criterion of species in the human intestinal amebae. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 327–330, figs.

Freedman, L., Maddison, S. E. & Elsdon-Dew, R. Monoxenic cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica* derived from human liver abscesses. S. Afr. J. med. Sci. **23** : 9–12.

Freeman, F. *see* Heinz, H. J.

Freitas, J. L. P. *see* Almeida, J. O.

Freyvogel, T. A. The thick drop method in combination with blood smears. Triangle **4** : 104–109, figs.

Friedheim, E., Geigy, R. & Kauffmann, M. Drug responses of the Sakwa trypanosome (Heisch 1958). Acta trop., Basel **16** : 165–169.

Fromentin, H. (1). Trypanosomiase humaine accidentille a *Trypanosoma gambiense*. Considerations sur la souche infectante et sur la résponse de l'organisme. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 181–188.

Fromentin, H. (2). Crises trypanolytiques et variations antigéniques de *Trypanosoma gambiense* chez la souris. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 423–426.

Fromentin, H. (3). The trypanocidal effect of stylomycin in vivo and in vitro. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion. 1956 [1958], 177–179.

Fromentin, H. *see* Vaucel, M.

Frye, W. W. *see* Reeves, R. E.

Fukuhara, F., Ichinose, E. & Matsubayashi, H. [A method of making the caecum fistula convenient to the experimental infection of *Entamoeba histolytica* in small laboratory animals.] Méd. Biol. **52** : 157–160, figs. [In Japanese.]

Fukukita, S. *see* Inoki, S.

Fulton, J. D. & **Mathew,** K. K. Tracer studies of the distribution and trypanocidal action of stilbamidine in rats. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 137–141.

Fulton, J. D. & **Spooner,** D. F. Terminal respiration in certain mammalian trypanosomes. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 137–162, figs.

Fulton, J. D. *see* Amrein, Y. U.

Fulton, J. D. *see* Flewett, T. H.

Gaarder, K. R. *see* Braarud, T.

Gaidukov, A. K. *see* Kolabskÿ, N. A.

Gaither, N. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Galaboff, S. *see* Angeloff, S.

Galdames, M. *see* Neghme, A.

Gall, J. G. Macronuclear duplication in the ciliated protozoan *Euplotes*. J. Biophys. & Biochem. Cytol. **5** : 295–308, figs.

Galliard, H., **Lapierre,** J. & **Rousset,** J. J. Atténuation de l'infection à *Trypanosoma cruzi* chez la souris blanche par différentes souches de *Borrelia*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 272–276, figs.

Galloway, R. B. *see* McCowen, M. C.

Galuzo, I. G. & **Novinskaja,** V. F. [Trypanosomes of animals in Kazakhstan.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 241. [In Russian.]

Ganapathy, P. N. & **Rao,** M. V. N. Macronuclear reorganisation in *Paramecium multimicronucleatum* (Powers & Mitchell). J. zool. Soc. India **11** : 26–29, figs.

Ganapati, P. N., **Lakshmana Rao,** M. V. & **Subba Rao,** D. V. Tidal rhythms of some diatoms and dinoflagellates inhabiting the intertidal sands of the Visakhapatnam beach. Curr. Sci. **28** : 450–451.

Ganapati, P. N., **Prasada Rao,** D. E. V. & **Lakshmana Rao,** M. V. Bioluminescence in Visakhapatnam Harbour. Curr. Sci. **28** : 246–247.

Gândara, A. F. *see* Ferreira, A. P.

Ganiev, I. M. [Methods of active prophylaxis of haemosporidial infections in sheep and goats of Dagestan.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 242–243. [In Russian.]

Garavaya, S. L. *see* Kakhrenka, S. V.

Gare, L. *see* Green, J.

Garnham, P. C. C. **(1).** La ricerca del ciclo eso-eritrocitico nella malaria dei mammiferi. R. C. Inst. sup. San. **22** : 1–10, figs.

Garnham, P. C. C. **(2).** Some natural protozoan parasites of mosquitoes with special reference to *Crithidia*. 1st Int. Conf. Insect. Path. Biol. Control, Praha 1958 : 287–294.

Garnham, P. C. C. **(3).** *Crithidia fasciculata* new strain from *Mansonia africana*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 7.

Garnham, P. C. C. & **Bray,** R. S. The susceptibility of the higher primates to piroplasms. J. Protozool. **6** : 352–353, figs.

Garnham, P. C. C. & **Lainson,** R. Behaviour of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* in different monkey hosts. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 7.

Garnham, P. C. C., **Lainson,** R. & **Cooper,** W. Tissue stages of *Plasmodium gonderi*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 7.

Garnham, P. C. C. & **Lewis,** D. J. Parasites of British Honduras with special reference to leishmaniasis. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 12–40, figs.

Garnham, P. C. C. *see* Manson-Bahr, P. E. C.

Gastaminza, S. *see* Romaña, C.

Gaut, J. Relations " hôte-parasite ". C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc **24** 1958 : 64–71.

Geigy, R., **Huber,** M., **Weinman,** D. & **Wyatt,** G. R. Demonstration of trehalose in the vector of African trypanosomiasis : the tsetse fly. Acta trop., Basel **16** : 255–262.

Geigy, R. *see* Friedheim, E.

Gellért, J. & **Tamás,** G. Ecological studies on the diatoms and ciliate infusorians in the detritus-drifts along the shores of the Tihany-Peninsula. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **10** : 117–125, figs.

Gerisch, G. Die Zelldifferenzierung bei *Pleodorina californica* Shaw und die Organisation der Phytomondinenkolonien. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 292–358, figs.

Gerzeli, G. Osservazioni istochimiche in alcune specie di *Trichomonas*. Acta histochem. **8** : 191–198, figs. [English summary.]

Ghosh, J. J. *see* Chatterjee, A. N.

Gibbs, A. J. **(1).** *Leptomonas* sp., parasitic in the fly *Leia* sp. (fam. Mycetophilidae), with special reference to the metacyclic forms. Parasitology **49** : 411–415, figs.

Gibbs, A. J. **(2).** *Coleospora binucleata*, gen. nov., sp. nov., a haplosporidian parasite found in *Gonocephalum arenarium* (Coleoptera). Parasitology **49** : 552–558, figs.

Gibson, C. L. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Gibson, F. D. Malaria parasite survey of some areas in the Southern Cameroons under United Kingdom administration. W. Afr. med. J. N.S. **7** 1958 : 170–178, figs.

Gigoff, A. *see* Angeloff, S.

Gigow, A. [Modification of the method of *Toxoplasma* antigen production.. Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 529–530. English summary.]

Gilman, L. C. **(1).** Incidence of *Paramecium caudatum* in collections of water samples over a six-year period. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 13–14.

Gilman, L. C. **(2).** Nuclear reorganization in *Paramecium caudatum*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 19.

Giordani, G. Amoeba disease of the honey bee *Apis mellifera* Linnaeus, and an attempt at its chemical control. J. Insect Path. **1** : 245–269, figs.

Giraldo, L. E., Faust, E. C., Bonfante R. & Caicedo, G. Parasitologic surveys in Cali, Departamento del Valle, Colombia. VI. Diagnostic findings from parasitologic examination of excreta of dogs, human beings and a hog collected on the streets of Ward Siloe, Cali, Colombia. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 46.

Goble, F. C. & Boyd, J. L. (1). Action of certain tetrapyrrole derivatives in experimental *Trypanosoma congolense* infections. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **100** : 745–750, fig.

Goble, F. C. & Boyd, J. L. (2). Further observations on the effects of chlorophyllin and hematoporphyrin in experimental *Trypanosoma congolense* infections. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 49.

Goble, F. C., Ferrell, B. & Stieglitz, A. R. The virulence and drug susceptibility of certain strains of trypanosomes of the *brucei-evansi* group maintained by syringe passage. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 189–202, figs.

Goble, F. C. & Krueger, R. F. Observations on experimental *Trypanosoma congolense* infection in the rhesus monkey and the dog. Cornell Vet. **45** 1956 : 468–483, figs.

Gordard, A. Toxoplasmose canine en République Centrafricaine. Rev. Élev. **12** : 297–300. [English summary.]

Godfrey, D. G. (1). Variations in pathogenicity amongst *congolense*-like trypanosomes in relation to their morphology. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 79–81.

Godfrey, D. G. (2). The local reaction in man at the site of a fly transmitted infection of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Comm. tech Cooperation. Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 197–200.

Godward, M. B. E. Chromosome numbers in the algae—II. Chlorophyta (1). Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 43–46.

Göke, G. (1). Einfuhrung in das Studium der Radiolarien. Teil I : Fang, Libendbeobachtung und Präparation der recenten Radiolarien. Mikrokosmos **48** : 144–148, figs.

Göke, G. (2). Einfuhrung in das Studium der Radiolarien. Teil II. Gewinnung und Präparation der fossilen Radiolarien. Mikrokosmos **48** : 357–361, figs.

Goldman, M. Microfluorimetric evidence of antigenic difference between *Entamoeba histolytica* and *Entamoeba hartmanni*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **102** : 189–191.

Goldman, M. & Carver, R. K. An intestinal parasite survey on Rongelap Atoll in the Marshall Islands. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 417–423, figs.

Goldstein, M. S. *see* Cousminer, H. L.

Golikova, M. N. *see* Poliansky, G. I.

Gomes de Alcantara, F. Experimentelle Chagas-Kardiopathie. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 296–303, figs.

Gonçalves, F. *see* Tavares, B. M.

Gönnert, R. *see* Bock, M.

Gonzalez, D. *see* Espana, G.

Gordon, R. M. & Willett, K. C. The invasion of the mammalian host by trypanosomes transmitted by the tsetse fly. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 700–701.

Goriachera, G. I. [On the peculiar algolgical type of a plain river.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **125** : 1356–1358. [In Russian.]

Goritskaja, V. V. [Methods of transmission of *Giardia* among human population.] X Confer on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 243. [In Russian.]

Gössel, I. *see* Bünning, F.

Goto, C. [Cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* from a small amount of inoculum, with a special reference to the effect of associated bacterial flora.] Keio Igaku **36** : 511–517. [English abstract.]

Graevskil, É. & Éinov'eva, E. G. Action of small doses of ionising radiation on length of life and tune of division in *Paramecium caudatum*. Trud. Inst. Mort. Zhir. No. 24 : 160–171.

Grainger, W. E. *see* Heisch, R. B.

Grant, P. T. & Sargent, J. R. L-α-Glycerophosphate oxidase and the terminal respiratory pathway of the bloodstream form of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Biochem. J. **73** : 42P.

Grant, P. T. *see* Bowman, I. B. R.

Grassé, P. P. Les chromosomes des Protozoaires étudiés au microscope électronique. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 482–483.

Grassé, P. P. & Théodoridès, J. Recherches sur l'ultrastructure de quelques grégarines. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) Sér. 12 **1** : 237–252, figs.

Green, J., Prince, S. A. & Gare, L. Tocopherols in micro-organisms. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1339.

Green, J. H. *see* Simpson, C. F.

Greenberg, J. & Kendrick, L. P. Resistance to malaria in hybrids between Swiss and certain other strains of mice. J. Parasit. **45** : 263–267, fig.

Greenblatt, C. L. & Schiff, J. A. A pheophytin-like pigment in dark-adapted *Euglena gracilis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 23–28, figs.

Greenblatt, C. L. & Sharpless, N. E. (1). Effects of some metabolic inhibitors on the pigments of *Euglena gracilis* in an acidic medium. J. Protozool. **6** : 241–248, figs.

Greenblatt, C. L. & Sharpless, N. E. (2). Addendum to : Effects of metabolic inhibitors on pigments of *Euglena*. J. Protozool. **6** : 319.

Grembergen, G. van, Janssens, H. & Pauwels, G. Au sujet de la vitalité des Trichomonades. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 646–648.

Gresham, G. A. & Cruickshank, J. G. Protein synthesis in macrophages containing *Eimeria tenella*. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1153, fig.

Griffin, J. L. Isolation and chemical identification of the crystalline cytoplasmic inclusions in the large, free-living amebae. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 382.

Griffin, J. L. & **Allen,** R. D. (**1**). Movements of the cell membrane of some fresh-and salt-water amebae. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 394–395.

Griffin, J. L. & **Allen,** R. D. (**2**). A reliable collecting locality for *Pelomyxa palustris*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 413.

Grigorashenko, A. E., **Stankov,** A. G. & **Altman,** S. A. [Materials for the study of toxoplasmosis in Odessa.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad). **2** : 224–225. [In Russian.]

Grimaldi, S. *see* Lippi, M.

Grimstone, A. V. (**1**). Cytoplasmic membranes and the nuclear membrane in the flagellate *Trichonympha*. J. Biophys. & Biochem. Cytol. **6** : 369–372, figs.

Grimstone, A. V. (**2**). Aspects of cytoplasmic organization in *Trichonympha*. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 480–482.

Grinbert, V. M. *see* Sorokin, Iu. I.

Gross, J. A. *see* Liu, N. L.

Grott, J., **Borko,** W. & **Pedrycz,** W. [On the efficiency of combating lambliosis in children by a joined treatment with atebrin and entobex, a phenantholino-quinine method.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 509–517. [English summary.]

Groulade, J. *see* Groulade, P.

Groulade, P. & **Groulade,** J. Leishmaniose canine. Hématologie et micro-électrophorèse sur papier. Bull. Acad. Vét. France **32** : 343–352.

Groulade, P. & **Vallée,** A. Encéphalite chez un agneau avec présence de toxoplasme. Bull. Acad. Vét. France **32** : 135–136.

Grunbaum, B. W., **Møller,** K. M. & **Thomas,** R. S. Cytoplasmic crystals of the amoebae : *Amoeba proteus* and *Chaos chaos*. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 385–389.

Grünberg, W. Toxoplasmose beim Bennett-Kängurah (*Makropus bennetti* Gould) und einem Klippschliefer (*Hirax syriacus* Schreb). Wien. Tierzärtl Monatsschr. **46** : 586–593, figs. [English summary.]

Grundmann, A. W. *see* Frandsen, J. C.

Gunders, A. E. *see* Levine, N. D.

Günther, S. Eine bisher unbekannte Mikrosporidie aus dem Ringelspinner (*Malacosoma neustria* L ; Lasiocampidae). Z. Pfl. Krankh. **65** 1958 : 534–535.

Güralp, N. Memleketimizde bir Köpekte müşahade ettiğimiz *Eimeria canis* den mütevellit ilk coccidiose olayi ve buna dair yaptiğimiz enfeksiyon ve tedavi deveyleri. Ankara Univ. vet. Fak. Dergisi **3** 1956 : 176–184, figs. [English summary.]

Guthwin, H. & **Kopac,** M. J. Microscopic enzyme chemistry of carboxylic esterases in amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 538–601, figs.

Gutierrez, J. Studies on the culture of the rumen ciliate *Epidinium ecaudatum* Crawley. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 21–22.

Gutierrez, J. & **Davis,** R. E. Bacterial ingestion by the rumen ciliates *Entodinium* and *Diplodinium*. J. Protozool. **6** : 222–226, figs.

Gutierrez Ballesteros, E. *see* Pasquel, C. M.

Guttes, E. & **Guttes,** S. Regulation of mitosis in *Stentor coeruleus*. Science **129** : 1483–1484.

Hajra, B. Species sensitivity to soil amoebae. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 582.

Halldal, P. Factors affecting the light response in phototactic algae. Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 149. (abstract)

Halme, E. Planktologische Untersuchungen der Pojo-Bucht und angrenzenden Gewässern. IV. Zooplankton. Ann. Zool. Soc. 'Vanamo', **19** (no. 3): 62+pp. and figs.

Hammond, D. M., **Heckman,** R. A., **Miner,** M. L., **Senger,** C. M. & **Fitzgerald,** P. R. The life cycle stages of *Eimeria bovis* affected by the immune reaction in calves. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 574–580.

Hammond, D. M. *see* Hibler, C. P.

Hammond, D. M. *see* Senger, C. M.

Hamon, M. Notes à propos des *Trypanophis* parasites de Chaetognathes. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **49** : 286–296 figs.

Hagiwara, S. *see* Matsubayashi H.

Harinasuta, C. *see* Maegraith, B. G.

Harrington, J. D. Desoribonucleic acid metabolism during cell division, comparing untreated and ultra-violet irradiated specimens of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 17.

Harrington, J. D. *see* Nardone, R. M.

Harrison, D. M. *see* Finley, H. E.

Harvey, A. E. C. *see* Heisch, R. B.

Hasche, M. R. & **Todd,** A. C. (**1**). Prevalence of bovine coccidia in Wisconsin. J. Amer. vet. med. Ass. **134** : 449–451.

Hasche, M. R. & **Todd,** A. C. (**2**). *Eimeria brasiliensis* Torres & Ramos, 1939 in Wisconsin. J. Parasit. **45** : 202.

Hastings, J. W. Unicellular clocks. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. **13** : 297–312, figs.

Hausman, S. A. Parasites of the millipede *Spirobolus marginatus*. Trans. Amer. micr. Sci. **77** 1958 : 283–286, figs.

Haxo, F. T. The functioning of pigments other than chlorophyll in the photosynthesis of several flagellates Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 154–155. [abstract].

Hayashi, S. A preliminary survey of Ciliata in the city of Sapporo. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **68** : 238–243. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Heckman, R. A. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Heinz, H. J. **MacNab,** G. M. & **Freeman,** F. The role of the bone marrow in antibody production in amoebiasis. S. Afr. J. med. Sci. **23** : 13–16.

Heisch, R. B., **Grainger,** W. E. & **Harvey,** A. E. C. The isolation of a *Leishmania* from gerbils in Kenya. J. trop. Med. Hgy. **62** : 158–159, fig.

Heisch, R. B. *see* Manson-Bahr, P. E. C.

Heist, C. E. & **Moore,** T. D. Serological and immunological studies of coccidiosis of rabbits. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Heller, C. C. *see* **Finger,** I.

Heller, I. M. Cytochemical differentiation in normal and starving *Amoeba proteus*. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 78 : 602–608.

Helson, L., **Pecora,** P. & **Hirshfield,** H. I. Macronuclear changes in a strain of *Blepharisma undulans* during the divisional cycle. J. Protozool. **6** : 131–135, figs.

Heneberg, N. *see* Simitch, T.

Herbst, S. F. *see* Thompson, P. E.

Herlich, H. *see* Davis, L. R.

Herman, C. M. *see* Locke, L. N.

Herman, R. **Nigrelli,** R. F. & **McLaughlin,** J. J. A. Some *in vitro* studies on *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 25–26.

Heročak, S. *see* Muller, M.

Hesseltine, H. C. Factors relating to mycotic and trichomonal infections. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **83** : 245–252.

Hibler, C. P., **Hammond,** D. M., **Caskey,** F. H., **Johnson,** A. E. & **Fitzgerald,** P. R. The morphology and incidence of the trichomonads of swine. J Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7–8.

Hilker, D. M. & **White,** A. G. C. Some aspects of the carbohydrate metabolism of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 539–548, figs.

Hiller, S. R. The morphology and life cycle of *Plistophora scatopsi* sp. nov., a microsporidian parasitic in the mid-gut of *Scatopse notata* Mg. (Diptera, Nematocera). Parasitology **49** : 464–472, figs.

Hinaut, J. A. *see* Lincicome, D. R.

Hirabayashi, A. Studies on the antiamebic effect of protomycin, a new antibiotic isolated from the culture filtrate of a species of streptomycetes. J. Antibiot. Ser. A **7** : 298–309.

Hiregoudar, L. S. *see* Ray, H. N.

Hirshfield, H. I. (1) (edit.) The biology of the amoeba. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 401–704, figs. [Separate contributions indexed under authors.]

Hirshfield, H. I. (2). Nuclear control of cytoplasmic activities. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 647–654, fig.

Hirshfield, H. I. *see* Helson, L.

Hiwatashi, K. Induction of conjugation by ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA) in *Paramecium caudatum*. Sci. Rep. Tôkohu Univ. (4) **25** : 81–90, figs.

Hoare, C. A. (1). Public health hazards of amoebiasis in the light of its host-parasite relations. Roy. Soc. Hlth. J. **78** 1958 : 681–684.

Hoare, C. A. (2). Revision de la classification des trypanosomes pathogenes africains. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Ruénion 1956 [1958], 67–80.

Hoare, C. A. (3). The enigma of host-parasite relations in amebiasis. Rice Inst. Pamphlet **45** 1958 : 23–35.

Hoare, C. A. (4). Restoration of *Trypanosoma dimorphon* as an independent species, based on original preparations of Laveran and Mesnil. Trans. roy. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 309–310.

Hoare, C. A. (5). Present condition of a mutant akinetoplastic strain of *Trypanosoma evansi*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 26.

Hoare, C. A. (6). Morphological and taxonomic studies on mammalian trypanosomes IX. Revision of *Trypanosoma dimorphon*. Parasitology **49** : 210–231, figs.

Hobson, P. N. *see* Abou Akkada, A. R.

Hobson, P. N. *see* Eadie, J. M.

Hoekenga, M. T. & **Tucker,** H. A. Treatment of American dermal leishmaniasis with a special oral dosage form of tartar emetic. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 342–345.

Hogg, J. F. *see* Elliott, A. M.

Hollande, A. & **Batisse,** A. Contribution à l'étude des infusoires parasites du coecum de l'hydrocheire (*Hydrocheirus capybara* L.) I. La famille des Cyclopostidiidae. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz **57** : 1–16, figs.

Hollande, A. & **Cachon-Enjumet,** M. (1). La polyploidie du noyau végétatif des Radiolaires. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **248**, 2641–2643, figs.

Hollande, A. & **Cachon-Enjumet,** M.-J. (2). Origine, structure et évolution des nucléoles chez les Radiolaires (Collodaires et Sphaerellaires). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 167–169, figs.

Holter, H. Pinocytosis. Int. Rev. Cytol. **8** : 481–504, figs.

Holter, H. & **Lowy,** B. A. A study of the properties and localization of acid phosphatase in the amoeba *Chaos chaos* L. C.R. trav. Lab. Carlsberg **31** : 105–127, figs.

Holz, G. G., **Erwin,** J. A. & **Davis,** R. J. Some physiological characteristics of the mating types and varieties of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 149–156.

Holz, G. G. *see* Speidel, C. C.

Holsman, H. E. (1). A kappa-like particle in a non-killer stock of *Paramecium aurelia*, syngen 5. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 26.

Holsman, H. E. (2). Some consequences of introducing a genetically defined population of a European syngen of *Paramecium aurelia* into an American pond. Science **130** : 1418.

Holsman, H. E. *see* Sonneborn, T. M.

Honigberg, B. M. Further observations on pathogenicity of *Trichomonas gallinae* and *T. vaginalis* to mice. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 51.

Honigberg, B. M. & **Lee,** J. J. Structure and division of *Trichomonas tenax* (O. F. Müller). Amer. J. Hyg. **69** : 177–201, figs.

Honigberg, B. M. *see* Satti, M. H.

Horiguchi, M. & **Kandatsu,** M. Isolation of 2-aminoethane phosphonic acid from rumen Protozoa. Nature, Lond. **184** : 901–902, fig.

Horton-Smith, C. & **Long,** P. L. (1). The anticoccidial activity of glycarbylamide. Brit. vet. J. **115** : 55–61.

Horton-Smith, C. & **Long,** P. L. (2). The effects of different anticoccidial agents on the intestinal coccidioses of the fowl. J. comp. Path. **69** : 192–207.

Hovasse, R. & **Combescot,** C. *Paracercebodo hominis* gen. nov., sp. nov., nouveau parasite humain. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **248** : 1451–1452, figs.

Howard, B. H. (1). The biochemistry of rumen Protozoa 1. Carbohydrate fermentation by *Dasytricha* and *Isotricha*. Biochem. J. **71** : 671–675, fig.

Howard, B. H. (2). The biochemistry of rumen Protozoa 2. Some carbohydrases in cell-free extracts of *Dasytricha* and *Isotricha*. Biochem. J. **71** : 675–680.

Howard, B. H. *see* Abou Akkada, A. R.

Hoy, J. B. *see* Elliott, A. M.

Hoyte, H. M. D. Parasitic protozoa. Abstr. Diss. Camb. Univ. **1956–57** : 28–30.

Hsieh, H. Outline of parasitic zoonoses in Taiwan. Formosan Sci. **13** : 99–108.

Huber, M. *see* Geigy, R.

Huckman, M. S. *see* Roslansky, J. D.

Huff, C. G. (1). Host influences on some haemosporidian parasites. Rice Inst. Pamphlet **45** 1958 : 55–79, figs.

Huff, C. G. (2). Further studies on host-cell preferences by exoerythrocytic stages of avian malaria. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 163–170.

Huff, C. G., **Marchbank,** D. F., **Shiroishi,** T. Susceptibility and resistance of avian and mosquito hosts to strains of *Plasmodium relictum* isolated from pigeons. J. Protozool. **6** : 46–51, fig.

Hughes, D. L., **Dixon,** J. B. & **Clarkson,** M. J. Histomoniasis (blackhead) in turkeys. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 6.

Huling, R. T. Variation of paramylon and haematochrome granules in *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris*. Trans. Amer. micr. Sci. **78** : 96–100, figs.

Hunter, N. W. (1). Enzyme systems of *Stylonychia pustulata* II. Miscellaneous systems (hydrases, hydrolases and dehydrogenases). J. Protozool. **6** : 100–104, figs.

Hunter, N. W. (2). Enzyme patterns in *Paramcium putrinum* Claparède and Lachmann. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 363–370, figs.

Hurly, M. G. D. (1). Administration of pyrimethamine with folic and folinic acids in human malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 410–411.

Hurly, M. E. D. (2). Potentiation of pyrimethamine by sulphadiazine in human malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 412–413.

Hutner, S. H. *see* Frank, O.

Ichinose, E. & **Omura,** K. [Researches on the intestinal protozoan infections of vagabonds in Tokyo.] Jap. J. Parasit. **8** : 932–934. [English summary.]

Ichinose, E. *see* Fukuhara, F.

Iida, A. *see* Koike, T.

Iino, H. [Studies on *Encephalitozoon* II Detection of *Encephalitozoon* from organs of inoculated mice.] Keio Igaku **36** : 502–506. [English abstract.]

Inoki, S. & **Matsushiro,** A. Relationship between kinetoplast elimination and para-rosaniline resistance in *Trypanosoma gambiense*. Bikens J. **2** : 371–374, figs.

Inoki, S. **Nakabayashi,** T. **Fukukita,** S. & **Osaki,** H. Studies on the immunological variation in *Trypanosoma gambiense*. IV Further considerations on the screening method. Bikens J. **2** : 277–283, fig.

Inoki, S., **Nakanishi,** K. & **Nakabayashi,** T. (1). Observations on *Trichomonas vaginalis* by electron microscopy. Bikens J. **2** : 21–24, figs.

Inoki, S., **Nakanishi,** K. & **Nakabayashi,** T. (2). Study of *Leishmania donovani* with special reference to the kinetoplast, mitochondrial and Golgi zone by electron microscope employing the thin section technique. Bikens J. **1** : 194–197, figs.

Iris, R. C. *see* Pasquel, C. M.

Isa, J. M. *see* Savage, A.

Ivanov, A. V., **Poliansky,** G. I. & **Strelkov,** A.A. [Practical course of zoology of invertebrates], 2nd ed. Part 1. Moscow. 1958 [Including protozoa : pp. 37–137, figs.] [In Russian.]

Ivanova, P. S. [Foci of cattle anaplasmosis in Belorussia.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad). **2** : 245–146.

Ivassik, V. M. & **Kulakovskaya,** O. P. [On the carp coccidiosis.] Zool. Žh. **38** : 1746–1750, figs. [English summary.]

Ivens, V., **Kruidenier,** F. J. & **Levine,** N. D. Further studies of *Eimeria* (Protozoa, Eimeridae) from Mexican rodents. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. **51** : 53–57, figs.

Ivens, V. *see* Levine, N. D.

Iwai, S. (1). [Effects of several drugs on the methylene blue decolourization activity in *Trichomonas vaginalis*.] Jap. J. Parasit. **8** : 655–658. [English summary.]

Iwai, S. (2). [Development of drug-resistance by *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*.] Jap. J. Parasit. **8** : 547–557. [English summary.]

Iyori, S. (1). [Studies on the histamine-producing ability of *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*.] Nisshin Igaku **46** : 686–691. [English summary.]

Iyori, S. (2). [On the utilization of amino acids by *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*.] Nisshin Igaku **46** : 759–764, figs. [English summary.]

Jackson, G. J. Simultaneous infections with *Plasmodium berghei* and *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the rat. J. Parasit. **45** : 94.

Jacobs, L. *see* Jones, F. E.

Jacobs, L. *see* Kaufman, H. E.

Jacobs, L., Remington, J. S., **Kaufman,** H., **Melton,** M. L. & **Lunde,** M. N. The relationship of *Toxoplasma* dye test and neutralization antibodies. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 52.

Jacoubov, U. *see* Bratovanov, D.

Jadin, J. & Pierreux, G. Une souche d'*Eperythrozoon coccoides* Schilling transmissable en série à la souris non splenectomisée. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **153** : 179–181.

Jadin, J., **Yoeli,** M. & **Pierreux,** G. Reapparition du processus d'exflagellation chez une souche de *Plasmodium bergei* regulierement entretenue par passage mécanique. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop. **39** : 847–850, figs.

Jahn, T. L. & **Rinaldi,** R. A. **(1).** Protoplasmic movement in the foraminiferan *Allogromia laticollaris*, and a theory of its mechanism. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 16

Jahn, T. L. & **Rinaldi,** R. A. **(2).** Protoplasmic movement in the foraminiferan, *Allogromia laticollaris* ; and a theory of its mechanism. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 100–118, figs.

Jahn, T. L. *see* Liu, N. L.

Jahn, T. L. *see* Scherbaum, O. H.

Jakowska, S. & **Nigrelli,** R. F. Nosematiasis in the American anglerfish. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Jaksch, W. Klinische and serologische Beobachtungen bei Toxoplasmose von Bennett-Känguruh in einem Tiergarten. Wien. Tierärztl. Monatssch. **46** : 593–600. [English summary.]

James, T. W. Synchronization of cell division in amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 501–514, figs.

James, T. W. *see* Buetow, D. E.

James, T. W. *see* Scherbaum, O. H.

Janiszewska, J. [On the studies on Actinomyxidia (Cnidosporidia).] Przegl. Zool. **3** : 177–185, figs.

Janků, J. Die Pathogenese und pathologische Anatomie des sogenannten angeborenen Koloboms des gelben Fleckes im normal grossen sowie im mikrophtalmischen Auge mit Parasitenbefund in der Netzhaut. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 9–57, figs.

Janssens, H. *see* Grembergen G. van.

Järnefelt, H. Zur Limnologie einiger Gewässer Finnlands. XVII. Ann. Zool. Soc. 'Vanamo', **19** [nr. 5] : 52+pp. figs.

Jaroslow, B. N. The effects of X or neutron irradiation, India ink blockade, or splenectomy on innate immunity against *Trypanosoma duttoni* in mice. J. infect. Dis. **104** : 119–129, figs.

Jeffries, W. B. A survey of certain chemicals as excysting agents for *Pleurotricha lanceolata*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 15.

Jeffery, G. M., **Young,** M. D., **Burgess,** R. W. & **Eyles,** D. E. Early activity in sporozoite-induced *Plasmodium falciparum* infections. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 51–58.

Jenkins, A. R. & **Robertson,** D. H. H. Hepatic dysfunction in human trypanosomiasis II. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 524–533.

Jenkins, A. R. *see* Robertson, D. H. H.

Jensen, D. D. A theory of the behaviour of *Paramecium aurelia* and behavioural effects of feeding, fission, and ultraviolet microbeam irradiation. Behaviour **15** : 82–122, figs.

Jensen, D. V. *see* Huff, C. G.

Jess, H. Untersuchungen über die Planktonverteilung Zwischen dem Englischen Kanal und Haiti. Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg. N.F. **2** 1958 : 19–62, figs.

Jíra, J. [Trichomoniasis of men.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 519–527, fig. [English summary.]

Jíra, J. *see* Fencl, F.

Jíra, J. *see* Jírovec, O.

Jírovec, O. Uber die durch *Pneumocystis carinii* verursachte interstitielle pneumonie de säuglinge. J. Hyg. Epidem. Microb. Immunol. (Prague) **3** : 28–59, figs.

Jírovec, O., **Bozděch,** V. & **Jíra,** J. [Über die Spezifität des Toxoplasmintestes.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 223–228.

Jírovec, O., **Jíra,** J., **Schuhová,** V. & **Bozděch,** V. Studien mit den Toxoplasmintest. II. Z. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **175** : 141–158.

Jírovec, O., **Peter,** R., **Jíra,** J. & **Petru,** M. [Some problems of vaginal microbiology and genital trichomoniasis.] J. Hyg. Epidem. Microb. Immunol. (Prague) **3** : 214–237, figs.

Jírovec, O. & **Rosický,** B. Erfolge und Perspektiven der humanen Parasitologie in der Tschechoslowakei. Z. ärztl. Fortb. **52** 1958 : 821–826.

Jírovec, O. *see* Fencl, F.

Johnson, A. E. *see* Hibler, C. P.

Johnson, A. E. *see* Senger, C. M.

Johnson, V. L. *see* Dunlop, J. S.

Jolivet, P. *see* Théodoridès, J.

Jones, F. E., **Melton,** M. L., **Lunde,** M. N., **Eyles,** D. E. & **Jacobs,** L. Experimental toxoplasmosis in chickens. J. Parasit. **45** : 31–37.

Jones, F. E. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Jones, I. & **Smith,** B. F. Certain B complex vitamins as growth-promoting factors for *Trichomonas gallinae*. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 509–514.

Jones, J. W. *see* Nicholas, W. L.

Jörg, M. E. Cincuentenario de un descubrimiento Carlos Chagas y el *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Neotropica **5** : 33–35, fig.

Joyner, L. P. The effects of chlortetracycline on the development of *Eimeria tenella* in chicks. Vet. Rec. **71** : 43–46, figs.

Juarez, E. *see* Forattini, O. P.

Judd, J. M. *see* Edwards, E. E.

Judin, A. L. *see* Olenev, J. M.

Julian, S. R. *see* Duncan, D.

Julon, L. *see* Cosar, C.

Jumper, J. R. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Kabata, Z. On two little-known Microsporidia of marine fishes. Parasitology **49** : 309–315, figs.

Kaestner, A. [Review of] Grassé P-P. Traité de Zoologie. Tome 1. Biol. Zbl. **78** : 195.

Kakhnenka, S. V., **Baravik,** E. A. & **Garavaya,** S. L. [Problems of ichthyophthiriosis in eels.] Vest. Akad. Nauk Beloruss. SSR biol. **2,** 91–93.

Kalia, M. L. Histomoniasis (Entero-hepatitis) in indigenous fowls. Indian vet. J. **35** 1958 : 105–107.

Kaltenbach, A. Untersuchungen über die Resistenzbildung eines Stammes von *Trypanosoma equiperdum* gegenuber Stilbamidin. Wien. Tierärztl. Monatsschr. **46** : 639–650. [English summary.]

Kandatsu, M. *see* Horiguchi, M.

Kanno, F. Galvanic stimulation and ciliary response in *Opalina*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** 1958 : 165–168.

Kantor, S., **Kennett,** R. L. & **Waletzky,** E. Sulfaquinoxaline resistance in a strain of *Eimeria acervulina*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Kantor, S. *see* Levine, N. D.

Karapetjan, R. M. [Epidemiology of leishmaniases in Armenia.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 233–234. [In Russian.]

Karulin, B. E. *see* Zasukhin, D. N.

Kasprzak, W. Some observations on strains of *Entamoeba histolytica* isolated from carriers in Poland. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 53–56.

Kassel, R. Particulates of amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 421–431, figs.

Katashima, R. (1). Mating types in *Euplotes eurystomus*. J. Protozool. **6** : 75–83.

Katashima, R. (2). The intimacy of union between the two members of the conjugating pairs in *Euplotes eurystomus*. Jap. J. Zool. **12** : 329–343, figs.

Kauffman, M. *see* Friedheim, E.

Kauffmann, M. *see* Rahm, U.

Kaufman, H. *see* Jacobs, L.

Kaufman, H. E., **Melton,** M. L., **Remington,** J. S. & **Jacobs,** L. Strain differences in *Toxoplasma gondii*. J. Parasit. **45** : 189–190.

Kazubski, S. L. Studies on the ciliate parasites of the land snails in Poland in the years 1956–1958. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 26.

Kellina, O. [Leishmaniasis in guinea-pigs.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 228–231. [In Russian.]

Kellina, O. I. *see* Demina, N. A.

Kendall, S. B. The occurrence of *Histomonas meleagridis* in *Heterakis gallinae*. Parasitology **49** : 169–172, figs.

Kendrick, L. P. *see* Greenberg, J.

Kennett, R. L. *see* Kantor, S.

Kermack, W. O. *see* Bowman, I. B. R.

Kheissin, E. M. [Observations on residual bodies of oocysts and spores of some *Eimeria* species from rabbits and *Isospora* species from fox, ferret and hedgehog.] Zool. Žh. **38** : 1776–1784, figs.

Kidder, G. W. *see* Dewey, V. C.

Killick-Kendrick, R. *see* Baker, J. R.

Kimball, R. F. Nuclear synthesis and induction of mutation. Science **130** : 1417.

Kimball, R. F. & **Barka,** T. Quantitative cytochemical studies on *Paramecium aurelia*. II. Feulgen microspectrophotometry of the macronucleus during exponential growth. Exp. Cell Res. **17** : 173–182, 1 fig.

Kimball, R. F., **Caspersson,** T. O., **Svensson,** G. & **Carlson,** L. Quantitative cytochemical studies on *Paramecium aurelia*. I. Growth in total dry weight measured by the scanning interference microscope and x-ray absorption methods. Exp. Cell. Res. **17** : 160–172, figs.

Kimball, R. F., **Gaither,** N. & **Wilson,** S. M. (1). The ratio of loss of premutational damage after X-irradiation of *Paramicium aurelia*. Genetics **44** : 520.

Kimball, R. F., **Gaither,** N. & **Wilson,** S. M. (2). Recovery in stationary-phase paramecia from radiation effects leading to mutation. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **45** : 833–839, fig.

King, E. S. *see* Locke, L. N.

Kirschfeld, S. *see* Wacker, A.

Kittner, P. *see* **Finger,** I.

Klein, R. L. Transmembrane flux of K^{42} in *Acanthamaeba* sp. J. cell. comp. Phys. **53** : 241–258, figs.

Kliewer, I. O. *see* Staley, E. E.

Klug, H. Cytomorphologische Untersuchungen an Gregarinen. Biol. Zbl. **78** : 630–650, figs.

Knierim, F. Resultados obtenidos con la reacción de figación del complemento según el 50% de hemólisis en el diagnóstics de la enfermedad de Chagas. Rev. chil. Parasit. **14** : 5–6. [English summary.]

Köberle, F. *see* Schwartzburd, H.

Kobjakova, N. I. *see* Sofiev, M. S.

Koehler, L. D. A study of the polysaccharides and esterases in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 11.

Kogan, Z. M. [Survival of the sporulated and unsporulated oocysts of chick coccidia under the hibernation in different conditions.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 684–693.

Kogteva, E. P. [Parasitic fauna of *Coregonus lavaretus maraenoides*.] Vestnik Leningrad Univ. **15**, 137–141. [Russian with English summary.]

Koike, T., **Oda,** H., **Iida,** A. & **Miyauchi,** K. [A case of toxoplasmosis showing negative Sabin-Feldman test and the biological characteristic of the strain isolated.] Shonika Shinryo **22** : 1375–1379.

Koike, T. *see* Matsubayashi, H.

Kokina, N. N. *see* Koshtriants, K. S.

Kol, E. The red snow of Greenland. I. West Greenland. Acta bot. Hung. **5** : 57–70.

Kol, E. *see* Dudich, E.

Kolabskij, N. A., **Chizh,** A. N., **Gaidukov,** A. K. & **Tarverdjan,** T. N. [Method of preserving blood with viable canine and bovine piroplasms.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 246–247. [In Russian.]

Kolesov, A. P. *see* Sidorov, N. E.

Kollert, W. *see* Bock, M.

Kolomiets, U. S. [Allergic method of diagnosis of bovine trichomoniasis.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases wtih Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 247–248. [In Russian.]

Koltun, V. M. Abyssal fauna of the Central Polar Basin. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **129** : 662–665, fig. [In Russian.]

Komala, Z. & **Kościuszko,** H. First report on the geographical distribution of different varieties of *Paramecium aurelia* in Poland. Folia biol., Kraków **7** : 83–88, fig.

Komarovsky, B. The plankton of Lake Tiberius. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8B** : 65–94, figs.

Kon, S. K. *see* Fisher, L. R.

Kopac, M. J. **(1).** Robert Chambers ; microrgist and cell physiologist. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 403–404.

Kopac, M. J. **(2).** Research on the amoeba in 2158 A.D. Ann N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 696–704.

Kopac, M. J. *see* Guthwin, H.

Kopac, M. J. *see* Zweifach, B. W.

Korčemkin, A. M. *see* Sidorov, N. E.

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. **(1).** Direct observation and experimental analysis of nuclear changes in conjugation. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. Suppl. 3, p. 49.

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. **(2).** Über die *Pseudogemma*-Frage. Acta zool. Budapest **4** : 157–166, figs.

Kormos, K. Die Biologie von *Urnula* : *Urnula turpissima* n. sp. Acta zool. Budapest **4** : 167–189, figs.

Kormos, K. *see* Kormos, J.

Kosciuszko, H. *see* Komala, Z.

Koshtriants, K. S. & **Kokina,** N. N. [On the effect of β-alanine and γ-amino-butyric acid on the periodic electrical cycle of nerveless organisms (infusoria). Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **127** : 721–723, figs. [In Russian.]

Kovalev, N. E. [On the treatment of coccidiosis in children.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 716–717. [In Russian.]

Kozar, Z. **(1).** [The problem of parasitic anthropozoonoses.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 175–211. [English summary.]

Kozar, Z. **(2).** [On the research into the toxoplasmosis problem in Poland.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 213–222.

Kozar, Z. **(3).** [Summary of the discussion on the problem of parasitic anthropozoonoses.] Wiad. parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 315–320. [In Polish.]

Kozhevnikov, P. V. [On cross immunity between rural and urban skin leishmaniasis.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 697–699. [Russian with English summary.]

Kozhova, O. M. On the phytoplankton in the Lake of Baikal Bot. Zh. **44** : 808–811. [In Russian.]

Kozicka, J. Parasites of fishes of Druźno Lake. Part-VIII. Acta Parasit. polon. **7** : 1–72, figs.

Kraljevic, R. *see* Atias, A.

Kramer, J. P. **(1).** Studies on the morphology and life history of *Perezia pyraustae* Paillot (Microsporidia; Nosematidae). Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 336–342 figs.

Kramer, J. P. **(2).** Some relationships between *Perezia pyraustae* Paillot (Sporozoa, Nosematidae) and *Pyrausta nubialis* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera Pyralidae). J. Insect Path. **1** : 25–33.

Kramer, J. P. **(3).** On *Nosema heliothidis* Lutz and Splendor, a microsporidian parasite of *Heliothis zea* (Boddie) and *Heliothis virescens* (Fabricius) (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). J. Insect. Path. **1** : 297–303, figs.

Krampitz, A. E. Über das europäische Waldmaustrypanosom, *Trypanosoma grosi* Laveran and Pettit 1909 (Protomonadina, Trypanosomidae). Z. Parasit. **19** : 232–258, figs.

Krascheninnikow, S. **(1).** Occurrence of monsters in populations of *Balantidium coli* and *Balantidium caviae* (?) and some new morphological data concerning these species. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 972–973.

Krascheninnikow, S. **(2).** Abnormal infraciliatures of *Balantidium coli* and *B. caviae* (?) and some morphological observations on these species. J. Protozool. **6** : 61–68, figs.

Krascheninnikow, S. **(3).** Study on the infraciliature patterns in *Balantidium* sp. and *B. wenrichi*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 14.

Krascheninnikow, S. & **Tiesler,** E. Simple methods for purifying balantidia. J. Protozool. **6** : 309–310, figs.

Kreger, D. R. *see* Meense, B. J. D.

Kriss, A. E. Microbiology and the chief problems in the Black Sea. Deep-Sea Res. **5** : 193–200, figs.

Kristiansen, J. Flagellates from some Danish lakes and ponds. Dansk Bot. Ark. **18** : 55 pp. + figs.

Krueger, R. F. *see* Goble, F. C.

Kruidenier, F. J. *see* Ivens, V.

Krupp, I. M. & **Faust,** E. C. Parasitologic surveys in Cali, Departmento del Valle Colombia IV. Experimental study in guinea pigs of the pathogenic capacity of *Entamoeba histolytica* from infected persons in Ward Siloé Cali. J. Parasit. **45** : 449–455.

Kruse, D. N. **(1).** Parasites of the commercial shrimps, *Penaeus aztecus* Ives, *P. duorarum* Burkenroad and *P. setiferus* (Linnaeus). Tulane Stud. Zool. **7** : (4) 123–144, figs.

Kruse, D. N. **(2).** Parasites of commercial shrimp. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 31.

Krylov, M. V. [Specificity of coccidia of sheep and goats.] X Confer. on Parasitol Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 249–250. [In Russian.]

Kuchukashvili, M. B. *see* Maruashvili, G. M.

Kudo, R. R. *Pelomyxa* and related organisms. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 474–486, figs.

Kulakovskaya, O. P. *see* Ivassik, V. M.

Kulasiri, C. & **Dasgupta,** B. A cytochemical investigation of the Sabin-Feldman phenomenon in *Toxoplasma gondii* and an explanation of its mechanism on this basis. Parasitology **49** : 586–593.

Kulasiri, C. *see* Dasgupta, B.

Kuntz, R. E. Intestinal protozoans and helminths in U.S. military and allied personnel, Naval Hospital, Bethesda, Maryland. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 561–564.

Kuntz, R. E., **Lawless,** D. K. & **Malakatis,** G. M. Intestinal protozoans and helminths in Americans residing in southern Taiwan (Formosa). Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 63–66.

Kupferberg, A. B. *see* Wellerson, R.

Kurihara, Y. Synecological analysis of the biotic community in microcosm. V. Studies on the relations of the occurrence of protozoa to pH with special reference to the amount of matter in media of bamboo containers. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) **25** : 173–182, figs.

Laarman, J. J. *see* Mansoer, T. A.

Lachance, P. J. A Canadian strain of *Entamoeba moshkovskii* Chalaia 1941. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 415–417.

Lackey, J. B. Morphology and biology of a species of *Protospongia*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 202–206, figs.

Lacy, D. & **Miles,** H. B. Observations by electron microscopy on the structure of an acephaline gregarine (*Apolocystis elongata*, Phillips and MacKinnon). Nature, Lond. **183** : 1456–1457, figs.

Lafaye, A. *see* Pautrizel, R.

Laflaquiere, F. *see* Pautrizel, R.

Lainson, R. **(1).** Observations on *Atoxoplasma* in English sparrows, with particular reference to its schizogony. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 8.

Lainson, R. **(2).** Life cycle of *Atoxoplasma*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 304–311.

Lainson, R. **(3).** A note on the duration of *Toxoplasma* infection in the guinea-pigs. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 120–121.

Lainson, R. **(4).** Observations on *Eimeria raillieti* in the "slow-worm", *Anguis fragilis* (Reptilia, Anguidae). J. Protozool. **6** : 355–359, figs.

Lainson, R. **(5).** *Atoxoplasma* Garnham 1950, as a synonym for *Lankesterella* Labbe 1899. Its life cycle in the English sparrow (*Passer domesticus domesticus*, Linn.). J. Protozool. **6** : 360–371, figs.

Lainson, J. R. *see* Baker, J. R.

Lainson, R. *see* Garnham, P. C. C.

Laird, M. **(1).** *Caliperia brevipes* n. sp. (Ciliata : Peritricha), epizoic on *Raja erinacea* Mitchill at Saint Andrews, New Brunswick. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 283–288, figs.

Laird, M. **(2).** Gregarines from laboratory colonies of flour beetles, *Tribolium castaneum* Herbst and *T. confusum* Duval, at Montreal. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 378–381.

Laird, M. **(3).** Protozoa, including an entozoan of guinea pigs, from house flies. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 467–468.

Laird, M. **(4).** *Blastocrithidia* n.g. (Mastigophora : Protomonadina) for *Crithidia* (in part), with subarctic record for *B. gerridis* (Palton). Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 749–752.

Laird, M. **(5).** Malayan Protozoa 1. *Plistophora collessi* n. sp. (Sporozoa : Microsporidia), an ovarian parasite of Singapore mosquitoes. J. Protozool. **6** : 37–45, figs.

Laird, M. **(6).** Malayan protozoa 2. *Hepatozoon* Miller (Sporozoa : Coccidia), with an unusual host record for *H. canis* (James). J. Protozool. **6** : 316–319, figs.

Laird, M. **(7).** *Atoxoplasma paddae* (Aragão) from several South Pacific silvereyes (Zosteropidae) and a New Zealand rail. J. Parasit. **45** : 47–52, figs.

Laird, M. **(8).** A secondary effect of DDT upon the aquatic microflora and microfauna. Canad. J. Microbiol. **4** 1958 : 445–452.

Laird, M. **(9).** Parasites of Singapore mosquitoes, with particular reference to the significance of larval epibionts as an index of habitat pollution. Ecology **40** : 206–221, figs.

Lakshmana Ras, M. V. *see* Ganapati, P. N.

Lamy, L. Milieu de culture simplifié pour *Trichomonas foetus*. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **97** : 115–116.

Landau, J. V. Sol-gel transformations in amoebae Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 487–500.

Lapierre, J. *see* Galliard, H.

Larison, L. *see* Siegel, R. W.

Lauria, F. *see* Logemann, W.

Lavette, A. Les phosphatases acides chez les Flagellés symbiotiques des Termites. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 474–476.

Lawless, D. K. *see* Kuntz, R. E.

Lecal, J. Nannoplancton de la mer Catalane. Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, no. 1152 : 11 pp. figs.

Lee, J. J., McLaughlin, J. J. A. & Raynor, J. Preliminary studies on the growth of Foraminifera in the laboratory. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 12.

Lee, J. J. *see* Cousminer, H. L.

Lee, J. J. *see* Honigberg, B. M.

Lee, J. W. & McCall, W. Effects of pH and viscosity on surface membranes in *Paramecium multimicronucleatum*. J. Protozool. **6** : 146–149, figs.

Lee, M. J., Choe, E. S. & Park, S. S. A study of some physiological characteristics of *Euglena* Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 220–221. [abstract].

Leedale, G. F. (1). Periodicity of mitosis and cell division in the Euglenineae. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **116** : 162–174, figs.

Leedale, G. F. (2). The time-scale of mitosis in the Euglenineae. Arch. Mikrobiol. **32** : 352–360.

Leedale, G. F. (3). Formation of anucleate cells of *Euglena gracilis* by miscleavage. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 26.

Lehmann, D. L. (1). *Karyolysus sonomae* n. sp., a blood parasite from the California yellow-legged frog, *Rana boyli boyli*. Proc. Amer. phil. Sci. **103** : 545–547, figs.

Lehmann, D. L. (2). *Trypanosoma boyli* n. sp. from the California yellow-legged frog, *Rana b. boyli*. Trans. Amer. micr. Sci. **78** : 370–373, figs.

Lehmann, D. L. (3). The invertebrate cycle of *Trypanosoma granulosae* from *Taricha granulosa*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 26–27.

Lehmann, D. L. (4). *Trypanosoma granulosae* n. sp. from the newt, *Taricha granulosa twittyi*. J. Protozool. **6** : 167–169, figs.

Lehmann, D. L. (5). The cultivation of some trypanosomes from urodeles. J. Protozool. **6** : 340–343.

Lehmann, D. L. (6). The description of *Haemogregarina boyli* n. sp. from the yellow-legged frog, *Rana boyli boyli*. J. Parasit. **45** : 198–203, figs.

Lehmann, F. E. Der Feinbau der Organoide von *Amoeba proteus* und seine Beeinflussung durch verschiedene Fixierstoffe. Ergebn. Biol. **21** : 88–127, figs.

Leithhead, C. S. *see* Maegraith, B. G.

Leonardi, M. C. The biological cycle of *Amoeba spumosa* Gruber. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 974.

Lepsi, J. Über einige neue holotriche Süsswasser-Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 254–260, figs.

Levaditi, J., Vallée, A., Baradel, G. & Reculard, P. Constatation fortuite, chez deux chiens, de la coexistence d'une toxoplasme pulmonaire et d'une pneumopathie à virus. Bull. Acad. Vét. France **32** : 235–243, figs.

Levine, L. (1). ATP'ase of vorticellan contractile apparatus. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 16.

Levine, L. (2). Axenizing *Vorticella convallaria*. J. Protozool. **6** : 169–171.

Levine, N. D., Bray, R. S., Ivens, V. & Gunders, A. E. On the parasitic protozoa of Liberia V. Coccidia of Liberian rodents. J. Protozool. **6** : 215–222, figs.

Levine, N. D. & Ivens, V. *Eimeria* and *Tyzzeria* from deermice (*Peromyscus* spp.). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 6.

Levine, N. D. & Kantor, S. Check-list of blood parasites of birds of the order Columbiformes. Wildl. Dis. No 1, 1–38.

Levine, N. D. & McCaul, W. E. & Mizell, M. The relation of the stage of the population growth curve to the survival of *Tritrichomonas foetus* upon freezing in the presence of glycerol. J. Protozool. **6** : 116–120, figs.

Levine, N. D. *see* Ivens, V.

Lewin, R. A. (1). Experimentag studoj pri la flageloj de algoj [Experimental study of algae flagellates] Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 225. [abstract].

Lewin, R. A. (2). Uptake of strontium by *Syracosphaera carterae*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 384.

Lewis, A. C. & Finley, H. E. Excystment of *Vorticella microstoma*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 14.

Lewis, D. J. *see* Garnham, P. C. C.

Liberti, A. V. *see* Peruzzotti, G. P.

Lickfeld, K. G. Untersuchungen über das Katzencoccid *Isospora felis* (Wenyon 1923). Arch. Protistenk. **103** : 427–456, figs.

Lilly, D. M. *see* Doll, N. E.

Lincicome, D. R. (1). Serial passage of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the heterologous mouse host. I. Development in calorically-restricted hosts. J. Protozool. **6** : 310–315, figs.

Lincicome, D. R. (2). Observations on changes in *Trypanosoma lewisi* after growth in calorically restricted and in normal mice. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 274–287.

Lincicome, D. R. (3). The heterologous host as a research tool in nutrition studies on parasitic protozoa. Naval Med. Res. Inst. Bethesda USA Lecture and Rev. Ser. No. 59–4 : 25–35, figs.

Lincicome, D. R. & Hinant, J. A. Reduction of trypanosome growth-factor in rat-serum by host starvation. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 49.

Lindsey, J. R. Epidemiological and serological observations on a toxoplasmosis outbreak in dogs. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 52.

Lipa, J. J. & Steinhaus, E. A. *Nosema hippodamiae* n. sp. a microsporidian parasite of *Hippodamia convergens* Guérin (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). J. Insect Path. **1** : 304–308, figs.

Lippi, M. La leishmaniosi viscerale e cutanea in Italia. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **38** 1957 : 503–527, figs.

Lippi, M. & Benedetto, A. (1). Variazioni della encolloidita serica in corso di tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia da *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 135–141.

Lippi, M. & Benedetto, A. (2). Le modificazione della procainoesterasi e della aspirinoesterasi nella tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia da *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 223–230.

Lippi, M. & Benedetto, A. (3). Variazioni del protido e glicido-gramma nel corso della tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia da *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 253–263.

Lippi, M. & Benedetto, A. (4). Variazioni della glicema in corso di tripanosomiasi sperimentale nella cavia da *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 446–451.

Lippi, M. & Grimaldi, S. (1). Variazioni della resistenz osmotica leucocitaria in corzo di tripanosomiasi sperimentale du *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 185–190.

Lippi, M. & Grimaldi, S. (2). La granulazioni tossiche dei leucocite neutrofili nella tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia de *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 201–205.

Lippi, M. & Mastrandrea, G. La lambliasi (o Giardiasi) umara. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 339–399.

Lippi, M. & Sebastiani, A. (1). Attivita glutammico —ossalacetica e glutammico-piruvica del siero nella tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia de *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 145–154.

Lippi, M. & Sebastiani, A. (2). Variazoni della potassiemia e sodiemia nella tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia de *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 209–214.

Lippi, M. & Sebastiani, A. (3). Variazioni della colesterolemia e della lipoproteine sieriche nella tripanosomiasi sperimentale da *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 327–355.

Lippi, M., Sebastiani, A. & Ercole, G. D. Gli indica asperifici di attività di malattia nelle parassitosi intestinale. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 155–166.

Litvinova, I. B. (1). [The effect of cultivation temperature following exposure to ionizing radiation upon the reaction of paramecia to rays.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **124** : 448–451, figs. [In Russian.]

Litvinova, I. B. (2). [The effect of post-irradiational temperature on the reaction of paramecia called forth by different doses of ionizing radiation.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **124** : 678–680, figs. [In Russian.]

Liu, N. L., Gross, J. A. & Jahn, T. L. Study of the biological mechanism of the production of chlorosis by streptomycin and pyribenzamine in *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 10.

Lochmann, E. R. *see* Wacker, A.

Lockhart, W. R. *see* Raun, E. S.

Locke, L. N., Herman, C. M. & King, E. S. Differentiation of trichomoniasis and pox infection. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 58.

Loefer, J. B. Ciliary antigens of Tetrahymenidae. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 126–127.

Loefer, J. B. *see* Margolin, P.

Logemann, W., Lauria, F. Tosolini, G. & Carneri, I. de. Studio sull'attivita microbiologica di alcuni derivati del cloroamfenicolo. Farmaco **13** 1958 : 129–138.

Lom, J. (1). On the systematics of the genus *Trichodinella* Šramek-Hušek (= *Brachyspira* Raabe). Acta Parasit. polon. **7** : 573–590, figs.

Lom, J. (2). Beiträge zur Kenntis der parasitischen Ciliaten aus Evertebraten III. Neue Arten der Gattung *Butschliellopsis* de Puytorac 1954 und der Gattung *Akidodes* n.g. Arch. Protistenk. **103** : 457–488, figs.

Lom, J. (3). Beiträge zur Kenntis der parasitischen Ciliaten aus Evertebraten IV. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 133–154, figs.

Lom, J. (4). *Tetrahymena* infection in the earthworm. J. Parasit. **45** : 320.

Lomax, G. B. *see* Baker, J. R.

Lomidze, N. L. *see* Maruashvili, G. M.

Long, P. L. A study of *Eimeria maxima* Tyzzer, 1929, a coccidium of the fowl (*Gallus gallus*). Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 325–333, figs.

Long, P. L. & Rootes, D. G. Cytochemical studies of *Eimeria* in the fowl. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 308–309.

Long, P. L. *see* Horton-Smith, C.

Longhurst, W. M. *see* Osebold, J. W.

Loosanoff, V. L. (1). Environment and larval behaviour of several pelecypods. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15**, 231–234.

Loosanoff, V. L. (2). *Condylostoma*—an enemy of bivalve larvae. Science **129** : 147.

Losina-Losinsky, L. K. On the increased resistance of *Paramecium caudatum* to repeated irradiation by ultra-violet light. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 975–977.

Lotarev, V. A. [On changes of morphological forms of *Babesiella bovis* in the peripheral blood of cattle.] Trudy Karelian Filial Acad. Sci. USSR **14** : 14–32.

Lotze, J. C. The effect of experimental infections of the coccidium *Eimeria faurei* on wool. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 40.

Louderback, A. L. & Scherbaum, O. H. Microspectrophotometric analyses of the DNA content in synchronously dividing *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 27.

Louderback, A. L. *see* Scherbaum, O. H.

Lowy, B. A. *see* Holter, H.

Lucena, D. T. de (1). Epidemiologia da doença de Chagas em Pernambuco. III. Índices de infecção dos Triatomíneos. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 369–390, figs.

Lucena, D. T. de (2). A doença de Chagas em Pernambuco, Brasil. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 405–415, figs.

Ludvik, J. Die Silberfibrillen-struktur bei *Toxoplasma gondii* und *Sarcocystis tenella*. Z. Parasit. **19** : 311–314, figs.

Lumbreras, H. Über ein neues, flüssiges Medium zur Kultur von Balantidien, Entamoeben und Trichomonaden. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 351–360.

Lumbreras, H., **Westphal,** A. & **Flores,** W. Über den Mechanismus der "in-vitro" —Wirkung des Oxytetracyclins und des Tetracyclins auf *Balantidium coli*. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 361–371.

Lund, E. E. Immunizing action of a nonpathogenic strain of *Histomonas* against blackhead in turkeys. J. Protozool. **6** : 182–185, figs.

L[und], J. W. G. Review of Kómarek, J. and Ettl, H. Algologische Studien. Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 61–62.

Lund, P. G. *see* Shorb, M. S.

Lunde, M. N. Hemagglutination and dye test antibodies in experimental toxoplasmosis produced by virulent and avirulent parasite strains. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 52–53.

Lunde, M. N. *see* Jacobs, L.

Lunde, M. N. *see* Jones, F. E.

Lundh, A. Studies on the vegetation and hydrochemistry of Scanian lakes. Bot. Notiser **3** [Suppl.] : 138 pp. + figs.

Lyman, H., **Epstein,** H. T. & **Schiff,** J. Ultraviolet inactivation and photoreactivation of chloroplast development in *Euglena* without cell death. J. Protozool. **6** : 264–265, figs.

Lynch, J. E., **Margison,** J. E. & **Nelson,** B. V. The effect of tetracycline-oleandomycin (Signemycin) against experimental amebiasis in rats. Antibiot. Chemother. **9** : 294–300, figs.

Maas, T. B. Geografia medica del estado Anzoategui, Venezuela. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** : 50–120.

Macan, T. T. A guide to freshwater invertebrate animals. London (Longmans) 1959. pp. x–118 : figs.

McArdle, E. W. (1). The preparation of ciliates for nuclear staining by embedding in albumen. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 12–13.

McArdle, E. W. (2). Recovery of a strain of *Tetrahymena corlissi* from dried moss collected in Louisiana. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 27.

McCall, W. *see* Lee, J. W.

McCaul, W. E. *see* Levine, N. D.

McClennan, J. F. Nuclear division in *Pelomyxa illinoisensis* Kudo. J. Protozool. **6** : 322–331, figs.

McCowen, M. C. & **Galloway,** R. B. Studies on pathogenic strains of *Acanthamoeba* sp. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 22.

McDade, J. J. & **Shaffer,** J. G. Studies on the growth requirements of *Entamoeba histolytica*, VI. A modification of the S-F technique which makes possible the utilization of peptones other than trypicase. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 540–545, figs.

McDonald, B. B. The fate of DNA in degenerating macronuclei of exconjugants of *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 17.

McDonald, W. A. & **Wijers,** D. J. B. Anal feeding as a method of infecting tsetse-flies with *Trypanosoma gambiense* I. The technique. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 69–71, figs.

McEntegart, M. G. Prolonged survival of *Trichomonas vaginalis* at −79°C. Nature, Lond. **183** : 270–271.

McGhee, R. B. (1). The infection of avian embryos with *Crithidia* species and *Leishmania tarentola*. J. infect. Dis. **105** : 18–25, figs.

McGhee, R. B. (2). Modification of the course of infection of *Plasmodium lophurae* by the injection of components of the erythrocyte. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 48.

McGhee, R. B. (3). The effect of lowered temperatures of the host on the reproductive activity of *Plasmodium cathemerium*. J. Protozool. **6** : 84–88, figs.

Mackerras, M. J. The haematozoa of Australian mammals. Aust. J. Zool. **7** : 105–135, figs.

McLaughlan, J. M. *see* Shenoy, K. G.

McLaughlin, D. *see* Finley, H. E.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Allen, M. B.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Burke, J. M.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Herman, R.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Lee, J. J.

McLaughlin, R. E. Experimental infection of larval and pupal stages of *Galleria mellonella* (L.) (Pyralidae, Lepidoptera) by the ciliate *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, (Ehrbg). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 27.

McMahon, P. *see* Brand, T. von.

MacNab, G. M. *see* Heinz, H. J.

McQuillen, K. *see* Roberts, R. B.

Maddison, S. E. *see* Freedman, L.

Maegraith, B. G., **Deegan,** T. & **Riley,** M. V. The liver in malaria : biochemical lesion in the mitochondria of livers of mice infected with *P. berghei*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 3.

Maegraith, B. G., **Devakul,** K. & **Leithhead,** C. S. (1). The terminal stages of *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection in *Macaca mulatta*. I. The clinical state : resuscitation by *l*-noradrenaline. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 358–368, figs.

Maegraith, B. G., **Devakul,** K. & **Leithhead,** C. S. (2). The terminal stages of *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection in *Macaca mulatta*. II. The pharmacological action of *l*-noradrenaline and adrenaline. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 369–379, figs.

Maegraith, B. G., **Harinasuta,** C. & **Deegan,** T. Digestion of human gut epithelium by *Entamoeba histolytica*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 1–2.

Maegraith, B. G. *see* Black, J.

Maegraith, B. G. *see* Deegan, T.

Maegraith, B. G. *see* Devakul, K.

Maekelt, G. A. Investigaciones serologicas de la enfermedad de Chagas mediante la reaccion de fijacion del complemento. Arch. venezol. Med. trop. Parasit. méd. **3** : 252–271.

Magaudda-Borzi, L. & **Pennisi,** L. La sierologia dell'amebiasi.—III. Valutazione comparativa di alcuni antigeni grezzi, estratti da *E. histolytica* con varie metodiche. Arch. ital. Med. trop. parassit. **39** 1958 : 616–626.

Maillot, L. Infection naturelle de *Glossina fuscipes quanzensis* Pires par *Trypanosoma cazalboui-vivax*. Bull. Inst. Ét. Centrafr. N.S. No. 17–18 : 71–86, figs.

Main, R. A. *see* Elliott, A. M.

Malakatis, G. M. *see* Kuntz, R. E.

Malherbe, H. & **Munday,** V. *Encephalitozoon cuniculi* infection of laboratory rabbits and mice in South Africa. J. S. Afr. vet. med. Ass. **29** 1958 : 241–246, figs.

Mamikonjan, M. M. [Theileriosis of cattle in Armenia.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 250. [In Russian.]

Mammani, P. *see* Carli, G.

Mandoul, R., **Dargelos,** R. & **Bour,** Y. (1). *Chilomastix* et trichomycine *in vitro*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 607–613.

Mandoul, R. **Dargelos,** R. & **Bour,** Y. (2). Étude du mode d'action de la trichomycine sur *Chilomastix in vitro*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 613–618.

Manier, J. F. *see* Tuzet, O.

Mann, S. O. *see* Eadie, J. M.

Mansoer, T. A. & **Laarman,** J. J. An effective concentration method for the detection of protozoal intestinal infections. Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 361–375, figs.

Manson-Bahr, P. E. C. East African kala-azar with special reference to the pathology, prophylaxis and treatment. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 123–137, figs.

Manson-Bahr, P. E. C., **Heisch,** R. B. & **Garnham,** P. C. C. Studies in leishmaniasis in East Africa IV. The Montenegro test in kala-azar in Kenya. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 380–383.

Manton, I. Electron microscopical observations on a very small flagellate : The problem of *Chromulina pusilla* Butcher. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **38** : 319–333, figs.

Manton, I. *see* Parke, M.

Manwell, R. D. *see* Spandorf, A.

Manwell, R. D. *see* Weiss, M. L.

Marchbank, D. F. *see* Huff, C. G.

Marchisotto, J. *see* Burke, J. M.

Marfey, C. & **Sager,** R. Transmission of parental proteins and nucleic acids to progeny in *Chlamydomonas* Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 252.

Margison, J. E. *see* Lynch, J. E.

Margolin, P., **Loefer,** J. B. & **Owen,** R. D. Immobilizing antigens of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 207–215.

Markees, D. G. *see* Dewey, V. C.

Markov, G. S. [Blood protozoa of reptiles in the light of the doctrine of natural foci of diseases.] X Confer. on Parasitol Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 250–251. [In Russian.]

Markowski, S. The cooling water of power stations : a new factor in the environment of marine and freshwater invertebrates. J. Animal Ecol. **28** : 243–258.

Marguardt, W. C. The morphology and sporulation of the oocyst of *Eimeria brasiliensis*, Torres and Ildefonso Ramos 1939, of cattle. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 742–746, figs.

Marques da Silva J. *see* Andrade Silva, M. A.

Marshall, J. M., **Schumaker,** V. N. & **Brandt,** P. W. Pinocytosis in amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 515–523, figs.

Marshall, R. S. Animal trypanosomiasis : Control measures by means of drugs. Comm. tech. Co-operation. Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. Sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958.) 1958 : 13–24.

Martinez, P. *see* Donckaster, R.

Maruashvili, G. M., **Mgaloblishvili,** O. V., **Kuchukashvili,** M. B., **Zirakishvili,** L. M. & **Lomidze,** N. L. [Occurrence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in mice in vicinity of Tbilisi.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 226. [In Russian.]

Mastrandea, G. *see* Lippi, M.

Matevosjan, S. M. [Amoebic carriers and their control.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 251–252. [In Russian.]

Mather, R. *see* Ehret, C. F.

Mathew, K. K. *see* Fulton, J. D.

Matsubayashi, H. (1). [Biology of *Toxoplasma*.] Shonika Shinryo **22** : 1355–1363. [In Japanese.]

Matsubayashi, H. (2). [On the morphology and immunological reactions of *Toxoplasma*.] Tokyo I ji shinshi **76** : 251–257, figs. [In Japanese.]

Matsubayashi, H., **Koike,** T., **Mikata,** I., **Takei,** H. & **Hagiwara,** S. A case of *Encephalitozoon*-like body infection in man. Arch. Path. **67** : 181–187, figs

Matsubayashi, H. *see* Fukuhara, F.

Matsushiro, A. *see* Inoki, S.

Mayer, A. M. & **Polyakoff-Maber,** A. The phototactic behaviour of *Chlamydomonas snowiae*. Physiol. Plant. **12** : 8–14.

Medeiros Tinoco, I. de. Observaçoes sobre a microfauna de foraminiferos da Lagoa de Araruama, Estado do Rio de Janeiro. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **30** 1958 : 575–584, figs.

Medina, R. & **Romero,** J. Estudio clinico y parasitologico de una nueva cepa de *Leishmania*. Arch. venezol. Med. trop. Parasit. méd. **3** : 298–326, figs.

Medina, R. *see* Convit, J.

Meeuse, B. J. D. & **Kreger,** D. R. X-ray diffraction of algal starches. Biochim. Biophys. Acta **35** : 26–32, figs.

Meisenhelder, J. E. *see* Thompson, P. E.

Meleney, H. E. *see* Reeves, R. E.

Mello, P. de, *see* Pereira, C.

Melton, M. L. *see* Jacobs, L.

Melton, M. L. *see* Jones, F. E.

Melton, M. L. *see* Kaufman, H. E.

Mercer, E. H. **(1).** Fundamental biological research based on electron microscopy of amoebae. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 476–477.

Mercer, E. H. **(2).** An electron microscopic study of *Amoeba proteus*. Proc. roy. Soc. Lond. **150B** : 216–232, figs.

Metslaar, D. Two malarial surveys in the central mountains of Netherlands New Guinea. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 364–367.

Mgaloblishvili, O. V. *see* Maruashvili, G. M.

Michajłow, W. [Evolutionary problems of parasitology.] Wiad. parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 407–443.

Micks, D. O. *see* Duncan, D.

Mikata, I. *see* Matsubayashi, H.

Miles, H. B. *see* Lacy, D.

Miller, J. H. *Hepatocystus* (= *Plasmodium*) *kochi* in the dog face baboon, *Papio doguera*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 53.

Miller, M. J. *see* Bray, R. S.

Milovanowić, M. & **Popović,** D. Le kala-azar en Yougoslavie. Acta Parasit. polon. **7** : 559–572, fig.

Miner, M. L. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Minick, O. T. *see* Roth, L. E.

Minner, J. R. *see* Culbertson, C. G.

Miyake, A. **(1).** Induction of conjugation by chemical agents in *Paramecium caudatum*. J. Inst. Polyt. Osaka City Univ. **9D** : 251–296, figs.

Miyake, A. **(2).** Chemically induced mating without mating type difference in *Paramecium caudatum*. Science **130** : 1423.

Miyauchi, K. *see* Koike, T.

Mizell, M. *see* Levine, N. D.

Moewus, F. **(1).** Sex induction and gametogenesis in *Polytoma uvella*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 27–28.

Moewus, F. **(2).** Stimulation of mitotic activity by benzidine and kinetin in *Polytoma uvella*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 295–304, figs.

Moewus, F. & **Moewus,** L. Synchronization of the phases of the life cycle of *Polytoma uvella* (strain WH) Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 163–172, figs.

Moewus, L. *see* Moewus, F.

Mohr, J. L. **(1).** M. M. Metcalf and the significance of opalinid distribution. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 13.

Mohr, J. L. **(2).** Ciliates on crustaceans : the evolution of the order chonotrichida. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 651–653.

Mohiuddin, A. The behaviour of *Leishmania adleri* in various lizards. E. Afr. med. J. **36** : 171–176.

Molina, J. J. *see* Schapiro, M. M.

Molfi, A. & **Schlögel,** F. Ocorrência da nutaliose no Paraná. Arq. Biol. Tech. Paraná **11** 1956 : 13–16, figs. [English summary.]

Molfi, A. *see* Curial, O.

Møller, K. M. *see* Grunbaum, B. W.

Moore, T. D. *see* Heist, C. E.

Morais, T. de. Parasitism on Inhaca Island. S. Afr. J. Sci. **55** : 177.

Morais, T. de *see* Azevedo, J. F. de.

Morais, T. de *see* Soeiro, A.

Morales, A. *see* Atias, A.

Morel, P. *see* Morret, P.

Morera, P. & **Barbareschi,** G. Contribución al estudio de la toxoplasmosis experimental. Rev. Biol. trop., Costa Rica **4** 1956 : 103–149, figs.

Morret, P. & **Morel,** P. Further observations on the distribution of pathogenic trypanosomes in domestic animals in French West Africa. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion 1956 [1958], 173–176.

Morris, R. M. Incidence de la trypanosomiase humaine en Rhodesie. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara, 6me Réunion 1956 [1958], 5–7.

Mosettig, E. *see* Brand, T. von.

Mossion, X. *see* Cavier, R.

Mossman, D. B. *see* Black, J.

Motritch, T. A. [Experimental bovine anaplasmosis.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow and Leningrad), **2** : 252–254. [In Russian.]

Moura Pires, F. *see* Pinto, A. R.

Mráz, J. **(1).** K otázce peroválního přenosu toxoplamosy. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 159–164.

Mráz, J. **(2).** Přežívání *Toxoplasma gondii in vitro*. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 165–172.

Mráz, J. **(3).** Přenos toxoplasmosy přes sliznice a kůži. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 173–177.

Mueller, J. A. *see* Schneller, M. V.

Mueller, J. A. *see* Sonneborn, T. M.

Mueller, J. F. Is *Chilomastix* a pathogen. J. Parasit. **45** : 170.

Mugard, H. *see* Courtez, B.

Mühlpfordt, H. (1). Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Wirkung des Trypaflavins auf den Blepharoplast verschiedener Trypanosomenarten. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 19–30, figs. [English summary.]

Mühlpfordt, H. (2). Der Einfluss der Darmsymbionten von *Rhodnius prolixus* auf *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 314–328.

Mukherjee, A. K. *see* Ray, H. N.

Muller, M., **Farkas,** T. & **Herodek,** S. Fatty acid composition of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* strain GL. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 28.

Muller, M. & **Toth,** E. Effect of acetylcholine and eserine on the ciliary reversal in *Paramecium multimicronucleatum*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 28.

Munday, V. *see* Malherbe, H.

Muñoz, A. D. *see* Pasquel, C. M.

Muratov, E. A. & **Cheissin,** E. M. (1). [Development of *Piroplasma bigeminum* in the tick *Boophilus calcaratus*.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 970–986, figs. [English summary.]

Muratov, E. A. & **Cheissin,** E. M. (2). [Some data on the development of *Piroplasma bigeminum* in ticks *Boophilus calcaratus*.] Doklady Acad. Sci. Tadjik SSR **1** 1958 : 47–50.

Muratov, E. A. *see* Cheissin, E. M.

Musaev, M. A. & **Veisov,** A. M. (1). [Coccidia occuring in *Dyromys nitedule* in Azerbaidjan.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidjan SSR **15** : 538–539.

Musaev, M. A. & **Veisov,** A. M. (2). [New species of *Eimeria* occuring in *Microtus socialis* in Azerbaidjan.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidjan SSR **3** : 45–50, figs.

Musaev, M. A. & **Veisov,** A. M. (3). [Coccidia of muriform rodents of Azerbaidzhan.] X Confer. on Parasit. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 254. [In Russian.]

Muschel, L. H. *see* Fife, E. H. Jr.

Nagaty, H. F. *see* Rifaat, M. A.

Naidu, K. V. Occurrence of a microsporidiam (Protozoa) parasite in fresh-water oligochaetes. Curr. Sci. **28** : 212, fig.

Naidu, V. *Triactinomyxon* sp. (Actinomyxid sporozoan : Protozoa) parasitic in a fresh-water Oligochaete. J. zool. Soc. India **11** : 39–42, fig.

Nakamura, M. (1). Studies with 6-azathymine, a thymine analog, on *Entamoeba histolytica*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 28.

Nakamura, M. (2). Inhibition of *Entamoeba histolytica* in vitro by specific antibody. Parasitology **49** : 104–107.

Nakamura, M. & **Edwards,** P. R., jun. (1). Casease in *Entamoeba* histolytica. Nature, Lond. **183** : 397.

Nakamura, M. & **Edwards,** P. R. jun (2). Enzymes of *Entamoeba histolytica*. I. Gelatinase. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **100** : 403–404.

Nakamura, M. & **Edwards,** P. R., jun (3). Ribonuclease and desoxyribonuclease in *Entamoeba histolytica*. Exp. Cell Res. **17** : 555–556, fig.

Naik, B. C. *see* Biswal, G.

Naitoh, Y. Direct current stimulation of *Opalina* with intracellular microelectrode. Annot. zool. Jap. **31** 1958 : 59–73, fig.

Nakabayashi, T. *see* Inoki, S.

Nakanishi, K. *see* Inoki, S.

Nanney, D. L. (1). Nuclear differentiation in serotype determination in *Tetrahymena*. Science **130** : 1420–1421.

Nanney, D. L. (2). Serotype determination in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, variety 1. Genetics **44** : 529.

Nanney, D. L. (3). Genetic factors affecting mating type frequencies in variety 1 of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Genetics **44** : 1173–1184.

Nanney, D. L. (4). Vegetative mutants and clonal senility in *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : 171–177.

Nanney, D. L. & **Allen,** S. L. Intranuclear co-ordination in *Tetrahymena*. Physiol. Zool. **32** : 221–229.

Nardone, R. M. The controlled dixenic culture of *Amoeba proteus* with other observations of axenic culture. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 9.

Nardone, R. M., **Rene,** A. & **Harrington,** J. D. Cell division, nucleic acid metabolism and ultraviolet light sensitivity of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 28–29.

Nascimento, A. *see* Cruz Ferreira, F. S. da.

Nash, T. A. M. The effect of different types of man-fly contact upon the distribution of *T. gambiense* sleeping sickness in Nigeria. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958.) 1958 : 191–196.

Nathan, H. A., **Baker,** H. & **Frank,** O. Production of B_{12} by trypanosomid flagellates as a function of exogenous pteridines. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 21.

Nathan, H. A. *see* Aaronson, S.

Natt, M. P. The effect of cecal coccidiosis on the blood cells of the domestic fowl. 3. The changes in the leukocyte picture during the course of the infection. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 182–187, figs.

Naumov, A. G. The quantity distribution of zooplankton in the south of the Pacific. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **125** : 621–624.

Neff, R. J. *see* Cerroni, R. E.

Neghme, A. Influence of natural selection and of anti-amebic drugs on the virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 71–74.

Neghme, A., Silva, R., Galdames, M. & Doren, G. Ensayo de terapéutica antiparasitaria en masa, de un grupo de asiladas del Hospital Psiquiátrico de Santiago. Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 46–51.

Nelson, B. V. *see* Lynch, J. E.

Németh, G. & Csik, L. Change in the dimensions of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* under the effect of penicillin, and the transmission of the change to the offspring. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. Suppl. 3, p. 34.

Neto, V. A. *see* Corrêa, M. O. A.

Newell, J. T. Notes on mass growing of algae in pure culture. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 237–240, figs.

Nicholas, W. L. & Jones, J. W. *Henneguya tegidiensis* sp. nov. (Myxosporidia), from the freshwater fish, *Coregonus clupeoides pennanti* (the gwyniad). Parasitology **49** : 1–5, figs.

Nicolle, P. *see* Colas-Belcour, J.

Nigrelli, R. F. *see* Herman, R.

Nigrelli, R. F. *see* Jakowska, S.

Nikoloff, P. *see* Angeloff, S.

Nilsson, J. R. *see* Beadle, L. C.

Nobili, R. The effects of aging and temperature on the expression of the gene *am* in variety 4, stock 51, of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 29.

Noble, E. R. The ecology of parasitism. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 654–657.

Nodenot, L. La trypanosomiase residuelle en Afrique Occidentale Française. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th. Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 207–211.

Noirot, C. & Noirot-Timothée, C. *Termitophrya* gen. nov., nouveau type d'infusiones cilié commensal de certains termites. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 775–777, fig

Noirot-Timothée, C. (1). Recherches sur l'ultrastructure d'*Opalina ranarum*. Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. (12e Sér.), **1** : 265–281 figs.

Noirot-Timothée, C. (2). *Diplodinium moncheti* n. sp. (infusoire cilié). Remarques sur l'évolution des Ophryoscolecidae en Afrique. Ann. Sci. nat., Zool. (12e Sér.), **1** : 331–337, figs.

Noirot-Timothée, C. *see* Noirot, C.

Nosina, V. D. [Experimental study of the effect of antibiotics against intestinal protozoal infections (amoebiasis and balantidiasis) and larval stages of ascarids.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 256–257. [In Russian.]

Novinskaja, V. F. [Growth of trypanosomes on chick embryos.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 255. [In Russian.]

Novinskaja, V. F. & Butovskij, P. M. [Trypanosomes from ground squirrels of Kazakhstan.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 255–256. [In Russian.]

Novinskaja, V. F. *see* Galuzo, I. G.

Nussenzweig, R. S. & Deane, M. P. Estudos sôbre a transmissão do *Toxoplasma gondii* I Experiências com triatomineos. Rev. bras. Malar. **10** 1958 : 543–550.

Nussenzweig, R. S. *see* Deane, M. P.

Nutting, W. H. & Cleveland, L. R. Effects of glandular extirpations on *Cryptocercus* and the sexual cycles of its protozoa. J. exp. Zool. **137** 1958 : 13–37, figs.

Oda, H. *see* Koike, T.

Ogston, D. *see* Bowman, I. B. R.

Ohwan, T. *see* Okushima, N.

Okpala, I. Transmission of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* through *Aedes stokesi*. W. Afr. med. J. N.S. **7** 1958 : 195–196.

Okushima, N. [Immunological studies on *Entamoeba histolytica*, with special reference to the resistance to infection.] Kitasato Jikken Igaku **32** : 179–194, fig. [In Japanese.]

Okushima, N., Akao, S. & Urushibara, T. [On the haemolytic toxin of *Entamoeba histolytica*.] Kitasato Jikken Igaku **32** : 201–205. [In Japanese].

Okushima, N., Ohwan, T. & Urushibara, T. [Haemolysis and haemaglutination test with *Entamoeba histolytica*.] Kitasato Jikken Igaku **32** : 195–200. [In Japanese.]

Olenev, J. M., Podgaetskaja, D. J. & Judin, A. L. [On the susceptibility of *Amoeba proteus* and *Acetabularia mediterranea* to the action of high concentrations of amino-acids.] Coordinating Confer. on the Problem of "Fundamental Questions of Cytology," Leningrad **1959** : 112–114. [In Russian.]

Oliveira, M. *see* Pinto, A. R.

Olszewski, B. *see* Thompson, P. E.

Omura, K. *see* Ichinose, E.

Oravec, A. A., Strovilas, N. G., Beale, J. L. & Tye, A. Effect of the potassium salt of gibberellic acid on the growth and reproduction of *Paramecium multimicro-nucleatum*. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1405.

Ördögh, F. Kernteilung in *Kahlia simplex* (Ciliata, Protozoa). Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **10** : 127–139, figs.

Orfila, J. *see* Fabiani, G.

Orias, E. (1). Mating interaction between varieties 6 and 8, *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 19.

Orias, E. (2). The mechanism of mating-type determination in variety 8, *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Genetics **44** : 529–530.

Ormerod, W. E. (1). The relationship of cytoplasmic inclusions (volutin granules) to the immune reaction in infections of the rat with *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 8.

Ormerod, W. E. (2). A study of cytoplasmic inclusions in *Trypanosoma lewisi* and their relationship to the formation and antibody. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 287–294. figs.

Orrego, F., Faiguenbaum, J. & Apablaza, A. Hallazgo de *Isospora belli* en jugo duodenal. Bol. chil. Parasit. **14** : 55–56.

Osada, M. Electron-microscopic studies on protozoa I Fine structure of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Keio J. Med. **8** : 99–103, figs.

Osaki, H. *see* **Inoki, S.**

Osebold, J. W., Christensen, J. F., Longhurst, W. M. & Rosen, M. N. Latent *Anaplasma marginale* infection in wild deer demonstration by calf inoculation. Cornell Vet. **49** : 97–115, figs.

Oura, H. (1). [Experimental studies on the immunological reactions with free-living amoebae.] Nisshin Igaku **46** : 477–482. [English summary.]

Oura, H. (2). [Studies on the encystation of free-living amoebae.] Nisshin Igaku **46** : 735–745. [English summary.]

Oura, H. *see* Arai, H.

Owen, L. N. *see* Clarkson, M. J.

Owen, R. D. *see* Margolin, P.

Oye, P. van. Faune rhizopodique du plateau de Kundulungu (Congo Belge) avec considérations concernant la répartition geographique des Rhizopodes. Hydrobiologia **13** : 239–286, figs.

Pabrėžaitė, L. The distribution of intestinal protozoa in pre-school children in Vilnius. Acta parasit. Lithuanica **1** : 115–120.

Packchanian, A. On the cultivation of *Trypanosoma brucei in vitro*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 168–174, figs.

Padilla, G. M. & Buetow, D. E. Effects of starvation on the streptomycin-bleached flagellate, *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 29.

Padilla, G. M. *see* Buetow, D. E.

Padmavathi, P. B. (1). Chromatographic analysis of vegetative and binary fission stages of *Spirostomum ambiguum* Mull-Ehrbg. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 269.

Padmavathi, P. B. (2). The effect of urethane on growth and division rate of *Spirostomum ambiguum*. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 454.

Padmavathi, P. B. (3). Two races of *Spirostomum* from India. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 658, fig.

Padmavathi, P. B. *see* Seshachar, B. R.

Pajchuk, N. J. *see* Tsygankov, A. A.

Palencia, L. Presencia en los órganos del ratión del alcaloide identificado en la toxoplasmosis. Ciencia, Mex. **19** : 25–26.

Palencia, L., Torroella, J. & Varela, G. Ensayos terapeuticos en la toxoplasmosis experimental. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. **19** : 7–10.

Palincsar, E. E. (1). Nutritional effects of nucleic acids and nucleic acid components on cultures of the suctorian *Podophrya collini*. J. Protozool. **6** : 195–201, figs.

Palincsar, E. E. (2). Histochemical studies of the reproductive cycle of *Ephelota coronata*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 435–436.

Palominas, C. *see* Atias, A.

Pan, C. T. Nuclear division in the trophic stages of *Iodamoeba butschlii* (Prowazek, 1912) Dobell, 1919. Parasitology **49** : 543–551, figs.

Pantaléon, J. *see* Prudhomme, M.

Pappas, G. D. Electron microscope studies on amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 448–473.

Pappas, G. D. & Brandt, P. W. Mitochondria I. Fine structure of the complex patterns in the mitochondria of *Pelomyxa carolinensis* Wilson (*Chaos chaos* L.). J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **6** : 85–90, figs.

Park, S. S. *see* Lee, M. J.

Parke, M. (1). Electron microscope observations on scale-bearing Chrysophyseae Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 294. [abstr.].

P[arke], M. (2). Review of Bourelly, P. Recherches sur les Chrysophycées. Brit. phycol. Bull. (7): 62–63.

Parke, M. (3). A preliminary check-list of British marine algae : Corrections and additions III. Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 74–78.

Parke, M., Manton, I. & Clarke, B. Studies on marine flagellates. V. Morphology and microanatomy of *Chrysochromulina strobilus* sp. nov. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **38** : 169–188, figs.

Paronikyan, G. M. [Experimental visceral leishmaniasis in white mice (search for new antileishmaniasis drugs).] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 85–89. [Russian with English summary.]

Pasquel, C. M., Muñoz, A. D., Báez, M. M., Alemán, P., Gutiérrez Ballesteros, E. & Iris, R. C. Algunas observaciones sobre alteraciones hepaticas en el paludismo inducido. Res. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. **19** : 115–121.

Passalacqua, C. S. P. *see* Campos, R.

Pastor, E. P. & Fennell, R. A. Some observations on the esterases of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W II. Some factors affecting aliesterase and cholinesterase activity. J. Morph. **104** : 143–155, figs.

Pattillo, W. H. Invasion of the cecal mucosa of the chicken by sporozoites of *Eimeria tenella*. J. Parasit. **45** : 253–258, figs.

Pautard, F. G. E. Adventitious formation of bone salts by algal flagella, and the question of apatite formation in protozoa generally. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 478–479.

Pautrizel, R., Dargelos, R. & Laflaquiere, F. Stimulations des mécanismes de defense du rat par de faibles doses d'histamine. Bull. Soc. Pharm. Bordeaux **97** 1958 : 202–206.

Pautrizel, R., Lafaye, A. & Duret, J. (1). Diagnostic sérologique de la maladie du sommeil. I. Amelioration de l'antigène préparé a partir de *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 318–331.

Pautrizel, R., Lafaye, A. & Duret, J. (2). Anticorps et modifications plasmatiques au corps de la trypanosomose expérimental du lapin par *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. Rev. Immun. **23** : 323–335, figs.

Pauwels, G. *see* Grembergen, G. van.

Pavlova, E. A. *see* Demina, N. A.

Pavlovsky, E. N. (editor). [Laboratory practice of medical parasitology.] Medgiz, Leningrad. [Including protozoa : pp. 33-117, figs.] [In Russian.]

Pavlovski, Z. [A review of the accomplishments of the Polish medical parasitology in the last two years, 1956–1958.] Wiad. Parzyt., Warszawa **5** : 87–116. [English summary.]

Pearson, C. C. *see* Staley, E. E.

Pecora, P. *see* Helson, L.

Pedrycz, W. *see* Grott, J. W.

Pellegrino, J. *see* Brener, Z.

Pennisi, L. *see* Magaudda-Borzi, L.

Pereira, C., Castro, M. P. de & Mello, P. de. [On the influence of temperature on the development of *Leishmania* skin lesions.] Arq. Inst. Biol. S. Paulo **25** 1958 : 121–138, figs. [English summary.]

Pereira, J. P. M. *see* Fernandes, J. F.

Pereira da Silva, L. H. Observações sôbre o ciclo evolutivo do *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 99–118, figs. [English summary.]

Pérez Reyes, R. & Streber Durán, F. Parasitismo y evolucion. Rev. Soc. mex. Hist. nat. **20** : 123–132.

Persson, F. The clinical picture of toxoplasmosis in dogs. Nordisk vet. Med. **11** : 513–522.

Peruzzotti, G. P. & Liberti, A. V. Further studies on the nutrition of *Paramecium polycaryum* under bacteria-free conditions. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 29–30.

Pestre, *see* Combescot, C.

Peter, R. *see* Jírovec, O.

Peterson, W. J. The effects of high protein diet on *Trichomonas* in rats. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20.

Petrischeva, P. A. [Types of natural foci of leishmaniasis in Middle Asia.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 235–236. [In Russian.]

Pétrovitch, Z. *see* Simitch, T.

Petru, M. *see* Jírovec, O.

Petunin, F. A. [Zonal peculiarities in the epizootology of haemosporidial infections of cattle in Krasnodar province and their control.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad). **2** : 257–258.

Phelps, A. Effect of visible light on the growth of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Ecology **40** : 512–513, figs.

Phillips, R. C. & Whitford, L. A. A quantitative study of the summer phytoplankton in four Central North Carolina ponds. Hydrobiologia **14** : 147–154, figs.

Philpot, J. St. L. *see* Burnstock, N.

Pick, F. Mise au point concernant la transformation rapide *in vitro* des formes sanguines et métacycliques de *Trypanosoma cruzi* en formes leishmaniennes. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 143–144.

Pierreux, G. *see* Jadin, J.

Pifano, F. Cutaneous leishmaniasis in Venezuela. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 1.

Pigon, A. Respiration of *Colpoda cucullus* during active life and encystment. J. Protozool. **6** : 303–308, figs.

Pigon, A. & Edström, J. E. Nucleic acid changes during starvation and encystment in a ciliate (*Urostyla*). Exp. Cell Res. **16** : 648–656, figs.

Pintner, I. J. & Provasoli, L. The nutrition of *Volvox globator* and *V. tertius* Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 300–1. [abstr.].

Pinto, A. R. A capacidade de cultura do *T. gambiense*. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 239–242, fig.

Pinto, A. R., Moura Pires, F., Oliveira, M. & Simões, A. A triparsamido resistência avaliada segundo a técnica de Van Hoof de algumas estirpes de *T. gambiense* da Guiné. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 243–244.

Pinto, A. R., Parreira, F., & Franco, A. A mielocultura na doença do sono. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 244–247.

Pinto, A. R. *see* Cruz Ferreira, F. S. da.

Pipkin, A. C. *see* Huff, C. G.

Pitelka, D. R. (1). Ultrastructure of the silver-line system in three tetrahymenid ciliates. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 22.

Pitelka, D. R. (2). Comparative morphology of the ciliary apparatus. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 473–475.

Pitelka, D. R. & Schooley, C. N. The fine structure of the flagellar apparatus in *Trichonympha*. J. Morph. **102** 1958 : 199–245, figs.

Plant, W. Tracer studies in amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 623–630.

Pochmann, A. (1). [Review of.] Pringsheim, E. G. Contributions towards a monograph of the genus *Euglena*. Biol. Zentralbl. **78** : 410–411.

Pochmann, A. (2). Über die Tatigkeit der nichtkontoraktilen Importvakuole und den Modus der Osmoregulation bei dem Salzflagellaten *Choanogaster* nebst Bemerkungen über die Funktion der Pusulen. Ber. deutsch. Bot. Ges. **72** : 99–108, figs.

Pochmann, A. (3). Über *Choanogaster*, einen neuen farblosen Salzflagellaten vom Urmia-See. Arch. Protistenk. **103** : 507–530, figs.

Pocock, M. A. Two little-known species of *Volvox*, *V. powersi* and *V. obversus* Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 302. [abstr.].

Podgaetskaja, D. J. *see* Olenev, J. M.

Poilvert, A. Regime végétarien et préférences alimentaires des ciliés de la famille des Nassulidae. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 30.

Poliansky, G. I. (1). [Intestinal parasitic fauna of sea-urchins.] X Confer. on Parasitol Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 258–259. [In Russian.]

Poliansky, G. I. (2). [Darwinism and problems of cytology.] Citologia (Moscow-Leningrad). **1** : 477–485. [In Russian.]

Poliansky, G. I. (3). Temperature adaptations in infusoria. II. Changes in thermostability in *Paramecium caudatum* when cultivated at low temperatures. Citologia **1** : 714–727, figs. [In Russian.]

Poliansky, G. I. & **Cheissin,** E. M. [Some observations on the development of *Babesiella bovis* in the tick-vector.] Trudy Karelian Filial Acad. Sci. USSR **14** : 5–13, figs.

Poliansky, G. I. & **Golikova,** M. N. [On the Infusoria dwelling in the intestine of sea urchins. Part III. Infusoria of sea urchins of the Barents Sea.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 1138–1145, figs. [English summary.]

Poliansky, G. I. & **Raikov,** I. B. [Role of polyploidy in the evolution of protozoa.] Coordinating Conf. on the Problem of " Fundamental Questions of Cytology ", Leningrad : 125–126. [In Russian.]

Poliansky, G. I. & **Solovieva,** V. A. [Parasitic ciliates from the stomach of goral.] Vestnik Leningrad Univ. **15** : 134–137. [Russian with English summary.]

Poliansky, G. I. *see* Ivanov, A. V.

Poljansky, G. Experimental investigation of temperature adaptations of Infusoria. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 716–718.

Polman, A. (ed.) Toxoplasmosis in the Netherlands. Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 13–23.

Polyakoff-Mayber, A. *see* Mayer, A. M.

Polyansky, V. T. On some problems of the phylogeny of Algae. Vestn. Leningr. Univ., [No. 21 for 1959] : 5–13. [In Russian : English summary.]

Poncet, A. *see* Sergent, E.

Pope, J. H. *see* Cook, I.

Popović, D. *see* Milovanowić, M.

Porteous, J. W. *see* Carnie, J. A.

Postma, N. The aggregate of motile and postural function in the animal kingdom and its differentiation. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 523–525.

Pottage, R. H. Electron microscopy of the adults and migrants of the suctorian ciliate *Discophrya piriformis*. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 472–473.

Potts, F. A. *see* Borradaile, L. A.

Powell, S. J. The hematological findings, serum protein pattern and liver function tests in acute amebic dysentery and amebic liver abscess. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 331–336.

Powers, E. L. *see* Ehret, C. F.

Prabhakara Rao, A. V. S. *see* Seshacher, B. R.

Prager, J. C., **Burke,** J. M., **Marchisotto,** J. & **McLaughlin,** J. J. A. Mass culture of a tropical marine dinoflagellate and the chromatographic analysis of extracellular polysaccharides. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 19–20.

Prager, A. *see* Aaronson, S.

Prakash, S. Studies on *Plasmodium berghei* Vincke and Lips 1948. Part 26. The minimum duration of patent primary parasitemia in albino rats for the development of immunity to resist reinfection. Indian J. Malar. **13** : 137–144.

Prasado Rao, D. G. V. *see* Ganapati, P. N.

Preer, J. R., Jr. Studies on the immobilization antigens of *Paramecium*. IV. Properties of the different antigens. Genetics **44** : 803–814, figs.

Preer, J. R. Jr. & **Preer,** L. B. Gel diffusion studies on the antigens of isolated cellular components of *Paramencium*. J. Protozool. **6** : 88–100, figs.

Preer, J. R., Jr. *see* Balbinder, E.

Preer, L. B. *see* Preer, J. R. Jr.

Prescott, D. M. (1). Nuclear synthesis of cytoplasmic ribonucleic acid in *Amoeba proteus*. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **6** : 203–206, figs.

Prescott, D. M. (2). Variations in the individual generation times of *Tetrahymena geleii* HS. Exp. Cell Res. **16** : 279–284, figs.

Prescott, D. M. (3). Microtechniques in amoebae studies. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 655–661, figs.

Prince, S. A. *see* Green, J.

Pringsheim, E. G. Kleine Mitteilungen über Flagellaten und Algen. V. *Gonium quadratum* nov. sp. Arch. Mikrobiol. **32** : 429–436, figs.

Pringsheim, E. G. & **Pringsheim,** O. Die Ernährung koloniebildender Volvocales. Biol. Zentralbl. **78** : 937–971.

Pringsheim, O. *see* Pringsheim, E. G.

Prokopenko, L. I. [De l'épidémiologie des formes " foudroyantes " de la tièrce benigne.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. méd. Méd. trop. (Moscow), 80–102. [In Russian.]

Prosen, A. F., **Boehringer,** E. & **Zuretti,** S. Sobre un tripanosomido hallado en tabanos del genero *Chrysops*. An. Inst. Med. reg. **5** : 83–90, figs. [French summary.]

Provasoli, L. (1). Nutrition and ecology of protozoa and algae. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. **12** 1958 : 279–308.

Provasoli, L. (2). Growth factor requirements of algae : ecological and cultural implications. Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 312. [abstr.]

Provasoli, L. *see* Pintner, I. J.

Prudhomme, M. & **Pantaléon,** J. Sur un cas de Myxosporidiose du saumon. Bull. Acad. Vét. France **32** : 137–140.

Pruss, J. Züchtungsmethode bon *Entamoeba muris* bei einer Temperatur von 37°C. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 30–36. [English summary.]

Przygodda, W. *see* Scholtyseck, E.

Pushkin, J., **Saxe,** L. H. & **Fowler,** D. R. Cannulation of the colon as an aid to the study of canine amebiasis. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 51.

Puytorac, P. de (1). Le cytosquelette et les systèmes fibrillaires du ciliè *Metaradiophrya gigas* de Puytorac, d'après étude au microscope électronique. Arch. Anat. micr. Morph. exp. **48**, 49–62, figs.

Puytorac, P. de (2). Quelques observations sur l'évolution et les origines des ciliés Astomatida. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 649–651.

Puytorac, P. de (3). Les *Lubetiella* nov. gen., ciliés endoparasites dans vers Megascolecidae sont la preuve de l'origine trichostomienne de certains infusoires astomes. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **248** : 1579–1582.

Puytorac, P. de (4). Structures et ultrastructures nucléolaires et perinucléolaires du macronoyau intermitotique. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 1709–1711, figs.

Puytorac, P. de. (5). Observations sur quelques ciliés astomes des Oligochètes du lac d'Ohrid (Yougoslavie). I. Famille des Radiophryinae. J. Protozool. **6** : 157–166, figs.

Puytorac, P. de, **Blanc,** J. & **Vivier, É.** Réalisation expérimentale, par action de la trypaflavine sur *Paramecium caudatum* (Ehrb.), d'une anomalie macronucléaire transmissible. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 1235–1238, figs.

Pyne, C. K. L'ultrastructure de *Cryptobia helicis* (Flagellé, Fam, Bodonidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 1410–1413, figs.

Quemerais, M.-J. *see* Cavier, R.

Raabe, J. & **Raabe,** Z. Urceolariidae of molluscs from Baltic Sea. Acta Parasit. polon. **7**,453–465, figs.

Raabe, Z. (1). *Trichodina pediculus* (O. F. Müller, 1786) Ehrenberg, 1838 et *Trichodina domerquei* (Wallengren, 1897). Acta Parasit. polon. **7**, 188–202.

Raabe, Z. (2). Recherches sur les ciliés Thigmotriches (*Thigmotricha* Ch. Lw.) VI. Sur les genres *Ancistruma*, *Ancistrina* et les genres voisins. Acta Parasit. polon. **7** 215–247, figs.

Raabe, Z. (3). Arceolariidae of gills of Gobiidae and Cottidae from Baltic Sea. Acta Parasit. polon. **7** 441–452, figs.

Raabe, Z. *see* Raabe, J.

Rafalko, M. & **Sonneborn,** T. M. A new syngen (13) of *Paramecium aurelia* consisting of stocks from Mexico, France and Madagascar. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 30.

Ragab, H. A. A. Effect of the *Plasmodium* on the transmitting mosquito host from the point of view of the longevity of the infected mosquito. J. Egypt. med. Ass. **41** 1958 : 447–454.

Rahm, U. & **Kauffmann,** M. Beeinflussung des Malaria-Verlaufes bei Kücken durch Tusche-Speicherung in RES. Acta trop. (Basel) **16** : 302–330, figs. [English summary.]

Rai, P. A ciliate infection seen in horse. Sci. & Cult. **25** : 276–277, figs.

Raikov, I. B. (1). Der Formwechsel des Kernapparates einiger niederer Ciliaten (II) Die Gattung *Loxodes*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 1–43, figs.

Raikov, I. B. (2). [Cytological and cytochemical peculiarities of nuclear apparatus and division of holotrichous ciliate *Geleia nigriceps* Kahl.] Citologia (Moscow-Leningrad) **1** : 566–579, figs. [In Russian.]

Raikov, I. B. *see* Poljansky, G. I.

Ramos, I. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Rampal, C. *see* Sautet, J.

Ramsfjell, E. (1). Two new phytoplankton species from the Norwegian Sea, the diatom *Coscinosira poroseriata*, and the dinoflagellate, *Goniaulax parva*. Nytt Mag. Bot. **7** : 175–177, figs.

Ramsfjell, E. (2). The occurrence of bi-flagellate swarmers within cells of the pennate diatom, *Amphiprora hyperborea* (Grunow) Grau. Nytt Mag. Bot. **7** : 179–180.

Randall, J. T. (1). Contractility in the stalks of Vorticellidae. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 30.

Randall, J. T. (2). The nature and significance of kinetosomes. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 30.

Randall, J. T. (3). The stalks of Epistylidae. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 30–31.

Randall, J. T. (4). Comparative studies of fine structure and function in ciliates. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 468–470.

Rao, M. V. N. *see* Ganapathy, P. N.

Raper, A. B. Further observations on sickling and malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 110–117.

Raun, E. S., **Lockhart,** W. R. & **Beers,** R. J. Microorganisms found in field specimens of diseased corn borer larvae. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **66** : 508–512.

Rawal, B. D. Toxoplasmosis. A dye-test survey on sera from vegetarians and meat eaters in Bombay. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 61–63.

Ray, H. N. & **Hiregondar,** L. S. Coccidia from some birds at the Calcutta Zoo. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **7** : 111–112.

Ray, H. N. & **Mukherjee,** A. K. (1). *Entamoeba polecki* infection in man. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **6** 1958 : 156–157.

Ray, H. N. & **Mukherjee,** A. K. (2). Parasitological survey III. Incidence of protozoal infection in a jail population in India. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **6** 1958 : 161.

Ray, H. N. & **Sen Gupta,** P. C. On *Trichomonas criceti* n. sp. found in the caecum of the golden hamster. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **6** 1958 : 16.

Raynor, J. *see* Lee, J. J.

Raw, I. Some aspects of carbohydrate metabolism of cultural forms of *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **1** : 192–194, figs.

Read, T. R. *see* Faust, E. C.

Reardon, L. V. *see* Burch, T. A.

Reardon, L. V. *see* Taylor, D. J.

Reculard, P. *see* Levaditi, J.

Reeves, R. E., **Meleney,** H. E. & **Frye,** W. W. (1). The cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with penicillin-inhibited *Bacteroides symbiosis* cells. I. A pyridoxine requirement. J. Hyg. **69** : 25–31, figs.

Reeves, R. E., **Meleney,** H. E. & **Frye,** W. W. (2). The cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with penicillin-inhibited *Bacteroides symbiosus* cells. II. A pantothenate requirement. Amer. J. Hyg. **69** : 32–37, figs.

Rees, C. W. *see* Burch, T. A.

Rees, C. W. *see* Taylor, D. J.

Reiner, J. J. Phototropism and phototaxis. Ann. Rev. Pl. Physiol. **10** : 441–458.

Remington, J. S. *see* Jacobs, L.

Remington, J. S. *see* Kaufman, H. E.

Rene, A. *see* Nardone, R. M.

Rennison, B. D. Taux d'infection des mouches tse-tse et estimation du nombre de trypanosomes necessaires a l'infection. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion, 1956 [1958], 51–60.

Rennison, B. D. *see* Smith, I. M.

Reschetujak, V. V. *see* Strelkow, A. A.

Reyes, O. *see* Convit, J.

Ricci, M. & **Corbo,** S. Parassitismo intestinale and posizione auxologica de bambino. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 33–47, figs.

Ricciardi, M. L. & **Barghini,** G. Reperto di *Chilodon dentatus* (O *Chilodonella dentata*-Strand) in feci umane. Riv. Parassit. **19** 1958 : 157.

Rice, T. R. & **Willis,** V. M. Uptake, accumulation and loss of radioactive cerium–144 by marine planktonic algae. Limnol. Oceanogr. **4** : 277–290.

Richter, I.-E. Bewegungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Polycystiden Gregarinen unter Anwendung des Mikroseitrafferfilmes. Protoplasma **51** : 197–241, figs.

Rifaat, M. A. & **Nagaty,** H. F. (1). The incidence of intestinal parasitic infections amoug the inhabitants of Cairo. J. Egypt. med. Ass. **41** 1958 : 164–173.

Rifaat, M. A. & **Nagaty,** H. F. (2). Toxoplasmosis in Egypt—a toxoplasmin skin-testing survey among a group of Cairo population. J. Egypt. publ. Hlth. Ass. **34** : 121–135.

Rigaud, J. L. *see* Besseige, H.

Riley, M. V. *see* Maegraith, B. G.

Rinaldi, R. A. (1). The effect of ultraviolet radiation on the hydration of *Amoeba proteus* as determined by contractile vacuolar function. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 62–69, figs.

Rinaldi, R. A. (2). The induction of pinocytosis in *Amoeba proteus* by ultraviolet radiation. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 70–75, figs.

Rinaldi, R. A. *see* Jahn, T. L.

Ring, M. Studies on the parasitic protozoa of wild mice from Berkshire with a description of a new species of *Trichomonas*. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **132** : 381–401, figs.

Ritter, H. Factors essential for *in vitro* reproduction of *Cryptocercus* protozoa. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 21.

Roberts, I. Z. *see* Roberts, R. B.

Roberts, R. B., **McQuillen,** K. & **Roberts,** I. Z. Biosynthetic aspects of metabolism. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. **13** : 1–48, fig.

Robertson, D. H. H. & **Jenkins,** A. R. Hepatic dysfunction in human trypanosomiasis. I. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 511–533.

Robertson, D. H. H. *see* Baker, J. R.

Robertson, D. H. H. *see* Jenkins, A. R.

Rodenwaldt, E. Geographie der Chagas-Krankheit. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 1–5. [English summary.]

Rodjakin, N. F. [Cutaneous leishmaniasis in Turkmenistan and its liquidation.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 237–238. [In Russian.]

Roever-Bonnet, H. de. Experimental oral infections of animals with *Toxoplasma gondii*. Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 162–166.

Rogova, L. I. & **Dekhkan-Khodzhaeva,** N. A. [Susceptibility of animals recovered from infection with *Giardia* to re-infection.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 259. [In Russian.]

Rohde, K. Der periodische Wechsel der Bewegungsformen von *Paramaecium caudatum* und seine Abhängigkeit von äusseren und inneren Faktoren. Z. wiss. Zool. **161** : 277–345, figs.

Roigas, E. [On microorganisms of trichomonal uréthritis in the male.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Eston. SSR. Biol. Ser. **1959** : 15–20. [English summary.]

Rojas, M. *see* Atias, A.

Rollo, I. M. *see* Williamson, J.

Romaña, C., **Torres,** A. & **Torrico,** R. A. Investigaciones sobre megaesofago en Ojo de Agua. (Santiago del Estero) y resistencia (Chaco). An. Inst. Med. reg. **5** : 15–21. [English summary.]

Romaña, C., **Torrico,** R. A. & **Gastaminza,** S. Caso mortal de enfermedad de Chagas agudo. (Dificultades del diagnostico clinico). An. Inst. Med. reg. **5** : 1–14, figs. [English summary.]

Romero, J. *see* Medina, R.

Ronkin, R. R. Motility and power dissipation in flagellated cells, especially *Chlamydomonas*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, **116** : 285–293, fig.

Rootes, D. G. *see* Long, P. L.

Rose, M. E. Serological reactions in *Eimeria stiedae* infection of the rabbit. Immunology **2** : 112–122, figs.

Rosen, M. N. *see* Osebold, J. W.

Rosický, B. *see* Jírovec, O.

Roslansky, J. D., **Branchflower,** N. H. & **Huckman,** M. S. Temperature-induced synchronization of cell division in cultures of the trophozoites of *Endamoeba terrapinae*. Anat. Rec. **132** 1958 : 498.

Roslansky, J. D. *see* Allan, R. D.

Roslansky, J. *see* Borysko, E.

Ross, G. R. & **Blair,** D. M. Cas de " porteurs en bonne sante " de trypanosomiase en Rhodesie du Sud. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion 1956 [1958], 9–16.

Ross, R. Thoughts on the major classification of the organic world. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. **170** : 98–99.

Rossan, R. N. & **Stauber,** L. A. The serum proteins of animals infected with *Leishmania donovani*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 50.

Roth, J. S. & **Fiorentino,** E. The effect of various metabolites on x-irradiated *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 398–399.

Roth, L. E. (1). An electron microscopic study of food vacuoles in giant amoebae. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 31.

Roth, L. E. (2). An electron microscope study of the cytology of the protozoan *Peranema trichophorum*. J. Protozool. **6** : 107–116, figs.

Roth, L. E. & **Minick,** O. T. Observations on nuclear and cytoplasmic events during division in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* strain *W*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 17.

Roth, L. E. *see* Daniels, E. W.

Rothstein, N. & **Diamond,** L. S. Vital staining of parasitic protozoa for dark-field microscopy. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 8.

Rouiller, C. *see* Fauré-Fremiet, E.

Rousset, J. J. *see* Galliard, H.

Rubio, M. Natural and aquired immunity against *Trypanosoma cruzi* in the hamster (*Cricetus auratus*). Biologica, Santiago nos. 27–28, 95–116, figs.

Rudzinska, M. A. The fine structure of the contractile vacuole in *Tokophrya infusionum*. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 470–471.

Rudzinska, M. A. & **Trager,** W. (1). Two new structures in the malaria parasite, *Plasmodium berghei*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 22.

Rudzinska, M. A. & **Trager,** W. (2). Phagotrophy and two new structures in the malaria parasite *Plasmodium berghei*. J. biophy. biochem. Cytol. **6** : 103–112, figs.

Ruiz, A. (1). Algunas consideraciones sobre el aparato bucal del *Cyclidium glaucoma* O. F. Müller, 1786. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 107–108.

Ruiz, A. (2). *Eimeria intermedia* n. sp. parásita de la lagartija *Anolis intermedius* Peters. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 109–112, figs.

Ruiz, A. (3). Sobre la presencia de un *Dactylosoma* en *Bufo marinus*. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 113–117, figs.

Ruiz, A. (4). Notes on Costa Rican Opalinids I *Opalina moreletei* Metcalf. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 217.

Ruiz, A. (5). Eimerias de los bovinos de Costa Rica. I. Incidencia en animales adultos y sanos. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 221–224.

Ruiz, A. & **Alfaro,** M. (1). Notes on Costa Rican opalinids II. *Zelleriella antillensis* (Metcalf) and *Z. bufoxena* Metcalf. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 219.

Ruiz, A. & **Alfaro,** M. (2). *Retortamonas intestinalis* (Wenyon et O' Conner) en Costa Rica. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 231.

Rullier, F. Étude bionomigue de l'Aber de Roscoff. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff N.S. **10** : 1–350, figs.

Russell, P. F. Man against malaria—progress and problems. Rice Inst. Pamphlet **45** 1958 : 9–22.

Rustad, R. C. (1). Interactions between pinocytosis —inducers and the surface of *Amoeba proteus*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 9.

Rustad, R. C. (2). Molecular orientation at the surface of amoebae during pinocytosis. Nature, Lond. **183** : 1058–1059, fig.

Rustad, R. C. *see* Terra, N. de.

Sager, R. *see* Marfey, C.

Saha, T. K. *see* Chaudhuri, R. N.

Saito, M. *see* Sato, H.

Salinési, T. M. *see* Buttner, A.

Saljaev, V. A. & **Shustrov,** A. K. [Biological peculiarities of toxoplasm and method of preparation of antigen.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 227. [In Russian.]

Samuels, R. (1). Studies of *Tritrichomonas batrachorum* 3. Abnormal mitosis and morphogenesis. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 49–65, figs.

Samuels, R. (2). Preliminary study of nutritional requirements of *Tritrichomonas augusta*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20.

Samuels, R. *see* Chun-Hoon, H.

Sandall, L. The giant Amoeba. Microscope **12** : 60–63, figs.

Sanders, F. & **Seaman,** G. R. Purification of the vitamin B_{12}-active material from the haemoflagellate, *Crithidia fasciculata*. Biochem. J. **73** : 580–582, figs.

Sanders, F. *see* Starr, T. J.

Sargent, J. R. *see* Grant, P. T.

Sassuchin, D. N. [Endoparasites of muriform rodents in relation to the study of toxoplasmosis.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 225–226. [In Russian.]

Sassuchin, D. N. *see* Degtjarova, S. M.

Sassuchin, D. N. *see* Shevkunova, E. A.

Sato, H. & **Saito,** M. Morphological study on the macronuclear structure in interphase and prefission stage of *Tetrahymena geleii* W. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **68** : 209–214, figs. [In Japanese : Engl. summary.]

Satti, M. H. & **Honigberg,** B. M. Observations on thermal resistance of *Trichomonas gallinae* and *T. vaginalis*. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 51–52.

Saunders, D. C. (1). The occurrence of *Haemogregarina bigemina* Laveran and Mesnil, and *H. dasyatis* n. sp. in marine fish from Bimini, Bahamas, B. W. I. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **77** 1958 : 404–412, figs.

Saunders, D. C. (2). *Haemogregarina bigemina* Laveran and Mesnil from marine fishes of Bermuda. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 374–379.

Saunders, D. C. (3). *Trypansooma balistes* n. sp. from *Balistes capriscus* Gmelin, the common triggerfish, from the Florida Keys. J. Parasit. **45** : 623–626, fig.

Sautet, J., Aldighieri, J., Aldighieri, R., Arnaud, G., Ausseil, M., Rampal, C. & Castelli, C. Études sur la production expérimentale de la résistance a divers produits antimalariques d'une souche de *Plasmodium berghei*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 331–344, figs.

Sautet, J., Aldighieri, J., Arnaud, G. & Rampal, C. Influence des vitamines B_{12}, C et K, dans le traitement des infections à *Plasmodium berghei* par la chloroquine. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **52** : 276–281, figs.

Savage, A. & Isa, J. M. (1). Note on the blood of ducks with *Leucocytozoon* disease. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 1123–1126, figs.

Savage, A. & Isa, J. M. (2). A note on *Leucocytozoon* disease in ducks. Cornell Vet. **49** : 252–254, figs.

Savel, J. *see* Cavier, R.

Saxe, L. H. *see* Pushkin, J.

Sayka, V. E. & Cheissin, E. M. [Karpfencoccidiose in der Teichwirtschaft Valdai.] Izvestija Gosudarstv. Naučn.-Issled, Inst. Rybn. Choz. [Trans. State Sci. Res. Inst. Fisheries], Leningrad, **49** : 217–221. [Russian with German summary.]

Schapiro, M. M. & Molina, J. J. Intestinal parasitism among the inmates of the Central Penitentiary, Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 270–277.

Schellenberg, K. A. & Coatney, G. R. The mode of action of antimalarial drugs. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 54.

Schensnovich, V. B. [Interrelation between the morphology of *Entamoeba histolytica* and the functional condition of the intestine.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 594–598. [In Russian.]

Scher, S. *see* Aaronson, S.

Scherbaum, O. H. A comparison of the degree of synchronous multiplication in various microbial systems. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 17.

Scherbaum, O. H., James, T. W. & Jahn, T. L. The amino acid composition in relation to cell growth and cell division in synchronized cultures of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. cell. comp. Physiol. **53** : 119–137 figs.

Scherbaum, O. H., Louderback, A. L. & Jahn, T. L. DNA synthesis, phosphate content and growth in mass and volume in synchronously dividing cells. Exp. Cell Res. **18** : 150–166, figs.

Scherbaum, O. H. *see* Louderback, A. L.

Scherbaum, O. H. *see* Williams, N. E.

Scheulov, N. I. *see* Sofiev, M. S.

Schiff, J. *see* Lyman, H.

Schiff, J. A. *see* Greenblatt, C. L.

Schindler, R. Die Anaplasmose. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 164–177.

Schleicher, J. d'A. Transamination of aspartic acid in *Peranema trichophorum*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 31.

Schlesinger, R. W. *see* Chaparas, S. D.

Schlueter, E. A. Microelectrophoretic studies of serum proteins in chickens infected with cecal coccidiosis. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 45.

Schmittner, S. M. The course of infection of *Babesiosoma* sp. Jakowska and Nigrelli (1956) in experimentally infected amphibia. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 53.

Schneider, L. & Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. Protistenstudien IX. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an Amöben unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Feinstruktur des Cytoplasmes. Protoplasma **51** : 377–389, figs.

Schneller, M. V. Temperature dependence of killing action by some killers of syngen 2, *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 31.

Schneller, M. V., Sonneborn, T. M. & Mueller, J. A. The genetic control of Kappa-like particles in *Paramecium aurelia*. Genetics **44** : 533–534.

Schneller, M. V. *see* Sonneborn, T. M.

Schögel, F. *see* Molfi, Ã.

Scholtyseck, E. Zur Pathologie der *Eimeria-maxima*-Coccidiose. Z. Bakt. I. Abt. orig. **175** : 305–317, figs. [English summary.]

Scholtyseck, E. & Przygodda, W. Untersuchungen über die Coccidienenfektion bei Nesttingen. Z. Parasit. **19** : 353–357.

Schönfeld, C. Über das parasitische Verhalten einer *Astasia*-Art in *Stentor coeruleus*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 261–264, figs.

Schooley, C. N. *see* Pitelka, D. R.

Schrader, G. T. *see* Dimopoullos, G. T.

Schuhová, V. *see* Jírovec, O.

Schulze, E. Morphologische, cytologische und ökologisch-physiologische Untersuchungen an Faulschlammciliaten (*Metopus sigmoides* Clap. et Lachm. und *Metopus contortus* Lev.). Arch. Protistenk. **103** : 371–426, figs.

Schumaker, V. N. *see* Marshall, J. M.

Schuster, E. H. J. *see* Burnstock, N.

Schwalbach, G. Untersuchungen und Beobachtungen an Coccidien der Gattungen *Eimeria*, *Isospora* und *Caryospora* bei Vögeln mit einer Beschreibung von sechzehn neuen Arten. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 431–491, figs.

Schwartzburd, H. & Köberle, F. Chagas-Myelopathie. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **10** : 309–314, figs.

Schwarz, S. Vergleichende Studien an tierischem Netz-und Vollplankton aus Brackwassergebieten des Ostsee. Z. Fisch. **8** : 351–370, figs.

Scorza, J. V., Alvarez, A., Ramos, I., Dagert, C., Vásquez, A. D. & Torrealba, J. F. Nuevo metodo, rapido para el diagnostico de la enfermedad de Chagan en su fase cronica. Arch. venezol. Med. trop. Parasit. méd. **3** : 121–135.

Scott, D. Human trypanosomiasis in Northern Ghana, 1950–1956. An epidemiologial survey. W. Afr. med. J. N.S. **8** : 165–184, figs.

Seaman, G. R. Cytochemical evidence for urease activity in *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **6** : 331–333, figs.

Seaman, G. R. *see* Sanders, F.

Seamer, J. The propagation and preservation of *Eperythrozoon coecoides*. J. gen. Microbiol. **21** : 344–351.

Sebastiani, A. *see* Lippi, M.

Sebestyén, O. The ecological niche of *Ceratium hirundinella* (O.F. Müller) Schrank in the plankton community and in lacustrine life in general. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. Hung. **10** : 235–244, fig.

Sells, B. & **Six,** N. L'adénosine triphosphatase (ATPase) de la membrane d'*Amoeba proteus*. Arch. int. Physiol. **67** : 123–125.

Sen, S. K. Chemotherapy of animal trypanosomiasis (a resumé of literature). Indian Counc. agric. Res. Monogr. No. 22 : pp. (iv), iii, 210 : figs.

Senger, C. M. Chemical inhibition of sporulation of *Eimeria bovis* oocysts. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 244–248.

Senger, C. M., **Hammond,** D. M., **Thorne,** J. L. **Johnson,** A. E. & **Wells,** G. M. Resistance of calves to reinfection with *Eimeria bovis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 51–58.

Senger, C. M. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Sen Gupta, P. C. *see* Ray, H. N.

Sen Gupta, P. C. *see* Chatterji, A.

Sepulcri, P. *see* Canalis, A.

Seravin, L. N. **(1).** Effect of chemical agents on the mobility of *Paramecium caudatum*. Zool. Zh. **38** : 626–630.

Seravin, L. N. **(2).** Correlation between various functions of *Paramecium caudatum* during the process of salt adaptation. Citologia **1** : 120–126, figs. [In Russian.]

Seravin, L. N. **(3).** [Rhythmic activity of the ciliate *Spirostomum ambiguum*.] Coordinating Conf. on the problem of "Fundamental Questions of Cytology", Leningrad : 143–144. [In Russian.]

Sergent, E. Réflexions sur l'épidémiologie et l'immunologie du paludisme. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **37** : 1–52.

Sergent, E. & **Poncet,** A. Des variations expérimentales de la virulence de *Plasmodium berghei* Exaltation—Atténuation-Mithridatisme. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **37** : 227–255, figs.

Seshachar, B. R. & **Padmavathi,** P. B. **(1).** A study of the volume changes in *Spirostomum ambiguum* Ehrbg., during various phases of life history. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 492–502, figs.

Seshachar, B. R. & **Padmavathi,** P. B. **(2).** Conjugation in *Spirostomum*. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1510–1511, figs.

Seshachar, B. R., **Prabhakara Rao,** A. V. S. & **Bhandary,** A. V. Micronuclear variation in races of *Blepharisma undulans* Stein. Curr. Sci. **28** : 369–370, fig.

Sevastjanova, N. I. [On the cultivation of *Trichomonas vaginalis*.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 216. [In Russian.]

Shaffer, J. G. *see* McDade, J. J.

Shamsutdinova, G. N. *see* Sofiev, M. S.

Shanker, A. Electrophoretic differential serum protein pattern in kala-azar. Brit. med. J. No. 5131: 1221–1223.

Sharma, R. Effect of cholesterol on the growth and virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 278–281.

Sharpless, N. E. *see* Greenblott, C. L.

Shaw, R. F. & **Buttrey,** B. W. Inoculations of *Tritrichomonas* sp. from the nasal cavity of swine into parasite-free chickens. Proc. S. Dakota Acad. Sci. **37** : 35–39.

Shenoy, K. G. & **McLaughlan,** J. M. The effect of sulphonylurea drugs on pantothenic acid metabolism in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Canad. J. Biochem. Phys. **37** : 1388–1389.

Shevkunova, E. A. & **Sassuchin,** D. N. [Susceptibility of Steppe Lemmings to toxoplasmosis.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 228–229. [In Russian.]

Shevkunova, E. A. *see* Zasukhin, D. N.

Shigenaka, Y. A new marine ciliate, *Spirostomum yagiui* n. sp. Zool. Mag. Tokio **68** : 368–372, figs. [In Japanese : English. summary.]

Shigenaka, Y. *see* Yagiu, R.

Shiroishi, T. *see* Huff, C. G.

Shorb, M. S. & **Lund,** P. G. Requirement of trichomonads for unidentified growth factors, saturated and unsaturated fatty acids. J. Protozool. **6** : 122–130, figs.

Shulman, S. S. [The main direction of evolution in the order Myxosporidia.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 1481–1497, figs. [English summary.]

Shustrov, A. K. *see* Saljaev, V. A.

Shute, G. T. *see* Clyde, D. F.

Shtyreva, L. V. *see* Sofiev, M. S.

Sidorov, N. E., **Korčemkin,** A. M. & **Kolesov,** A. P. [Trichomoniasis of the genito-urinal organs of man.] Moscow, : 155 pp., figs. [In Russian.]

Sidorova, G. A. [The progress of skin leishmaniasis in gerbils.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sér. Biol. **63** 1958 143–144.

Siegel, R. W. & **Larison,** L. **(1).** Mating type inheritance and determination in *Paramecium bursaria*. Genetics **44** : 535–536.

Siegel, R. W. & **Larison,** L. **(2).** Genetic basis of mating-type determination in *Paramecium bursaria*. Science **130** : 1425.

Siegel, S. *see* Frank, O.

Sikorski, R., **Stroczyńska,** N. & **Toś-Luty,** S. [Toxoplasmosis in pregnant women and attempt to evaluate the diagnostic methods.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 541–551, fig. [English summary.]

Sikorski, R. *see* Toś-Luty, S.

Silva, J. M. da *see* Silva, M. A. de.

Silva, L. H. P., **Yoneda,** S. & **Fernandes,** J. F. Nucleotide and polynucleotide synthesis in *Trypanosoma cruzi*. III. Effect of the aminonucleoside of Stylomycin of the parasite in tissue culture. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 486–495, figs.

Silva, L. H. P. *see* Fernandes, J. F.

Silva, M. A. de & **Silva,** J. M. da. On the incidence of trypanosomiasis in game. An. Inst. Med. trop. (Lisboa) **16** : 213–221. [English summary.]

Silva, R. *see* Neghme, A.

Silverman, B. & **Varela,** G. Toxoplasmosis, mental disease and LSD–25. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enf. trop. **18** : 191–194.

Simitch, T., **Chibalitch,** D., **Pétrovitch,** Z. & **Heneberg,** N. Contribution à la connaissance de la faune des protozoaires intestinaux du porc de Yougoslavie. Leur identification expérimentale. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **37** : 401–408.

Simitch, T., **Pétrovitch,** Z., **Bordjochki,** A. & **Tomanovitch,** B. (**1**). Contribution à la connaissance de la virulence de *Toxoplasma gondii* pour le chat. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger. **37** : 286–291.

Simitch, T., **Pétrovitch,** Z., **Bordjochki,** A. & **Tomanovitch,** B. (**2**). Contribution à la connaissance de la virulence de *Toxoplasma gondii* pour *Carduelis carduelis* L. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger. **37** : 409–411.

Simões, A. *see* Pinto, A. R.

Simpson, C. F. & **Green,** J. H. Cultivation of *Trypanosoma theileri* in liquid medium at 37°C. Cornell Vet. **49** : 192–193.

Sinclair, I. J. B. The role of complement in the immune reactions of *Paramecium aurelia* and *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Immunology **1** 1958 : 291–299, figs.

Sindermann, C. J. Zoogeography of sea herring parasites. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 34.

Sinnecker, H. Untersuchungen uber antigene zur Komplementbildungsreaktion für die toxoplasmaserologie. Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 229–237.

Sigueira, A. F. *see* Almeida, J. O.

Six, N. *see* Sells, B.

Smith, A. & **Draper,** C. C. (**1**). Malaria in the Taveta area of Kenya and Tanganyika. I Epidemiology. E. Afr. med. J. **36** : 99–113, figs.

Smith, A. & **Draper,** C. C. (**2**). Malaria in the Taveta area of Kenya and Tanganyika. II Results after three and a half years treatment of huts with dieldrin. E. Afr. med. J. **36** : 629–643, figs.

Smith, B. F. & **Spriggs,** A. S. Chromatographic analysis of the free amino acids in *Trichomonas vaginalis*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 31.

Smith, B. F. *see* Jones, I.

Smith, C. S. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Smith, I. M. Chemoprophylaxis against bovine trypanosomiasis 1. Duration of protection from prothidium, and ethidium and R. D. 2902 suraminates, in an area of high tsetse density. J. comp. Path. **69** : 105–115, fig.

Smith, I. M. & **Rennison,** B. D. Some factors concerned in trypanosome challenge. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 63–66.

Smith, J. W. *see* Culbertson, C. G.

Smith, W. N. *see* Davis, L. R.

Smithers, S. R. & **Terry,** R. J. Changes in the serum proteins and leucocyte counts of rhesus monkeys in the early stages of infection with *Trypanosoma gambiense*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 331–345, figs.

Snopkov, V. G. *see* Sorokin, I. T.

Soeiro, A. & **Morais,** T. de (**1**). Subsídios para o estudo da endemia de malária no distrito de Moçambique. An. Inst. Med. trop. (Lisboa) **16** : 159–167. [English summary.]

Soeiro, A. & **Morais,** T. de (**2**). Subsidios para o estudo da endemia de malária no distrito do Niassa. An. Inst. Med. trop. (Lisboa) **16** : 169–178.

Sofiev, M. S., **Shtyreva,** L. V. **Scheulov,** N. I., **Kobjakova,** N. I. & **Shamsutdinova,** G. N. [Human and animal toxoplasmosis in Tashkent.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow Leningrad), **2** : 228. [In Russian.]

Sokolov, G. A. [The dynamics of parasitic fauna of chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*)]. Vestn. Leningr. Univ. No. 3 Ser. Biol. No. 1 1959 : 83–90, figs. [English summary.]

Soloviev, M. M. [Different pathogenicity of the *E. histolytica* strains in Turkmenia.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 710–716. [Russian with English summary.]

Solovieva, V. A. *see* Poliansky, G. I.

Solovyeva, V. A. *see* Polyansky, J. I.

Soltys, M. A. Immunity in trypanosomiasis. III. Sensitivity of antibody-resistant strains to chemotherapeutic drugs. Parasitology, **49** : 143–152.

Sonneborn, T. M. & **Mueller,** J. A. What is the infective agent in breis of killer Paramecia ? Science **130** : 1423.

Sonneborn, T. M., **Schneller,** M. V., **Mueller,** J. A. & **Holzman,** H. E. Extensions of the ranges of certain syngens of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 31–32.

Sonneborn, T. M. *see* Rafalko, M.

Sonneborn, T. M. *see* Schneller, M. V.

Sorokin, I. I., **Snopkov,** V. G. & **Grinbert,** V. M. The determination of the relation between photosynthesis of phytoplankton and submarine illumination in the waters in the central part of the Atlantic. [In Russian.] C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **124** : 432–435, figs.

Souto, A. B. Adolfo Lutz. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **15** [1955] 7–32, fig.

Spandorf, A. & **Manwell,** R. D. *In vitro* cultivation of *Plasmodium circumflexum* and *P. vaughani*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 21.

Speidel, C. C. & Holz, G. G. Motion pictures of mating behaviour of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* rendered amicronucleate by x-ray treatments. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 384–385.

Spooner, D. F. *see* Fulton, J. D.

Spriggs, A. S. *see* Smith B. F.

Squire, F. A. *see* Edwards, E. E.

Srichaikal, T. A study of pigmentation and other changes in the liver in malaria. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 110–118, figs.

Srivastava, P. N. A note on the technique of infecting larvae of *Corcyra cephalonica* Stainton (Lepidoptera : Galleriidae) with gregarine parasites. Curr. Sci. **28** : 495, figs.

Staley, E. E., Pearson, C. C., Brock, W. E. & Kliewer, I. O. The screening of five drugs for their activity against bovine anaplasmosis. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** : 297–299.

Stam, A. B. & Stam-Mielziner, S. J. The relationship between diameter and virulence of the cysts of *Entamoeba invadens* Rodhain. Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 174–181, figs.

Stam-Mielziner, S. J. *see* Stam, A. B.

Stankov, A. G. *see* Grigorashenko, A. E.

Starr, T. J. & Sanders, F. Some ecological aspects of vitamin B_{12}-active substances. Texas Rep. Biol. Med. **17** : 49–59.

Starzyk, J. [Investigations on the incidence rate of toxoplasmosis in the Cracow Province.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 249–253. [English summary.]

Stauber, L. A. Host resistance to the Khartoum strain of *Leishmania donovani*. Rice Inst. Pamphlet **45** 1958 : 80–96, figs.

Stauber, L. A. *see* Actor, P.

Stauber, L. A. *see* Cappucino, E. F.

Stauber, L. A. *see* Rossan, R. N.

Steele, J. H. The quantitative ecology of marine phytoplankton. Biol. Rev. **34** : 129–158, figs.

Stefani, R. Un nuovo parassita degli embiotteri (*Exameris sp.*). Riv. Parassit. **20** : 29–32.

Stein, G. A. [Ecology of gregarines of bentic arthropods of Karelian lakes.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad) **2** : 267. [In Russian.]

Stein, J. R. The four-celled species of *Gonium*. Amer. J. Bot. **46** : 366–371, figs.

Steinert, M. La morphogenèse des trypanosomes. Rapp. Inst. Rech. Sci. Afr. centr. 1958 [1959] : 114–115.

Steinhaus, E. A. *see* Lipa, J. J.

Štepánek, M., Ettl, H. & Votavova, M. A note to explanation of reservoir water taste and odour. Hydrobiologia **13** : 186–200, figs.

Stepkowski, S. & Bartoszewski, A. [Present state of studies on trichomoniasis in man and animals in Poland.] Wiad. parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 15–19. [English summary.]

Stieglitz, A. R. *see* Goble, F. C.

Stifter, I. Untersuchungen über einige Zusammenhänge zwischen Stoffwechsel-und Sexualphysiologie an dem Flagellaten *Chalmydomonas engametos*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 364–388, figs.

Stolk, A. A parasitic ciliate in the central nervous system of a larval newt. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 631.

Stoll, N. R. (1). A. C. Chandler (1891–1958). Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 89–92.

Stoll, N. R. (2). Axenic cultivation of *Entamoeba invadens* in a cell-free medium. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 639–641.

Streber-Durán, F. *see* Pérez Reyes, R.

Street, J. *see* Duncan, D.

Strelkov, A. [Ciliates from sea-urchins in the region of Yantai and the geographical distribution of ciliates from Pacific sea-urchins.] Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica **2** : 61–67. [In Chinese and Russian.]

Strelkow, A. A. & Reschetnjak, V. V. [A new life form in Radiolaria.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 355–361, figs. [In Russian : English summary.]

Strelkov, A. A. *see* Ivanov, A. V.

Stroczyńska, M., Umiński, J. & Toś-Luty, S. [Evaluation of the warm and cold method of the complement fixation reaction in toxoplasmosis diagnosis.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 531–536, fig. [English summary.]

Stroczyńska, M. *see* Sikorski, R.

Strelkow, A. [Parasitic infusoria of sea urchins from the sea shores of Southern Kuril Isles.] Zool. Ž. **38** : 23–30, figs.

Strovilas, N. G. *see* Oravec, A. A.

Stschedrina, Z. G. The dependance of the distribution of Foraminifera in the Seas of the U.S.S.R. on the environmental factors. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 218–221.

Stump, A. B. Mitosis in the rhizopod *Lesquereusia spiralis*. J. Protozool. **6** : 185–189, figs.

Suarez-Caabro, J. A. Salinidad, temperatura y plancton de las aguas costeras de Isla de Pinos. Monogr. Lab. Biol. mar., Habana No. **7** : 25+ pp.

Subba Rao, D. V. *see* Ganapati, P. N.

Subrahmanyan, R. (1). Studies on the phytoplankton of the west coast of India. Part I. Quantitative and qualitative fluctuation of the total phytoplankton crop, the zooplankton crop and their interrelationship, with remarks on the magnitude of the standing crop and production of matter and their relationship to fish landings. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. **50** : 113–187, figs.

Subrahmanyan, R. (2). Studies on the phytoplankton of the west coast of India. Part II. Physical and chemical factors influencing the production of phytoplankton, with remarks on the cycle of nutrients and on the relationship of this phosphate-content to fish landings. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. **50** : 189–252.

Suchanova, K. M. [Temperature adaptations in parasitic protozoa of amphibia.] Coordinating Conf. on the Problem of "Fundamental Questions of Cytology", Leningrad, 1959 : 157–159. [In Russian.]

Sucoka, N. Replication of deoxyribonucleic acid in *Chlamydomonas*. Genetics **44** : 540.

Sukhanova, K. M. **(1).** [Cytophysiological characteristics of *Protoopalina caudata* Zeller.] Citologia (Moscow-Leningrad) **1** : 333–340. [In Russian.]

Sukhanova, K. M. **(2).** [Temperature adaptations in parasitic protozoa of amphibia. (The effect of parasitism in different species of hosts upon temperature reactions of opalinids and intestinal ciliates).] Citologia (Moscow-Leningrad) **1** : 587–600. [In Russian.]

Sukhanova, K. M. **(3).** [Adaptive changes in the life cycles of parasitic protozoa of amphibia.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad). **2** : 261–262. [In Russian.]

Sullivan, W. D. **(1).** The effect of ultraviolet radiation and the interaction with sulfur compounds on growth and division of *Tetrahymena*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 181–193, figs.

Sullivan, W. D. **(2).** The sensitivity of interphase and dividing stages of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. to ultraviolet light. II. Special reference to the protective effect of methionine. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **78** : 285–294, figs.

Sutton, W. W. *see* Finley, H. E.

Suzuki, S. The effect of formalin on the morphogenesis of *Blepharisma undulans japonicus* during the divisional cycle. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 32.

Svanbaev, S. K. **(1).** [New species of coccidia from the wild ruminants of Kazakhstan.] Zool. Zh. **38** (9) : 1959 : 1419–1421, fig. [English summary.]

Svanbaev, S. K. **(2).** [Interchange of coccidia between wild and domestic ungulates in Kazakhstan.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad). **2** : 260. [In Russian.]

Svanidze, D. P. Amoebiasis and balantidiasis. Moscow. 207 pp., figs. [In Russian.]

Svensson, G. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Swale, E. M. F. Some uncommon Chlorophyceae from the river Lee. Brit. phycol. Bull. (7) : 71–72.

Swann, M. M. *see* Deutsch, K.

Tahmisian, T. N. *see* Beams, H. W.

Takei, H. *see* Matsubayashi, H.

Tallan, I. Factors involved in infection by the Kappa particles in *Paramecium aurelia*, syngen 4. Phys. Zool. **32** : 78–89.

Tamás, G. *see* Gellért, J.

Tarantola, V. A. & **Wagtendonk,** W. J. van. Further nutritional requirements of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **6** : 189–195, figs.

Tarroux, M. *see* Tuzet, O.

Tartar, V. **(1).** Induced resorption of oral primordia in regenerating *Stentor coeruleus*. J. exp. Zool. **139** : 1–31, figs.

Tartar, V. **(2).** Specific inhibition of the oral primordium by formed oral structures in *Stentor coeruleus*. J. exp. Zool. **139** : 479–505, figs.

Tartar, V. **(3).** Equational division in carbohydrate reserves in *Stentor coeruleus*. J. exp. Zool. **140** : 269–280.

Tartar, V. **(4).** Effects of misorientation by rotation of the ectoplasmic pattern of *Stentor coeruleus*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 32.

Tartar, V. **(5).** Division of the macronucleus in *Stentor coeruleus* with regard to modulation. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 32.

Tartar, V. **(6).** New findings on oral regeneration in *Stentor coeruleus*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 32.

Tarverdjan, T. N. *see* Kolabskij, N. A.

Taub, S. R. **(1).** The genetics of mating type determination in syngen 7, *Paramecium aurelia*. Genetics **44** : 541–542.

Taub, S. R. **(2).** Mathematical analysis of the mating type determining system in *Paramecium aurelia* syngen 7. Science **130** : 1424.

Taunay, A. de E., **Carvalho Lima,** L. P. de & **Coutinho,** J. O. Observações sôbre a transmissão de agentes patogênicos para o homem por meio de baratas. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **17** 1958 : 25–32. [English summary.]

Taunay, A. de E. *see* Coutinho, J. O.

Tavares, B. M. & **Gonçalves,** F. Observações sôbre o crescimento de *Schyzotripanum cruzi* em meios artificiais (Nota prévia). Atas Soc. Biol. Rio. de J. **3** : 4–5.

Taylor, D. R., **Rees,** C. W., **Reardon,** L. V. & **Wright,** W. H. Studies of the virulence of monobacterial cultures of one strain of *Entamoeba histolytica* in the guinea pig. J. Parasit. **45** : 269–273.

Taylor, J. I. Animal disease and animal health in Africa. J. W. Afr. sci. Ass. **5** : 126–132.

Taylor, M. Utilization of nutritive spheres in the *proteus* group of amoebae. Nature, Lond. **183** : 1458.

Tendeiro, J. **(1).** Tripanosomíases animais da Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné Portug. **2** 1947 : 111–172, figs.

Tendeiro, J. **(2).** *Trypanosoma agueda-ferreirae* n. sp. parasita da Perdiz africana (*Francolinus bicalcaratus* L.). Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **2** 1947 : 867–874, fig.

Tendeiro, J. **(3).** Subsídios para o corhecimento de fauna parasitológica da Guiné. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **3** 1948 : 637–738, figs.

Tendeiro, J. **(4).** Nota sobre o *Leucocytozoon martyi* Commes 1918. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **3** 1948 : 969–972.

Tendeiro, J. **(5).** Infestação natural do porco da Guiné pela *Babesia trautmanni* (Knut e Du Toit). Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 359–364, figs.

Tendeiro, J. (6). Reconhecimento e combate das grandes epizootias e enzootias na Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 365–376, figs.

Tendeiro, J. (7). A Guiné no plano geral de zoogeografia parasitológica. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **12** 1957 : 199–253, figs.

Teras, J. [On the trichomonacidic action of uropirin.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Eston. SSR Biol. Ser. **1959** : 118–123. [English summary.]

Teras, Y. K. [Some problems in trichomoniasis of the urogenital tract.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Disease with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 262–263. [In Russian.]

Terra, N. de & **Rustad,** R. C. The dependance of pinocytosis on temperature and aerobic respiration. Exp. Cell Res. **17** : 191–195.

Terry, R. J. *see* Smithers, S. R.

Théodoridès, J. (1). Studies of Eugregarina in insects. J. Insect Path. **1** : 107–111.

Théodoridès, J. (2). Étude des Eugrégarines au microscope électronique. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 477–478.

Théodoridès, J. & **Jolivet,** P. Eugrégarines parasites de Coléoptères. Explor. Parc nat. Albert (2) No. 8 : 1–95, figs.

Théodoridès, J. *see* Grassé, P. P.

Thiel, P. H. van. Does trypanosomiasis *cruzi* occur in Aruba (Netherlands Antilles). Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 189.

Thiermann, E. *see* Atias, A.

Thiery, G. Le bleu de toluidine dans le traitement des coccidioses aviaires. Rev. Élev. **12** : 301–303. [English summary.]

Thomas, J. B. *see* Bierer, B. W.

Thomas, R. S. *see* Grunbaum, B. W.

Thompson, J. C. Buccal infraciliature of *Frontonia*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 13.

Thompson, M. J. *see* Brand, T. von.

Thompson, P. E., **Bayles,** A., **Herbst,** S. F., **Olszewski,** B. & **Meisenhelder,** J. E. Antiamebic and antitrichomonal studies on the antibiotic paromomycin (humatin) *in vitro* and in experimental animals. Antibiot. Chemother. **9** : 618–626.

Thompson, W. D. & **Wingo,** W. J. Comparative enzymatic studies on cells of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* Y from cultures at two stages of growth: l-glutamic acid dehydrogenase. J. cell. comp. Phys. **53** : 413–420, figs.

Thomson, H. M. A microsporidian parasite of the forest tent caterpillar, *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn. Canad. J. Zool. **37** : 217–221, fig.

Thormar, H. Delayed division in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* induced by temperature changes. C.R. trav. Lab. Carlsberg **31** : 207–225, figs.

Thorne, J. L. *see* Senger, C. M.

Thumala, A. *see* Donckaster, R.

Tiesler, E. *see* Krascheninnikow, S.

Tobie, E. J. *see* Brand, T. von.

Todd, A. C. *see* Dorney, R. S.

Todd, A. C. *see* Hasche, M. R.

Tomanovitch, B. *see* Simitch, T.

Toomka, A. F. [A new species of parasitic amoeba-amoeba of the mouth cavity of pigs–*Entamoeba suigingivalis* sp. n.] Zool. Zh. **38** : 481–483, figs. [English summary.]

Torch, R. The cytology of *Pelomyxa*. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 407–420.

Torrealba, J. F. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Torres, A. *see* Romaña, C.

Torrico, R. A. *see* Romaña, C.

Torroella, J. *see* Palencia, L.

Toś-Luty, S., **Bartoszewski,** A. & **Sikorski,** R. [Comparison of antigens produced in Prague and Lublin, in the intradermal test with toxoplasmine.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 537–539. [English summary.]

Toś-Luty, S. *see* Sikorski, R.

Toś-Luty, S. *see* Stroczyńska, M.

Toś-Luty, S. *see* Umiński, J.

Tosolini, G. *see* Logemann, W.

Toth, E. *see* Muller, M.

Trager, W. (1). Development of *Trypanosoma vivax* to the infective stage in tsetse fly tissue culture. Nature, Lond. **184** : B.A. 30–31.

Trager, W. (2). A new virus of ducks interfering with development of malaria parasite (*Plasmodium lophurae*). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **101** : 578–582, figs.

Trager, W. (3). Infective trypanosomes in tsetse fly tissue cultures. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 8–9.

Trager, W. (4). The enhanced folic and folinic acid contents of erythrocytes infective with malaria parasites. Exp. Parasit. **8** : 265–273, fig.

Trager, W. (5). Tsetse-fly tissue culture and the development of trypanosomes to the infective stage. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 473–491, figs.

Trager, W. *see* Rudzinska, M. A.

Trainer, F. R. A comparative study of sexual reproduction in four species of *Chlamydomonas*. Amer. J. Bot. **46** : 65–70.

Trégouboff, G. Prospection biologique sous-marine dans la région de Villefranche-sur-Mer en Mars 1959. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no 1156 : 18 pp.

Trejo, M. Dos nuevas especies del genero *Nannoconus* (Protozoa, inc. saed.). Ciencia, Mex. **19** : 130–132, figs.

Trejos, F. Amibiasis. III. Revisión de la terapéutica antiamebiana. Acta Med. costarricense **1** 1958 : 209–218.

Tshalaya, L. E. [Epidemiology of human trichomoniases.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 265–266. [In Russian.]

Tsygankov, A. A., Pajchuk, N. G. & Balbaeva, Z. A. [On the specificity of the coccidia of sheep, goats and saiga antelopes.] X Confer. of Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 265. [In Russian.]

Tucker, H. A. *see* Hoekenga, M. T.

Tuffrau, M. (1). Polymorphisme par anisotomie chez le cilié *Euplotes balteatus* (Dujardin). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 3055–3057, figs.

Tuffrau, M. (2). Un dispositif simple pour l'observation durable in vivo des microorganismes. Hydrobiologia **13** : 316–318.

Tuzet, O. & Manier, J. F. Parasites et inquilins d'un Spirostrepsidae malgache : *Spirostreptus madagascariensis* (Gerv.). Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Ser. A. Biol. **12** 1958 : 1–12, figs.

Tuzet, O. & Tarroux, M. *Actinocephalus puisseguri* n. sp. grégarine parasite de *Chrysocarabus punctato-auratus* Germar sous-espèce *barthei* Laponge. Vie et Milieu **10** : 408–411, fig.

Twohy, D. W. Carbohydrates supporting the growth of *Tritrichomonas augusta*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20.

Tye, A. *see* Oravec, A. A.

Uhlig, G. Polaritätsabhängige Anlagenentwicklung bei *Stentor coeruleus*. Z. Naturf. **14B** : 353–354, figs.

Umidov, L. S. [Cultivation of leishmanias at high temperature.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 239. [In Russian.]

Umiński, J. & Toś-Luty, J. [Further attempts at obtaining *Toxoplasma* immune serum from rabbits.] Wiad. Parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 245–248. [English summary.]

Umiński, J. *see* Stroczyńska, M.

Urushibara, T. *see* Okushima, N.

Vaidova, S. M. [Material for the study of *Balantidium coli*, *B. suis* and balantidiosis in Azerbaidzhan.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Azerbaidzh. SSR. **20** : 70–106, figs. [In Russian.]

Valee, B. L. *see* Wacker, E. C. W.

Vallée, A. *see* Gronlade, P.

Vallée, A. *see* Levaditi, J.

Vallmitjana, L. Contribution à l'étude de la thèque des *Trinema*. Bull. Micr. appl. Sér. 2 **9** : 49–50, fig.

Varela, G. *see* Palencia, L.

Varela, G. *see* Silverman, B.

Varga, L. (1). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der aquatilen Mikrofauna der Baradla-Höhle bei Aggtelek. Acta zool., Budapest **4** : 429–441, figs.

Varga, L. (2). Untersuchungen über die Mikrofauna der Waldstreu einiger Waldtypen im Bükkgebirge (Ungarn). Acta zool. Budapest **4** : 443–478. figs.

Vasconcellos Coelho, M. de *see* Dobbin, J. E. Jr.

Vasina, S. G. [Experimental toxoplasmosis in white rats.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 223–224. [In Russian.]

Vasquez, A. D. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Vassina, S. G. [Dévelopement des formes tissulaires du *P. gallinaceum* dans les cellules épithéliales de la poule.] C.R. Trav. Inst. Marzinovski Parasit. med. Med. trop. (Moscow). 11–13, figs. [In Russian.]

Vaucel, M. & Fromentin, H. Nouvelles observations au cours d'infections expérimentelles par melange de souches de trypanosome polymorphes (Souches sensibles et souches résistantes à la tryparsamide). Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypansomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 187–189.

Vavilova, M. P. [Experimental infection of dogs with two types of cutaneous leishmaniasis.] X Confer. on Parasitol. Problems and Diseases with Natural Foci (Moscow-Leningrad), **2** : 230. [In Russian.]

Vegas, F. K. *see* Convit, J.

Velsov, A. M. *see* Musaev, M. A.

Velsov, A. M. *see* Musaev, M. A.

Vennes, J. W. *see* Wood, D. E.

Verain, A. *see* Combescot, C.

Vereiskaia, V. N. *see* Bedniakora, T. A.

Verolini, F. *see* Corradetti, A.

Vickers, C. L. *see* Bierer, B. W.

Vittal, M. Observations on and diagnosis of the flagellate genus *Pseudotrichonympha* Grassi and Foa 1911. J. zool. Soc. India **11** : 43–51, figs.

Vivier, E. *see* Puytorac, P. de.

Votavova, M. *see* Štepánek, M.

Waaij, D. van der. Formation, growth and multiplication of *Toxoplasma gondii* in mouse brains. Trop. geogr. Med. **11** : 345–360, figs.

Wacker, A., Lochmann, E. R. & Kirschfeld, S. Über das Vorkommen und den Stoffroechsel von Biopterin. Z. Naturf. **14B** : 150–151.

Wacker, E. C. W. & Vallee, B. L. Nucleic acids and metals. I. Chromium, manganese, nickel, iron and other metals in ribonucleic acid from diverse biological sources. J. biol. Chem. **234** : 3257–3262, figs.

Wagtendonk, W. J. van *see* Berech, J., jr.

Wagtendonk, W. J. van *see* Tarantola, V. A.

Waldmann, J. Quantitative Planktonuntersuchungen in der mittleren Ostsee 1954/55. Z. Fisch. **8** : 371–436, figs.

Waletzky, E. *see* Burden, E. J.

Waletzky, E. *see* Kantor, S.

Wallace, F. G. & Clark, T. B. (1). The cultivation of five species of insect flagellates in embryonated eggs. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 7.

Wallace, F. G. & **Clark,** T. B. (2). Flagellate parasites of the fly, *Phaenicia sericata* (Meigen). J. Protozool. **6** : 58–61, figs.

Walton, A. C. Some parasites and their chromosomes. J. Parasit. **45** : 1–20.

Walzl, H. Ein Beitrag zur pathologischen Histologie der Toxoplasmose. Wien. Tierarztl. Monatsschr. **46** : 544–546.

Wang, H. Analyses of a toxic factor, lethal to *Paramecium* present in non-glass-distilled water. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. N.Y. **101** : 682–685, figs.

Wantland, W. W. Present status of man as host to animal parasites. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. **51** : 3–16.

Warren, L. G. & **Allen,** K. W. Glutamic decarboxyglase and free amino acids in *Trichomonas gallinae*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20.

Watanabe, I. Studies on the reversal action of cirri in *Stylonychia* (Ciliata). Zool. Mag. Tokyo. **68** : 281–285.

Watanabe, K. Effect of colchicine on binary fission and conjugation in *Paramecium caudatum*. Annot. zool. jap. **32** : 129–132, figs.

Watkins, W. M. Enzymes of *Trichomonas foetus*. The action of cell-free extracts on blood-group substances and low molecular-weight glycosides. Biochem. J. **71** : 261–274, figs.

Watson, H. J. C. & **Williamson,** J. Experiences sur les remedes therapeutiques et prophylactiques chez des lapins et des porcs infectes par *T. simiae*. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion 1956 [1958], 85–86.

Watson, W. A. *see* Beverley, J. K. A.

Wawrick, F. *Chlamydomonas*-Studie. Phyton **8** : 259–262.

Weathersby, A. B. *see* Huff, C. G.

Weiner, D., **Brooke,** M. M. & **Witkow,** A. Investigation of parasitic infections in the control area of Philadelphia. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 625–629.

Weinman, D. *see* Geigy, R.

Weis, D. & **Brown,** A. H. Kinetic relationships between photosynthesis and respiration in the algae flagellate, *Ochromonas malhamensis*. Plant Physiol. **34** : 235–239, figs.

Weiser, J. *Nosema laphygmae* n. sp. and the internal structure of the microsporidian spore. J. Insect. Path. **1** : 52–59, figs.

Weiser, J. & **Beard,** R. L. *Adelina sericesthis* n. sp. a new coccidian parasite of scarabaeid larvae. J. Insect Path. **1** : 99–106, figs.

Weiser, J. *see* Fox, R. M.

Weiss, M. L. & **Manwell,** R. D. Tissue culture of *Plasmodium elongatum* in duck marrow, liver and spleen. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 20–21.

Weitz, B. The immunological approach to problems relating to trypanosomiasis. Com. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958.) 1958 : 71–78.

Wellerson, R., **Doscher,** G. & **Kupferberg,** A. B. Metabolic studies on *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **83** : 253–258, figs.

Wells, C. (1). The differential survival of three interbreeding clones of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* after X-irradiation. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 18–19.

Wells, C. (2). Increased viability of exconjugant progeny of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* in response to a modified breeding method. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 32–33.

Wells, G. M. *see* Senger, C. M.

Wenrich, D. H. Some nuclear developmental processes in balantidia (Ciliata). J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 14.

Wenzel, F. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ciliatengattung *Spathidium* (*S. stammeri* n. sp.). Zool. Anz. **163** : 209–216, figs.

Westphal, A. *see* Lumbreras, H.

White, A. G. C. *see* Hilker, D. M.

Whitford, L. A. *see* Phillips, R. C.

Wichterman, R. (1). Action of x-rays on *Paramecium* : survival and reproduction. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **117** : 432.

Wichterman, R. (2). Mutation in the protozoan *Paramecium multimicronucleatum* as a result of X-irradiation. Science **129** : 207–208, fig.

Wiebach, F. Kommensalen, Feinde und Parasiten der Süsswasser-Moostierchen. Mikrokosmos **48** : 168–172, figs.

Wijers, D. J. B. (1). The importance of the age of *G. palpalis* at the time of the infective feed with *T. gambiense*. Comm. tech. Cooperation Afr. S. of Sahara Publ. No. 41 (7th Meeting Internat. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Bruxelles 1958). 1958 : 319–320.

Wijers, D. J. B. (2). Polymorphism in *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, and the significance of the intermediate forms. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 59–68, figs.

Wijers, D. J. B. *see* McDonald, W. A.

Willén, T. The phytoplankton of Görväln, a bay of Lake Mälaren. Oikos **10** : 241–274, figs.

Willett, K. C. Les relations specifiques de *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Com. Co-op. tech. Afr. S. Sahara 6me Réunion 1956 [1958], 35–49.

Willett, K. C. *see* Gordon, R. M.

Williams, G. A. H. Experimental hepatic amoebiasis and its application to chemotherapeutic studies Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 488–492.

Williams, N. E. The formation of reproductive cysts by *Tetrahymena vorax*. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 14.

Williams, N. E. & **Scherbaum,** O. H. Morphogenetic events in normal and synchronously dividing *Tetrahymena*. J. Embryol. exp. Morph. **7** : 241–256, figs.

Williams, P. The effect of atmospheric pressure on *Aedes aegypti* exposed to *Dirofilaria immitis* and on *Glossina morsitans* exposed to *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* or *T. congolense*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **53** : 451–464, figs.

Williamson, J. **(1).** Drug resistance in trypanosomes ; selective interference with trypanocidal action. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 431–442, figs.

Williamson, J. **(2).** Drug resistance in trypanosomes, effects of metabolic inhibitors, pH and oxidation-reduction potential on normal and resistant *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 443–455, figs.

Williamson, J. & **Rollo,** I. M. Drug resistance in trypanosomes ; cross-resistance analyses. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **14** : 423–430.

Willis, V. M. *see* Rice, T. R.

Wilson, B. W. The growth and division of *Euglena gracilis* with ethanol as the sole carbon source. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 33.

Wilson, S. M. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Windsor, D. A. *Colpoda steinii* and *Tetrahymena limacis* in several terrestial pulmonate gastropods collected in Illinois. J. Protozool. **6** : suppl. 33.

Wingo, W. J. *see* Thompson, W. D.

Wise, D. L. Carbon nutrition and metabolism of *Polytomella caeca*. J. Protozool. **6** : 19–23, fig.

Witkow, A. *see* Weiner, D.

Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. Protistenstudien VIII. Weitere Untersuchungen zur Feinstruktur der Axopodien von Heliozoen. Zool. Anz. **163** : 1–10, figs.

Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. *see* Schneider, L.

Wolken, J. J. **(1).** Electron microscopy of algal structure. Proc. int. bot. Congr. **9** (2) : 434. [abstr. only].

Wolken, J. J. **(2).** The structure of the chloroplast. Ann. Rev. Pl. Physiol. **10** : 71–86.

Wood, D. E., **DeBoer,** B. & **Vennes,** J. W. Effect of analgesic agents on protozoan carbohydrate metabolism. Proc. N. Dakota Acad. Sci. **12** 1958 : 85–86.

Wood, E. J. F. Some aspects of the ecology of Lake Macquarie, N.S.W., with regard to an alleged depletion of fish. IV. Plant communities and their significance. Austral. J. mar. freshw. Res. **10** : 322–340, figs.

Wood, R. D. Algae : The Grasses of many Waters. L. H. Tiffany. [Review.] Econ. Bot. **13** : 264–5.

Wood, S. F. Notes on *Trypanosoma* and *Grahamella* in rodents from Maui, Territory of Hawaii. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **58** : 45–46.

Woodruff, A. W. Serum protein changes induced by infection and treatment of infection with *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in monkeys. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **53** : 327–335, figs.

Woodward, S. F. *see* Cowper, S. G.

Wright, D. E. Hydrogenation of lipids by rumen Protozoa. Nature, Lond. **184** : 875–576.

Wright, W. H. *see* Taylor, D. J.

Wu, S. H., & **Yeh,** Y. Studies on trichomoniasis. V. A study of the influence of different animal sera on the growth rate of *T. foetus*. Acta zool. sin. **11** : 337–343, figs.

Wyatt, G. R. *see* Geigy, R.

Yagi, K. **(1).** The mechanical properties of *Amoeba* protoplasm I. The viscosity of the fluid in food vacuoles. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **68** : 263–266, figs. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Yagi, K. **(2).** The mechanical properties of *Amoeba* protoplasm. II. The viscosity and flow rate of endoplasmic sol. Zool. Mag., Tokio **68** : 317–323, figs. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. **(1).** Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum* Ozaki & Yagiu in ultra-thin sections. IV. The fibrils between the basal granule and the longitudinal fibrillar bundle. Zool. Mag. Tokio **68** : 414–418, figs. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. **(2).** Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum* Ozaki & Yagiu in ultra-thin section III. A relative position between the basal granules and the longitudinal fibrillar bundle. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **68** : 8–13. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Yang, W. C. T. Effects of several metabolic inhibitors on the survival and growth of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **8** : 575–579.

Yeh, Y. *see* Wu, S. H.

Yoeli, M. *see* Jadin, J.

Yoeli, M. *see* Jadin, J.

Yoneda, S. *see* Silva, L. H. P.

Young, M. D. & **Burgess,** R. W. Pyrimethamine resistance in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **20** : 27–36, figs.

Young, M. D. *see* Burgess, R. W.

Young, M. D. *see* Jeffery, G. M.

Yutuc, L. M. Arthropod-borne parasites of the domestic animals in the Philippines. Proc. 8th Pacif. Sci. Congr. **3A** 1957 : 1511–1526, figs.

Zago Filho, H. *see* Barretts, M. P.

Zahn, R. K. A biological action of deoxyribonuclease on the growth of *Euglena gracilis*. Nature, Lond. **184** : 1324.

Zaman, V. *see* Deutsch, K.

Zimmerman, A. M. Effects of selected chemical agents on amoebae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **78** : 631–646, figs.

Zarnowski, E. [A survey of the achievements in the Polish veterinary parasitology in the past two years (1956–1958). Wiad. parazyt. Warszawa **5** : 117–139. [English summary.]

Zasukhin, D. N. [New data on toxoplasmosis.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **28** : 101–105. [In Russian.]

Zasukhin, D. N., Shevkunova, E. A. & Karulin, B. E. A parasite similar to *Toxoplasma* discovered in the brain of *Clethrionomys rufocanus* and *C. rutilus*. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **123** 1958 : 1129–1131, fig. [In Russian.]

Zasukhin, D. N. *see* Degtyareva, S. M.

Zeledón, R. (1). Efecto de la prodigiosina sobre la respiración de la forma de cultivo de *Schizotrypanum cruzi*. Rev. Biol. trop. **7** : 211–215.

Zeledon, R. (2). Differentiation of *Trypanosoma rangeli* and *Schizotrypanum cruzi* in a liquid medium, with notes on the nutrition of hemoflagellates. J. Parasit. **45** : 652.

Zeledon, R. (3). Transaminases in four species of hemoflagellates. J. Parasit. **45** : suppl. 49.

Zeledon, R. (4). La enfermedad de Chagas en Costa Rica. Rev. Goiana Med. **5** : 439–444.

Zellen, B. W. von. *Eimeria carolinensis* n. sp., a coccidium from the white-footed mouse, *Peromyscus leucopus* (Rafinesque). J. Protozool. **6** : 104–105, fig.

Zimmermann, H. Invasionskrankheiten bei Farmnerzen. Acta Parasit. polon. **7** : 539–548.

Zinovieva, E. G. [On the cause of infusoria perishing if exposed to X-rays.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **121** 1958 : 80–83, figs. [In Russian.]

Zirakishvili, L. M. *see* Maruashvili, G. M.

Zoltai, N. Toxoplasmose, amoebiasis, und malaria in Ungarn. Česk. Parasit. **6** : 211–213.

Zuretti, S. *see* Prosen, A. F.

Zweifach, B. W. & Kopac, M. J. Robert Chambers—a pioneer in micromanipulation. Protoplasma **51** : 154–162, fig.

II. —SUBJECT INDEX

References to the titles are by the name(s) of the author(s) printed in Clarendon type.

GENERAL

Text-books.—Zoology of invertebrates, including protozoa, V. A. **Dogiel**; Brief survey of protozoa for students, L. A. **Borradaile & F. A. Potts**; General account of amoebiasis and balantidiasis, D. P. **Svanidze.**

History.—Course in protozoology at Indiana University (report), J. O. **Corliss (2)**; History of C. Nicollés researches on *Leishmania* and *Toxoplasma*, J. **Colas-Belcour & P. Nicolle**; 50th anniversary of the discovery of *Trypanosoma cruzi* by Carlos Chagas, M. E. **Jörg**; Darwin's illness due to *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection, S. **Adler (2)**; Incidence of malaria in Venice in 1849, A. **Canalis & P. Sepulcri.**

Biography: Obituary.—C. Chagas, **Anon (4)**; Robert Chambers, B. W. **Zweifach & M. J. Kopac**; **M. J. Kopac (1)**; A. C. Chandler, N. R. **Stoll (1)**; Adolfo Lutz, A. B. **Souto**; M. O. A. **Corrêa.**

Bibliography: Review.— Review of Grassé, P. P. *Traité de Zoologie*, Tome 1. A. **Kaestner**; Protozoa infecting man and animals a general review, **Z. Kósar (1)**; Veterinary parasitological research in Italy, A. **Carta**; Haematozoa of Australian mammals, **M. J. Mackerras**; Review of Kómarek and Ettl's *Algologische Studien*. J. W. G. L[und]; Cultures of phytoflagellates at Marine Station, Millport, **Anon (1)**; [Review of] Tiffany's *Algae : the grasses of many waters*, R. D. **Wood**; Review of Bourelly's *Recherches sur les Chrysophycées*, M. P[arke] **(2)**; Review of Pringsheim's *Contribution towards a monograph of the genus Euglena*, A. **Pochmann (1)**; Review of research on *Leishmania enriettii*, O. **Kellina**; Malaria research in USSR, L. J. **Bruce-Chwatt**; Review of recent research on toxoplasmosis, D. N. **Zasukhin**; General review of morphology and biology of *Toxoplasma*. H. **Matsubayashi (1)**; Problems associated with research on ciliates, F. R. **Evans (1)**; Review of the analysis of the metabolism of *Tetrahymena*, A. M. **Elliott (1)**; Biology of *Tetrahymena*, A. M. **Elliott (2).**

Taxonomy; Nomenclature.—Directions for description of marine algae, E. M. **Burrows**; Classification of African pathogenic trypanosomes, C. A. **Hoare (2)**; Definitions of terms applied in the study of ciliates, J. O. **Corliss (3)**;

Technique.—Vital staining of protozoa, **N. Rothstein & L. S. Diamond**; Methods for the study of protozoa, A. V. **Ivanov, G. I. Poliansky & A. A. Strelkov**; Correlating light and electron microscopy of amoebae, E. **Borysko & J. Roslansky**; New micromanipulator, E. H. J. **Schuster**; Observation of protozoa *in vivo*, M. **Tuffrau (2)**; Mass culture of phytoflagellates, J. T. **Newell**; Laboratory techniques in the study of medical protozoology, E. N. **Pavlovsky**; Methods for isolating cilia in quantity, F. M. **Child**; Ciliates fixed on slides by albumen, E. W. **McArdle (1)**; Obtaining and studying Radiolaria, G. **Göke (1), (2)**; Inhibition of Feulgen reaction, R. E. **Cerroni & R. J. Neff**; Concentration technique for detection of intestinal protozoa, T. A. **Mansoer & J. J. Laarman**; Technique of making and staining thick and thin blood smears, T. A. **Freyvogel**; The use of solution S-F2AM in the detection of intestinal protozoa, J. G. **Basnuevo (2)**; Comparison of one solution staining techniques for intestinal protozoa, M. P. **Barretto & H. Zago Filho**; Technique of making caecal fistula for study of amoebiasis, F. **Fukuhara, I. Ichinose & H. Matsubayshi**; Indentification of *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. M. **Brooke**; Locating oocysts with fluorescent powder, L. R. **Davis & W. N. Smith**; Methods for purifying balantidia, S. **Krascheninnikow & E. Tiesler.**

STRUCTURE

MORPHOLOGY

Rhizopoda.—Fine structure of *Amoeba proteus*, F. E. **Lehmann**; Morphological differentiation of *Entamoeba hartmanni, E. polecki* and *E. histolytica*, R. B. **Burrows**; Size difference between *Entamoeba histolytica* and *E. hartmanni*, R. **Elsdon-Dew**; L. **Freedman & R. Elsdon-Dew**; Morphology of *Entamoeba polecki* seen in Indians, H. N. **Ray & A. K. Mukherjee (1)**; Description of *Entamoeba suigingivalis* from the mouth of pigs, A. F. **Toomka**; Locating microscopy of *Hartmannella*, K. **Deutsch & M. M. Swann**; Identification of new *Mayorella* with Leidy's description, E. C. **Bovee (2)**; Notes on *Pelomyxa*,

L. **Sandall**; Morphology of *Trimastigamoeba*, E. C. **Bovee** (1); Methods of obtaining and studying Radiolaria, G. **Göke** (1); Structure of *Sethoconus myxobrachia*, A. A. **Strelkow** & V. V. **Reschetnjak.**

Mastigophora.—Structure of *Chromulina pusilla*, I. **Manton**; Structure of new colourless Euglininae, H. R. **Christen**; Structure of *Chlamydomonas microhalophila* sp. n., H. W. **Bischoff**; Structure of *Gonium* spp., J. R. **Stein**; Structure of *Gonium quadratum* sp. n., E. G. **Pringsheim**; Comparative morphology of Trypanosomidae, T. B. **Clark**; Morphology of *Herpetomonas* and *Crithidia* from fly, F. G. Wallace & T. B. **Clark**, (2); *Leptomonas* sp. from fly, A. J. **Gibbs** (1); Structure of *Trypanosoma sarcochilychtis* sp. n., *T. pseudobagri* sp. n. and *T. lircassis* sp. n. from Siberian fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov**; Structure of *Trypanosoma granulosae* sp. n. from newts, D. L. **Lehmann** (4); Morphology of *Trypanosoma boyli* sp. n. from frogs, D. L. **Lehmann** (2); Structure of *Trypanosoma grosi*, H. E. **Krampitz**; Morphology of *Trypanosoma dimorphon*, C. A. **Hoare** (6); Akinetoplastic strain of *Trypanosoma evansi*, C. A. **Hoare** (5); Polymorphism in different strains of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. R. **Baker**, D. H. H. **Robertson** & G. B. **Lomax**; Morphological forms of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in culture, B. M. **Tavares**; & F. **Goncalves**; Morphology of *Trypanosoma aguneda ferreirae* sp. n., J. **Tendeiro** (2); Morphology of *Trypanosoma balistes* sp. n., from triggerfish, D. C. **Saunders** (3); Morphogenesis of *Trypanosoma*, M. **Steinert**; Polymorphism in *Trypanosoma* as a response to changing environment, D. J. B. **Wijers** (2); Description of *Trypanoplasma makeevi* sp. n. from freshwater fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov**; Structure of *Pseudoproteromonas pauliana* sp. n., O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier**; Description of new flagellate from man *Paracercobodo hominis* sp. n., R. **Hovasse** & C. **Combescot**; Structure of a new *Monocercomonas*, L. S. **Diamond**; Structure of *Protospongia*, J. B. **Lackey**; Structure of *Trichomonas tenax*, B. M. **Honigberg** & J. J. **Lee**; Morphology of pigs trichomonads, C. P. **Hibler**, etc; Morphology of *Trichomonas criccti* sp. n., H. N. **Ray** & P. C. **Sen Gupta**; Morphology of *Trichomonas sylvatici* sp. n., M. **Ring**; Structure of a new flagellate, *Choanogaster plattneri* gen. n. sp. n., A. **Pochmann** (3); Comparative morphology of *Pseudo-trichonympha* spp., M. **Vittal**; New species of opalinids from Senegal, C. **Boisson** (1);

Sporozoa.—Description of gregarines from flour beetles, M. **Laird** (2); Morphology of gregarines from Indian crustacea, G. H. **Ball**; Description of gregarines, including new species, from Coleoptera, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet**; Morphology of *Actinocephalus puisseguri* sp. n., O. **Tuzet** & M. **Tarroux**; Description of *Cephalolobus penaeus* sp. n. from shrimps, D. N. **Kruse** (1); Description of new gregarine *Lipotropha milloti* sp. n., O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier**; Description of *Trypanophis minor* sp. n. from chaetonathes, M. **Hamon**; Description of *Adelina sericesthis* sp. n., J. **Weiser** & R. C. **Beard**; Description of new species of *Eimeria*, B. W. von **Zellen**; New species of *Eimeria* from *Microtus socialis*, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veisov** (2); Morphology of new *Eimeria* sp. from Liberian rodents, N. D. **Levine** etc; Morphology of *Eimeria* sp. n. from rodents, V. **Ivens**, F. J. **Kruidenier** & N. D. **Levine**; Structure of the oocyst of *Eimeria braziliensis*, W. C. **Marquardt**; Structure of *Eimeria amurensis* sp. n. and *E. hypophthalmychtis* sp. n., from freshwater fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov**; Morphology of *Eimeria falciformis*, M. **Cordero de Camspillo**; Structure of *Eimeria alectoreae* sp. n., *E. gennaeuscus* sp. n. and *E. bhutanensis* sp. n., H. N. **Ray** & L. S. **Hiregoudar**; Structure of oocysts of *Eimeria intermedia* sp. n., A. **Ruiz** (2); Oocyst structure of new species of *Eimeria*, *Isospora* and *Caryospora* from German birds, G. **Schwalbach**; Morphology of *Eimeria saiga* sp. n. and *Isospora capreoli* sp. n. from the saigak, S. K. **Svanbaev** (1); Morphology of intracellular stages of *Isospora felis*, K. G. **Lickfeld**; Morphology of *Haemogregarina dasyatis* sp. n. from sting ray, D. C. **Saunders** (1); Morphology of *Haemogregarina boyli* sp. n., D. L. **Lehmann** (6); Morphology of *Hepatozoon*, M. **Laird** (6); Structure of *Karyolysus sonomae* sp. n., D. L. **Lehmann** (1); Structure of *Lankesterella corvi* sp. n. from English rook, J. R. **Baker**, R. **Lainson** & R. **Killick-Kendrick**; Structure of *Anaplasma marginale*, C. **Espana**, E. M. **Espana** & D. **Gonzalez**; Description of new *Babesia* from an echidna, T. C. **Backhouse** & A. **Bolliger**; *Babesia rodhaini* located within the red blood cell, T. H. **Flewett** & J. D. **Fulton**; Morphology of *Babesia divergens* in calf and chimpanzee, P. C. C. **Garnham** & R. S. **Bray**; Structure of *Babesiella bovis* in cattle, V. A. **Lotarev**; Structure of *Dactylosoma* from *Bufo*, A. **Ruiz** (3); Description of *Haemamoeba* in agamid lizards, R. S. **Bray** (2); Structure of *Leucocytozoon caulleryi* and *L. sabrazesi* from Indian chickens, G. **Biswal** & B. C. **Naik**; Structure of the cysts and spores of *Henneguya tegidiensis* sp. n., W. L. **Nicholas** & J. W. **Jones**; Morphology of *Nosema* in *Anopheles gambiae* and *A. melas*, R. M. **Fox** & J. **Weiser**; Structure of *Nosema laphygae* sp. n., J. **Weiser**; Morphology of *Nosema hippodamiae* sp. n., J. J. **Lipa** & E. A. **Steinhaus**; Morphology of the spores of *Nosema branchiale* and *Plistophora hippoglossoideos*, Z. **Kabata**; Structure of *Perezia pyraustae*, J. P. **Kramer** (1); Structure of *Perezia disstriae* sp. n., H. M. **Thomson**; Structure of *Plistophora collessi* sp. n., M. **Laird** (5); Morphology of *Plistophora scatopsi* sp. n., S. R. **Hiller**; Description of *Plistophora schubergi* sp. n., S. **Günther**; Description of the spore of Actinomyxidia, J. **Janiszewska**; Description of *Triactinomyxon* from oligochaete, V. **Naidu**; Morphology of *Coleospora binucleata* gen. n., sp. n, A. J. **Gibbs** (2); Structure of *Pneumocystis*, O. **Jirovec**; *Atoxoplasma* from S. Pacific birds, M. **Laird** (7); Morphology of *Toxoplasma*, H. **Matsubayashi** (2); Structure of sporozoan infecting trematode, A. **Buttner** & T. M. **Salinési.**

Ciliophora.—Morphology of ciliates, J. O. **Corliss** (3); Morphology of new ciliates and opalinids from *Rana occipitalis*, C. **Boisson** (2); Morphology of new freshwater holotrich ciliates, J. **Lepsi**; Structure of astomate ciliates from oligachaetes. P. de **Puytorac** (5); Structure of *Akidodes* gen. n., J. **Lom.** (2); Morphology of *Anophrys dogieli* sp. n. and *Plagiopyla nyctotherus* sp. n. from sea urchins, G. I. **Poliansky** & M. N. **Golikova**; Morphology of *Butschiellopsis janovicensis* sp. n., *B. commune* sp. n. *B. parumciliata* sp. n., J. **Lom** (2); Morphology of *Clausilocola apostropha* sp. n., J. **Lom** (3); Morphology of *Cyclidium*, J. **Berger**; Morphology of *Glaucoma chattoni*, J. O. **Corliss** (5); Electron microscopy of astomate, *Metaradiophrya gigas*, P. de **Puytorac** (1); Morphology of *Plagiopyliella vorax* sp. n. from sea urchins, A. **Strelkow**; Structure of *Proclausilocola complanata* sp. n., J. **Lom** (3); Structure of *Spathidium stammeri* sp. n., F. **Wenzel**; Morphogenesis in synchronously dividing *Tetrahymena*, N. E. **Williams** & O. H. **Scherbaum**; Morphology of *Tetrahymena* from the earthworm, J.

Lom (4); New isolation of *Tetrahymena corlissi*, **E. W. McArdle (2);** Abnormal forms of *Balantidium*, S. **Krascheninnikow (1);** Morphology of *Metopus*, R. **Schulze;** Morphology of *Nyctotherus inflatus* sp. n. and *N. befasyi* sp. n., O. **Tuzet & J. F. Manier;** Characters of races of *Spirostomum ambiguum* in India, P. B. **Padmavathi (3);** Structure of *Spirostomum yagiui*, Y. **Shigenaka;** Morphology of caecal ciliates from capybara, A. **Hollande & A. Batisse;** Polymorphism in *Euplotes*, M. **Tuffrau (1);** Description of *Caliperia brevipes* sp. n. from gills of skate, M. **Laird (1);** Structure of *Lagenophrys lunatus*, P. **Debaisieux;** Redescription of *Trichodina pediculus* and *T. domerguei*, Z. **Raabe (1);** Comparative morphology of *Trichodinella* spp., J. **Lom (1);** Morphology of *Cepedilla hepatica*, J. **Dobrzańska (1).**

CYTOLOGY

General.—Chromosomes of protozoa, A. C. **Walton;** Nature of kinetosomes, J. T. **Randall (2);** Electron microscopy of large amoebae, E. H. **Mercer (1);** Electron microscopy of *Amoeba proteus*, E. H. **Mercer (2);** F. E. **Lehmann;** Electron microscopy of *Amoeba proteus*, *Pelomyxa carolinensis* and *Hartmannella rysodes*, G. D. **Pappas;** Electron microscopy of *Chaos chaos*, E. **Borysko & J. Roslansky;** Electron microscopy of *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. **Osada;** Electron microscopy of *Entamoeba invadens*, K. **Deutsch & V. Zaman;** Ultramicroscopic structure of centrifuged *Pelomyxa*. E. W. **Daniels & L. E. Roth;** Cytology of *Pelomyxa*, R. **Torch;** Ultrastructure of *Actinosphaerium*, E. **Anderson & H. W. Beams (2);** Electron microscopy of phytoflagellates, M. **Parke (1);** Electron microscopy of algae, J. J. **Wolken (1);** Structure and electron microscopy of *Chrysochromulina*, M. **Parker,** T. **Manton & B. Clarke;** Fine structure of *Mallomonas*, spp., B. **Asmund;** Microstructure of coccolithophorids. T. **Braarud & K. R. Gaarder;** Electron microscopy of *Cryptobia helicis*, C. K. **Pyne;** Histochemical studies of *Herpetomonas muscarum*, G. P. **Dutta (2);** Electron microscopy of sections of *Leishmania donovani*, S. **Inoki,** K. **Nakanishi & T. Nakabayashi (2);** Electron microscope study of *Peranema trichophorum*, L. E. **Roth (2);** Cytology of *Trichomonas muris* as seen in thin sections studied by electron microscopy, E. **Anderson,** & H. W. **Beams (1);** Study of thin sections of *Trichomonas vaginalis* with the electron microscope, S. **Inoki,** K. **Nakanishi & T. Nakabayashi (1);** Electron microscopy of *Opalina*, C. **Noirot-Timothée (1);** Feulgen reaction in stages of the life-cycle of Sporozoa, B. **Dasgupta ;** Ultrastructure of eugregarines, J. **Théodoridès (1);** Electron microscopy of an acephaline gregarine, D. **Lacy & H. B. Miles;** Electron-microscope study of *Gregarina*, H. **Klug;** Cytological study of gregarines, P. P. **Grassé & J. Théodoridès;** Electron microcopy of gregarines, H. W. **Beams,** etc; J. **Théodoridès (2);** Cytochemistry of rabbit coccidia, E. M. **Cheissin;** Cytology of *Piroplasma bigemina* and *P. canis*, E. M. **Cheissin & E. A. Muratov (2);** Cytology of club-shaped forms of *Piroplasma bigemina*, E. M. **Cheissin & E. A. Muratov (3);** Fine structure of gametocytes of *Plasmodium cathemerium*, D. **Duncan,** etc; Cytochemistry of *Toxoplasma*, B. **Dasgupta & C. Kulasiri;** Electron microscopy of ciliates, E. **Fauré-Fremiet (2);** Ultra-microscopic structure of *Spirostomum*, C. A. **Brown & H. E. Finley,** Electron microscopy of *Discophyra*, R. H. **Pottage.**

Ectoplasm, membranes, etc.—Theca of *Trinema*, L. **Vallmitjana;** Structure of nuclear and cytoplasmic membranes of *Trichonympha*, A. V. **Grimstone (1);** Contractile structures in ciliates, J. T. **Randall (4);** Pellicle, cilia and infraciliature of *Paramecium*, C. F. **Ehret & E. L. Powers;** Buccal membranelles of *Cyclidium glaucoma*, A. **Ruiz (1);** Silver-line system in *Tetrahymena*, *Colpidium* and *Glaucoma*. D. R. **Pitelka (1);** Infraciliature of *Condylostoma spatiosum*, R. **Yagiu & Y. Shigenaka (1), (2).**

Organellae of attachment.—Contractile stalks in ciliates, J. T. **Randall (4);** Structure of stalks of Vorticellidae, J. T. **Randall (1);** Stalk structure of Epistylidae, J. T. **Randall (3).**

Organellae of locomotion.—Structure of flagella and cilia, D. R. **Pitelka (2);** Fine structure of axopodia in Heliozoa, K. E. **Wohlfarth-Bottermann;** Detailed structure of flagellar apparatus in *Trichonympha*, D. R. **Pitelka & C. N. Schooley;** Properties of cilia of *Tetrahymena*, F. M. **Child;** Infraciliature of *Balantidium*, S. **Kraschenninikow (3);** Abnormal infraciliatures of *Balantidium*, S. **Kraschenninikow (2);** Buccal infraciliature of *Frontonia*, J. C. **Thompson.**

Nucleus and cytoplasm.—Electron microscope study of the cytoplasm of amoebae, L. **Schneider & K. E. Wohlfarth-Bottermann;** Effect of ribonuclease on *Hartmannella*, K. **Deutsch & A. E. G. Dunn;** Feulgen reaction of *Acanthamoeba*, R. E. **Cerroni & R. J. Neff,** Cytoplasmic inclusions of *Amoeba* and *Pelomyxa*, R. **Kassel;** Crystals of *Amoeba* and *Chaos*, B. W. **Grunbaum,** K. M. **Møller & R. S. Thomas;** Nuclear-mitochondrial relationship in *Pelomyxa* (*Chaos*), P. W. **Brandt & G. D. Pappas;** Mitochondria of *Pelomyxa* (*Chaos*), G. D. **Pappas & P. W. Brandt;** Polyploidy in Radiolaria, A. **Hollande & M. Cachon-Enjumet (1);** Nucleoli in Radiolaria, A. **Hollande & M.-J. Cachon-Eujumet (2);** Electron microscopy of chromosomes in flagellates, P.-P. **Grassé;** Chromosome numbers of some Phytomonadina, M. B. E. **Godward;** Induction of temporary polyploidy in *Chlamydomonas*, N. D. **Buffaloe;** Chloroplast structure, especially in *Euglena*, J. J. **Wolken (2);** Electron microscopy of the nucleus and parabasal apparatus of *Lophomonas blattarum*, H. W. **Beams** etc; Cytological study of digestion in *Plasmodium berghei*, M. A. **Rudzinska & W. Trager (2);** Structure and ultra structure of macronucleus in astomate ciliates P. de **Fuytorac (4);** Nuclear structure and division of *Geleia nigiceps*, I. B. **Raikov, (2);** Nuclear structure in *Loxodes*, I. B. **Raikov (1);** Macronuclear reorganization in *Paramecium*, P. N. **Ganapathy & M. V. N. Rao;** Mitochondria of *Paramecium*, I. **Finger,** P. **Kittner & C. C. Heller;** DNA in kappa particles of *Paramecium*, R. V. **Dippell;** Nuclear synthesis and mutation in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball;** Fate of DNA after autogamy in *Paramecium*, J. **Berech & W. J. van Wagtendonk;** Infective agent in killer *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn & J. A. Mueller;** Kapper-like particles seen in non-killer stock of *Paramecium aurelia*, H. E. **Holzman (1);** Origin of hyploidy in *Paramecium trichium*, W. F. **Diller (1);** Nuclear reorganization in *Paramecium caudatum*, L. C. **Gilman (2);** Macronucleus of *Tetrahymena*, H. **Sato & M. Saito;** Chromatin extrusion from macronucleus of *Tetrahymena*, M. P. **Dysart;** Nuclear development in *Balantidium*, D. H. **Wenrich;** Studies of lipids in *Balantidium helenae*, G. P. **Dutta (1);** Micronuclear variation in *Blepharisma*, B. R. **Seshachar** etc; Nucleic acid changes and encystation in *Urostyla*, A. **Pigon & J.-E. Edström;** Nuclear changes in conjugation in *Cyclophrya*, J. **Kormos & K. Kormos (1);** Histochemistry of *Ephelota coronata*, E. E. **Palincsar (2).**

Nuclear and cytoplasmic division.—Nuclear division in *Iodamoeba*, C. T. **Pan**; Nuclear division of *Pelomyxa illinoisensis*, J. F. **McClennan**; Mitosis in testacean *Lesquereusia spiralis*, A. B. **Stump**; Mitotic replication of DNA in *Chlamydomonas*, N. **Sucoka**; Time of mitosis in Euglenineae, G. F. **Leedale (2)**; Abnormal nuclear and cell division in *Trichomonas batrachorum*, R. **Samuels (1)**; Cytology of *Plasmodium* zygotes including occurrence of meiosis, L. **Bano**; Cell division in *Tetrahymena*, L. E. **Roth** & O. T. **Minick**; Nuclear division in *Loxodes*, I. B. **Raikov (1)**; Changes of macronucleus of *Blepharisma* during division, L. **Helson**, P. **Pecora** & H. I. **Hirshfield**; Mitosis in *Stentor* after cutting experiments, E. **Guttes** & S. **Guttes**; Nuclear division in *Kahlia simplex*, F. **Ördögh**; Macronuclear duplication in *Euplotes*, J. G. **Gall**.

Various internal structures.—Electron microscopy of food vacuoles in *Pelomyxa*, L. E. **Roth (1)**; Parabasal apparatus of *Trichonympha*, A. V. **Grimstone (2)**; Two new cytoplasmic structures in *Plasmodium berghei*, M. A. **Rudzinska** & W. **Trager (1)**; Fibril structure of *Toxoplasma* and *Sarcocystis tenella*, J. **Ludvik**; Ultrastructure of contractile vacuole in ciliates, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** & C. **Rouiller**; Contractile vacuole of *Colpoda*, T. **Franceschi (2)**; Contractile vacuole in *Tokophyra*, **Rudzinska**, M. A.; Structure of toxic trichocysts in Rhabdophorina (Ciliata). E. **Faure-Fremiet (3)**.

Cysts, spores.—Cytochemical reactions of oocyst granules of *Eimeria maxima*, P. L. **Long** & D. G. **Rootes**; Structure of microsporidian spore, J. **Weiser**.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Physiology of parasitic protozoa, T. von Brand **(1)**, **(2)**; Periodicity in protozoa, J. W. **Hastings**; Biology of amoebae, **Hirshfield**, H. I. **(1)**; Development of researches on physiology of amoebae, M. J. **Kopac (2)**; Cell differentiation in *Pleodorina californica*, G. **Gerisch**; Biology of *Tetrahymena*, A. M. **Elliott (2)**; Review of the metabolism of *Tetrahymena*, A. M. **Elliott (1)**; Salt adaptation in *Paramecium*, L. N. **Seravin (2)**; Physiology of *Metopus*, E. **Schulze**; Physiological studies on *Platyophrya lata*, F. **Biczók (2)**.

Nutrition, metabolism.—General review of metabolism including protozoa, R. B. **Roberts**, K. **McQuillen** & I. Z. **Roberts**; General review of nutrition of protozoa, L. **Provasoli (1)**; No Vitamin A in protozoa L. R. **Fisher** & S. K. **Kon**; Tocopherols in some protozoa, J. **Green**, S. A. **Price** & L. **Gare**; Cytochemistry of intestinal protozoa, R. L. **Brown**; Tracer studies in amoebae, W. **Plant**; Enzyme chemistry of amoebae, H. **Guthwin** & M. J. **Kopac**; Temperature and respiration effects on pinocytosis, N. de **Terra** & R. C. **Rustad**; Pinocytosis in amoebae, J. M. **Marshall**, V. N. **Schumaker** & P. W. **Brandt**; H. **Holter**; R. C. **Rustad (2)**; Pinocytosis of inorganic salts by *Amoeba proteus*, C. **Chapman-Andresen**; Nutritive spheres in *proteus* amoebae, M. **Taylor**; Turnover of substances in *Amoeba*, A. T. **Cohen**; RNA synthesis in *Amoeba proteus*, D. M. **Prescott (1)**; ATP'ase in cell membrane of *Amoeba proteus*, B. **Sells** & N. **Six**; Attachment of proteins to surface of *Amoeba proteus*, R. C. **Rustad (1)**; Acid phosphatase in *Chaso chaos*, H. **Holter** & B. A. **Lowy**; Growth of *Acanthamoeba* in a chemically defined medium, K. M. G. **Adam**; Na, K, water content and ^{42}K flux in *Acanthamoeba*, R. L. **Klein**; Nutrition of *Hartmannella* in axenic culture, R. N. **Band**; Nuclease activity in *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. **Nakamura** & P. R. **Edwards**, Jr **(3)**; Gelatinase in *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. **Nakamura** & P. R. **Edwards (2)**; Casease in *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. **Nakamura** & P. R. **Edwards** Jr. **(1)**; Pyridoxine requirement for *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. E. **Reeves**, H. E. **Meleney** & W. W. **Frye (1)**; Pantothenate as a growth factor for *Entomoeba histolytica*, R. E. **Reeves**, H. E. **Meleney** & W. W. **Frye (2)**; Digestion of human gut epithelium by *Entamoeba histolytica*, B. G. **Maegraith**, C. **Harinasuta** & T. **Deegan**; Utilization of starch from different plants by *Entamoeba histolytica*, E. C. **Faust** & T. R. **Read**; Entner-Doudoroff pathway for carbohydrate metabolism in *Entamoeba histolytica*, D. M. **Hilker** & A. G. C. **White**; Inhibition of growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* with enzyme inhibitors, W. C. T. **Yang**; Photosynthesis and illumination in Atlantic, J. **Sorokin** *et al.*; Turnover of radioactive cerium by marine phytoflagellates, T. R. **Rice** & V. M. **Willis**; Growth requirements of phytoflagellates, L. **Provasoli (2)**; Effect of B_{12} on phytoflagellates, T. J. **Starr** & F. **Saunders**; Osmoregulation in *Choanogaster* (salt water), A. **Pochmann (2)**; Photosynthesis in *Gonyaulax* and other phytoflagellates, F. T. **Haxo**; Photosynthesis and respiration in *Ochromonas*, D. **Weis** & A. H. **Brown**; Comparative biochemistry of *Ochromonas*, S. **Aaronson** & H. **Baker**; Effect of B_{12} derivatives on growth of *Ochromonas*, J. E. **Ford**; Increasing lipid synthesis in *Ochromonas malhamensis* by nicotinic acid, S. **Aaronson**, A. **Prager** & H. A. **Nathan**; Uptake of strontium by *Syracosphaera carterae*, R. A. **Lewin (2)**; Pigments of cryptomonads, M. B. **Allen**, E. C. **Dougherty** & J. J. A. **McLaughlin**; Nutrition of *Oxyrrhis*, M. R. **Droop (3)**; Nutrition of *Oxyrrhis mariara* in axenic culture, M. R. **Droop (2)**; Metabolism of *Euglena*, M. J. **Lee**, E. S. **Choe** & S. S. **Park**; Reduction of oxygen uptake by starvation of streptomycin-bleached *Euglena gracilis*, G. M. **Padilla** & D. E. **Bustow**; Ethanol as sole carbon source for *Euglena*, B. W. **Wilson**; Metals in RNA of *Euglena gracilis*, E. C. W. **Wacker** & B. L. **Vallee**; Formation of pheophytin-like pigment in dark-adapted *Euglena*, C. L. **Greenblatt** & J. A. **Schiff**; Effect of metabolic inhibitors on pigments of *Euglena gracilis*, C. L. **Greenblatt** & N. E. **Sharpless (1)**; Further literature on pigment inhibitors of *Euglena*, C. L. **Greenblatt**, & N. E. **Sharpless (2)**; Haematochrome and paramylum in *Euglena*, R. T. **Huling**; Reversal of inactivation of chloroplast development in *Euglena*, H. **Lyman**, H. T. **Epstein**, & J. **Schiff**; Induction of apochlorotic *Euglena*, M. de **Deken-Grensen**; Starches in *Volvox* and other algae, B. J. D. **Meense** & D. R. **Kreger**; Nutrition of *Volvox*, I. J. **Pintner** & L. **Provasoli**; Nutrition of Volvocales, E. G. **Pringsheim** & O. **Pringsheim**; Nutrition of *Polytomella caeca*, D. L. **Wise**; Transamination of aspartic acid by *Peramena trichophorum*, J. d'A. **Schleicher**; Biopterin in *Crithidia*, A. **Wacker**, E.-R. **Sochmann** & S. **Kirschfeld**; Isolution of B_{12} material from *Crithidia fasciculata*, F. **Sanders** & G. R. **Seaman**; B_{12} production by *Crithidia fasciculata*, H. A. **Nathan**, H. **Baker** & O. **Frank**; Transaminases in haemoflagellates, R. **Zeledon (3)**; Respiration of culture forms of *Leishmania donovani*, A. N. **Chatterjee** & J. J. **Ghosh**; Physiology of *Trypanosoma*, G. **Boné**; Metabolism of trypanosomes, T. von **Brand**; **(3)** Presence or absence of cytochrome system in trypanosomes, J. D. **Fulton** & D. F. **Spooner**; Electrophoresis of trypanosomal extracts, R. S. **Desowitz (2)**; Respiration of culture

form of *Trypanosoma congolense*, T. von **Brand** & E. J. **Tobie**; Terminal respiratory pathway of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, P. T. **Grant** & J. R. **Sargent**; Growth-promoting properties of rat serum for *Trypansoma lewisi* lost to starving rat. D. R. **Lincicome** & J. A. **Hinant**; Culture requirements of *Trypanosoma rangeli* and *Schizotrypanum cruzi*, R. **Zeledon** (2); Carbohydrate metabolism of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, I. **Raw**; Chemical analysis of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, T. von **Brand** etc; Inhibition of uptake of ^{14}C adenine by *Trypanosoma cruzi in vitro* by thioguanine and Stylomycin aminonucleosids, J. F. **Fernandes** & O. **Castellani**; Histochemistry of *Trichomonas* spp., G. **Gerzeli**; Growth requirements of trichomonads, M. S. **Shorb** & P. G. **Lund**; Carbohydrate utilization of *Tritrichomonas augusta*, J. N. **Concannon**; Carbohydrates supporting growth of *Trichomonas augusta*, D. W. **Twohy**; Nutrition of *Trichomonas augusta*, R. **Samuels** (2); Free amino acids in *Trichomonas vaginalis*, B. F. **Smith** & A. S. **Spriggs**; Metabolism of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, R. **Wellerson**, G. **Doscher** & A. B. **Kupferberg**; *Trichomonas vaginalis* does not produce histamine *in vitro*. S. **Iyori** (1); Utilization of amino-acids by *Trichomonas vaginalis*, S. **Iyori** (2); Carbohydrate metabolism of *Trichomonas foetus*, D. J. **Doran**; Enzymes of *Trichomonas foetus*, W. M. **Watkins**; B vitamins as growth factors for *Trichomonas gallinae*, I. **Jones** & B. F. **Smith**; Glutamic decarboxylase and amino acids in *Trichomonas gallinae*, L. G. **Warren** & K. W. **Allen**; Histological demonstration of acid phosphotases in flagellates from termites, A. **Lavette**; Growth factors for flagellates from *Cryptocercus*, H. **Ritter**; Cytochemistry of *Protoopalina caudata*, K. M. **Sukhanova** (1); Disappearance of residual body of oocysts, E. M. **Kheissin**; Cytochemistry of rabbit coecidia, E. M. **Cheissin**; Toxin from *Eimeria tenella*, W. C. **Burns** ; Protein synthesis in *Eimeria tenella* infected macrophages, G. A. **Gresham** & J. G. **Cruickshank**; Aminoacids in *Eucoccidium dimophii*, F. F. de **Almeida**; Increased folic and folinic acids in *Plasmodium lophurae* infected erythrocytes, W. **Trager** (4); Haemoglobin digestion in *Plasmodium berghei*, M. A. **Rudzinska** & W. **Trager** (2); Acetycholine-cholinesterase system in *Paramecium*, M. **Muller** & E. **Toth**; Enzymes in *Paramecium*, N. W. **Hunter** (2); Purines, pyrimidines and yeast fraction required for growth of *Paramecium aurelia*, V. A. **Tarantola** & W. J. van **Wagtendonk**; Correlation between nucleic acid precursors and mating rhythm in *Paramecium bursaria*, C. F. **Ehret** & R. **Mather**; Influence of temperature on mating in *Paramecium bursaria*, C. F. **Ehret**; Enzymes in *Tetrahymena*, W. D. **Thompson** & W. J. **Wingo**; Esterases in *Tetrahymena*, E. P. **Pastor** & R. A. **Fennell**; Cytochemical evidence for urease activity in *Tetrahymena*, G. R. **Seaman**; Cytochemical demonstration of esterase in *Tetrahymena*, J. T. **Cecil** (2); Cytochemical demonstration of cytochrome oxidase, succinic dehydrogenase and cysteine desulphurase in *Tetrahymena*, J. T. **Cecil** (1); Polysaccharidases and esterases in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, L. D. **Koehler**; Respiratory enzymes of *Tetrahymena*, H. J. **Eichel**; Amino-acid composition and cell growth in *Tetrahymena*, O. H. **Scherbaum**, T. W. **James** & T. L. **Jahn**; Long chain fatty acids in *Tetrahymena*, M. **Muller**, T. **Farkas** & S. **Herodek**; Metabolism of serine $-3-^{14}C$ and glycine $-2-^{14}C$ by *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, A. M. **Elliott** & R. A. **Main**; Differences in glucose uptake by *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, A. M. **Elliott**, J. F. **Hogg** & J. B. **Hoy**; Influence of stigmasterol on phosphate uptake in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, R. L. **Conner** (1); Fate of DNA in macronuclei of *Tetrahymena*, B. B. **McDonald**; Accumulation of DNA during temperature shock in *Tetrahymena*, A. L. **Louderback** & O. H. **Scherbaum**; DNA synthesis in *Tetrahymena*, O. H. **Scherbaum**, A. L. **Louderback** & T. L. **Jahn**; Growth of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* in dilute medium, J. J. **Corbett**; Nutrition of different strains of *Tetrahymena*, G. G. **Holz**, J. A. **Erwin** & R. J. **Davis**; Inhibition of respiration during encystment of *Colpoda cucullus*, A. **Pigon**; Algal food of *Nassula*, A. **Poilvert**; Division of carbohydrate reserves in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (3); *Condylostoma* feeding on bivalve larvae, V. L. **Loosanoff** (2); Chromatographic analysis of *Spirostomum*, P. B. **Padmavathi** (1); Cultivation of *Balantidium coli*, I de **Carneri** (2); Effect of anaerobic conditions on *Bursaria* and *Blepharisma*, L. C. **Beadle** & J. R. **Nilsson**; Lipid hydrogenation by rumen protozoa, D. E. **Wright**; Invertases of rumen ciliate protozoa, J. A. **Carnie** & J. E. **Porteous**; Ingestion of bacteria by rumen ciliates, J. **Gutierrez** & R. E. **Davis**; Isolation of 2-aminoethane phosphonic acid from rumen protozoa, M. **Horiguchi** & M. **Kandatsu**; Carbohydrate fermentation by rumen protozoa, B. H. **Howard** (1); Carbohydrases in rumen protozoa, B. H. **Howard** (2); Growth of rumen ciliate *Epidinium*, J. **Gutierrez**; Carbohydrate fermentation by *Entodinium*, A. R. **Abou Akkada**, P. N. **Hobson** & B. H. **Howard**; Enzymes of *Stylonychia*, N. W. **Hunter** (1); Presence of ATP in *Vorticella*, L. **Levine** (1); Feeding in *Urnula turpissima* n. sp., K. **Kormos**; Nucleic acid and fractions on *Podophrya collini* cultures, E. E. **Palincsar** (1).

Properties of nucleus and cytoplasm.—Nature of kinetosomes, J. T. **Randall** (2); Viscosity of food vacuoles of *Amoeba*, K. **Yaqi** (1); Viscosity of endoplasm in *Amoeba*, K. **Yaqi** (2); Cytoplasmic viscosity and amoeboid movement, R. D. **Allan** & J. D. **Roslansky**; Sol-gel transformations in amoebae, J. V. **Landau**; Functions of nucleus and cytoplasm in *Amoeba proteus*, J. F. **Danielli** (2); Nuclear control in amoebae, J. **Brachet**; Nuclear control of cytoplasm in amoebae, H. I. **Hirschfield** (2); Crystalline inclusions of amoebae, J. L. **Griffin**; Stimulation of mitosis in *Polytoma*, F. **Moewus** (2); Cytochemistry of nuclei of *Geleia nigriceps*, I. B. **Raikov** (2); Cytochemistry of nuclei of *Loxodes*, I. B. **Raikov** (1); Infection of *Paramecium* by kappa particles, I. **Tallan**; DNA synthesis in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball** & T. **Barka**; Mitochondria of *Paramecium*, I. **Finger**, P. **Kittner** & C. C. **Heller**; Changes in nucleus-cytoplasm ratio of *Spirostomum ambiguum* during division, B. R. **Seshachar** & P. B. **Padmavathi** (1); DNA synthesis in macronucleus of *Euplotes*, J. G. **Gall**.

Secretion; Excretion.—Formation of bone salts by protozoa, F. G. E. **Pautard**; Function of dinoflagellate pusule, A. **Pochmann** (2); Luminescence of *Peridinium granii* (India), P. N. **Ganapati** etc; Function of parabasal apparatus of *Trichonympha*, A. V. **Grimstone** (2).

Growth, weight.—Cytochemical differentiation in *Amoeba*, I. M. **Heller**; Growth of *Amoeba proteus*, D. M. **Prescott** (3); Growth of *Hartmannella* in axenic culture, R. N. **Band**; Inhibition of growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* by antisera, M. **Nakamura** (2); Effect of B_{12} derivatives on growth of phytoflagellates, J. E. **Ford**; Sychronization of cell division in

Chlamydomonas, E. O. **Bernstein** ; Differences in rate of growth of strains of *Toxoplasma in vitro*, H. E. **Kaufman**, etc.; Calculation of synchronization index, O. H. **Scherbaum**; Size changes in *Colpoda* growing in a toxic medium, T. **Franceschi** (5); Purine antagonists and growth of *Tetrahymena*, V. C. **Dewey**, G. W. **Kidder** & D. G. **Markees**; Changes in amino-acid and protein during growth of *Tetrahymena*, E. **Christensson**; Effect of light on growth of *Tetrahymena*, A. **Phelps**; Growth in dry weight in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball**, etc; Urethane and growth division of *Spirostomum*, P. B. **Padmavathi** (2).

Reproduction.—Synchronized division in amoebae, T. W. **James**; Synchronization of cell division in cultures of *Entamoeba terrapinae*, J. D. **Roslansky**, N. H. **Branchflower** & M. S. **Huckman**; Time of mitosis in Euglenineae, G. F. **Leedale** (2); Periodicity of division in Eugleninae, G. F. **Leedale** (1); Generation times for *Tetrahymena*, D. M. **Prescott** (2).

Vitality.—Survival of amoebae after reversible enucleation, N. **Burnstock** & J. St. L. **Philpot**; Survival of *Trichomonas vaginalis* at —79°C, M. G. **McEntegart**; Survival of *Histomonas meleagridis* on soil, M. M. **Farr** (1); Survival of *Trichomonas gallinae* under various conditions, G. van **Grembergen**, H. **Janssens** & G. **Pauwells**; Survival of *Trichomonas vaginalis* in water, L. E. **Tshalaya**; Loss of viability of oocysts, E. M. **Kheissin**; Viability of oocysts in soil, Z. M. **Kogan**; Survival of *Toxoplasma in vitro*, J. **Moáz** (2); Preservation of *Eperythrozoon coccoides* at low temperatures, J. **Seamer**; Senility in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney** (4); Senescence in *Tetrahymena rostrata*, J. O. **Corliss** & M. P. **Dysart**; Increased survival of exconjugant pairs of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* in saline, C. **Wells** (2); Viability of *Ichthiophthirius* cysts at 4°C, R. **Herman**, R. F. **Nigrelli** & J. J. A. **McLaughlin**.

Regeneration.—Regeneration in *Tetrahymena*, R. A. **Albach** & J. O. **Corliss**; Regeneration in *Paramecium*, B. **Courtez** & H. **Mugard**; Polarity and regeneration in *Stentor*, G. **Uhlig**; Regeneration in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (1); Inhibition of oral primordium in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (2); Oral regeneration in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (6); Reorientation of feeding organelles after microdissection of *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (4); Regeneration of macronucleus of *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (5).

Locomotion; Movement.—Physiology of motive and postural function, N. **Postma**; Movement of cell membrane in amoebae, J. L. **Griffin** & R. D. **Allen** (1); Cytoplasmic viscosity and amoeboid movement, R. D. **Allan** & J. D. **Roslansky**; ATP and amoeboid movement, A. M. **Zimmerman**; Mechanism of movement in *Allogromia*, T. L. **Jahn** & R. A. **Rinaldi** (1); Protoplasmic movement in *Allogromia*, T. L. **Jahn** & R. A. **Rinaldi** (2); Flagellar movements in phytoflagellates, R. A. **Lewin** (1); Energetics of motion in some green flagellates, R. R. **Ronkin**; Physiological study of movement in gregarines, I. E. **Richter**; Motility of *Anaplasma marginale*, C. **Espana**, E. M. **Espana** & D. **Gonzalez**; Effect of chemicals on mobility of *Paramecium*, L. N. **Seravin** (1); Relation of feeding and movement in *Paramecium*, K. **Rohde**; Analysis of movement in *Paramecium*, K. **Rohde**; Reversal of cirri in *Stylonychia*, I. **Watanabe**.

Sexuality.—Effect of light on copulation in *Chlamydomonas*, H. **Förster**; Control of sexuality in *Chlamydomonas* spp., F. R. **Trainer**; Sexual activity in *Chlamydomonas eugametos*, I. **Stifter**; Mating types of *Pandorina morum*, A. W. **Coleman**; Transformation of resting cells to gametes by sodiuma cetate in *Polytoma uvella*, F. **Moewus** (1); Union of conjugating papers in *Euplotes*, **R. Katashima** (2); Mating types in *Euplotes*, R. **Katashima** (1); Experimental induction of conjugation in *Colpoda*, T. **Franceschi** (1); Mating type determination in *Paramecium*, R. W. **Siegel** & L. **Larison** (2); S. R. **Taub** (1), (2); Conjugation induced by EDTA in *Paramecium*, K. **Hiwatashi**; Chemically induced mating in *Paramecium*, A. **Miyake** (2); Induction of conjugation by chemicals in *Paramecium*, A. **Miyake** (1); Mating type reversal in *Paramecium* effect of light, A. **Barnett** (2); Mating types of *Paramecium bursaria* in Japan, T.-T. **Chen** (1), (2); Mating type determination in *Paramecium bursaria*, R. W. **Siegel** & L. **Larison** (1); New syngen of *Paramecium aurelia*, M. **Rafalko** & T. M. **Sonneborn**; Mating type determination in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney** & S. L. **Allen**; E. **Orias** (2); Mating type frequencies in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney** (3); Mating between varieties 6 and 8 *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, E. **Orias** (1); Conjugation in *Spirostomum*, B. R. **Seshacher** & P. B. **Padmavathi** (2); Mating types in *Stylonychia putrina*, L. E. **Downs** ; Nuclear changes in conjugation in *Cyclophrya*, J. **Kormos** & K. **Kormos** (1).

Effects of physical factors.—Adaptation of amphibian protozoa to various temperatures, K. M. **Sukhanova** (2); UV radiation and hydration of *Amoeba proteus*, R. A. **Rinaldi** (1); UV radiation and pinocytosis in *Amoeba proteus*, R. A. **Rinaldi** (2); Effect of temperature and respiration on pinocytosis, N. de **Terra** & R. C. **Rustad**; Effects of irradiation on *Pelomyxa*, E. W. **Daniels** ; Light response in phytoflagellates, P. **Halldal**; Light and oxygen requirements of *Chlamydomonas* spp., F. **Warwick**; Effect of light on copulation of *Chlamydomonas*, H. **Förster**; Phototaxis in *Euglena*, V. G. **Bruce**; Spectrum for light response in *Euglena*, E. **Bünning** & I. **Gössel**; Cessation of cell division in *Astasia* during centrifuging, D. E. **Buetow**, G. M. **Padilla** & T. W. **James**; Survival of *Trichomonas* at low temperature, M. H. **Satti** & B. M. **Honigberg**; Survival of *Trichomonas foetus* after freezing, N. D. **Levine**, W. E. **McCaul** & M. **Mizell**; Effect of electric current on *Opalina*, Y. **Naitoh**; Effect of electric stimuli on cilia of *Opalina*, F. **Kanno**; Effect of ultracentrifuging and hydrostatic pressure on gregarines, H. W. **Beams**, etc.; Effect of incubating duck eggs infected with *Plasmodium cathemerium* at low temperatures, R. B. **McGhee** (3); Preservation of piroplasms in blood, N. A. **Kolabskij**, etc.; Effect of temperature on *Bombyx* eggs infected with *Nosema bombycis*, T. A. **Bedniakova** & V. N. **Vereiskain** (1), (2); Effect of temperature on intestinal ciliates of amphibia, K. M. **Suchanova**; Effect of X-rays on ciliates, E. G. **Zinovieva**; Temperature adaptation in *Paramecium*, G. **Poljansky**; Thermostability of *Paramecium* at low temperatures, G. I. **Poljansky** (3); Action of X-rays on *Paramecium*, R. **Wichterman** (1); Ionising radiation and length of life and division in *Paramecium*, E. **Graevskil** & E. G. **Einov'eva**; pH and viscosity on membranes of *Paramecium*, J. W. **Lee** & W. **McCall**; Cultivation temperature as a modifying influence on lethal effect of radiation on *Paramecium*, I. B. **Litvinova** (1), (2); Resistence of *Paramecium* to UV irradiation, L. K. **Losina-Losinsky**; Inactivation of killing particles from *Paramecium aurelia* at 27°C, M. V. **Schneller**; Effects of ageing and temperature on proportion of anucleate cells in *Paramecium*

aurelia, R. **Nobili**; Exposure of *Paramecium multimicronucleatum* to continuous light or darkness, A. **Barnett** (1); Effect of UV radiation on *Tetrahymena*, W. D. **Sullivan** (1), (2); Temperature and division of *Tetrahymena*, H. **Thormar**; Effect of light on growth of *Tetrahymena*, A. **Phelps**; Interaction of temperature and nutrition on growth of *Tetrahymena*, G. G. **Holz**, J. A. **Erwin** & R. J. **Davis**; Effect of physical and chemical inhibitors on *Tetrahymena*, R. M. **Nardone**, A. **Rene** & J. D. **Harrington**; Effect of U-V light on uptake of ^{3}H-thymidine by *Tetrahymena*, J. D. **Harrington**; Effect of X-rays upon interbreeding clones of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, C. **Wells** (1); Effect of cutting on mitosis in *Stentor*, E. **Guttes** & S. **Guttes**.

Effects of chemicals.—Resistance to drugs in protozoa, A. **Bishop**; Effect of high amino-acid concentration on *Amoeba proteus*, J. M. **Olenev**, D. J. **Podgaetskaja** & A. L. **Judin**; Effects of chemicals on amoebae, A. M. **Zimmerman**; Resistance to picric acid in *Naegleria* and *Acanthamoeba*, B. **Hajra**; Action of emetine on *Hartmanella castellani*, G. **Bortolini** & F. **Stocchi**; Effect of 6-azathymine on *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. **Nakamura** (1); Effect of herbicide on protists, **Aaronson**, S. & **Scher**, S.; Effect of colchicine on *Chlamydomonas*, N. D. **Buffaloe**; Mode of action of triazole herbicide on *Ochromonas danica*, S. **Aaronson**; Mechanism of chlorosis in *Euglena*, N. L. **Lui**, J. A. **Gross** & T. L. **Jahn**; Action of DNA-ase in *Euglena gracilis*, R. K. **Zahn**; Effect of benzidine and kinetin on mitosis in *Polytoma*, F. **Moewus** (2); Action of trichomycin on *Chilomastix*, R. **Mandoul**, R. **Dargelos** & Y. **Bour** (1), (2); Elimination of kinetoplast in trypanosomes by trypaflavin, H. **Mühlpfordt** (1); Analysis of development of drug-resistance in *Trypasoma rhodesiense*, J. **Williamson** (2); Reversal of drug action on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. **Williamson** (1); Resistance of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to drugs, J. **Williamson** & I. M. **Rollo**; Direct action of stilbamidine on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. D. **Fulton** & K. K. **Mathew**; Proportion of akinetoplastic *Trypanosoma gambiense* as indicator of pararosaniline resistance, S. **Inoki** & A. **Matsushiro**; Chlorophyllin and hematoporphyrin in *Trypanosoma congolense* infections, F. C. **Goble** & J. L. **Boyd** (2); *Trypanosoma equiperdum* made resistant to stilbamidine, A. **Kaltenbach**; Effect of Stylomycin aminonucleoside on *Trypanosoma cruzi in vitro*, L. H. P. **Silva**, S. **Yoneda** & J. F. **Fernandes**; Effect of prodigiosin on respiration of cultured forms of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, R. **Zeledón** (1); Action of uropirin on *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*, J. **Teras**; Inhibition of methylene blue decolourization of *Trichomonas vaginalis* by drugs, S. **Iwai** (1); Development of drug-resistance by *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*, S. **Iwai** (2); Effect of drugs on *Trichomonas foetus*, N. I. **Dyljko**; Effect of β-alanine and γ-aminobutyric acid on *Opalina ranarum*, K. S. **Koshtriants** & N. N. **Kokina**; Effect of chemical and physical agents on *Eimeria labbeana*, S. **Duncan** (2); Inhibition of glucose metabolism of *Plasmodium berghei* by mepacrine, I. B. R. **Bowman**, P. T. **Grant**, W. O. **Kermack** & D. **Ogston**; Effect of oxygen on malarial oocysts in culture, G. H. **Ball** & J. **Chao**; Action of antimalarial drugs on nucleic acid metabolism of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, K. A. **Schellenberg** & G. R. **Coatney**; Sensitivity of *Colpoda* to sodium PAS, T. **Franceschi** (3); No loss of resistance to toxic chemicals during encystment in *Colpoda cucullus*, T. **Franceschi** (4); Effect of penicillin on dimensions of *Tetrahymena*, G. **Németh** & L. **Csik**; Inhibition of growth of *Tetrahymena* by steroids, R. L. **Connor** (2); Effect of sulphonylurea drugs on *Tetrahymena*, K. G. **Shenoy** & J. M. **McLaughlan**; Sulphur compounds, UV radiation and *Tetrahymena*, W. D. **Sullivan** (1); Effects of metabolites on X-irradiated *Tetrahymena*, J. S. **Roth** & E. **Fiorentino**; Effect of analgesic's on carbohydrate metabolism of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, D. E. **Wood**, B. **DeBoer** & J. W. **Vennes**; Effect of alcohol on chemotaxis in *Paramecium*, S. **Dryl** (2); Effect of calcium chloride on *Paramecium*, M. **Brutkowska**; Effect of colchicine on fission and conjugation in *Paramecium*, K. **Watanabe**; Factor in water toxic to *Paramecium*, H. **Wang**; Effect of K-salt of gibberelic acid on *Paramecium*, A. A. **Oravec**, etc; Effect of trypaflavine on macronucleus of *Paramecium*, P. de **Puytorac**, J. **Blanc** & É. **Vivier**; Indirect and direct action of oxytetracyline on *Balantidium coli in vitro*, H. **Lumbreras**, A. **Westphal** & W. **Flores**; Effect of urethane on growth and division of *Spirostomum*, P. B. **Padmavathi** (2); Effect of chemicals on contraction of *Spirostomum ambiguum*, L. N. **Seravin** (3).

Cyst-formation. — Encystation of free-living amoebae, H. **Oura** (2); En- and excystation of *Plagiopyxis* (Testacea), L. **Bonnet** (1); Sporulation of oocysts of *Eimeria braziliensis*, W. C. **Marquardt**; Inhibition of sporulation of *Eimeria bovis* oocysts, C. M. **Senger**; Inhibition of respiration during encystation of *Colpoda cucullus*, A. **Pigon**; Cyst formation by *Tetrahymena vorax* in axenic culture, N. E. **Williams**; Chemicals inducing excystment in *Pleurotricha lanceolata*, W. B. **Jeffries**; Conditions for encystation in *Urostyla*, A. **Pigon** & J.-E. **Edström**; Excystment of *Vorticella microstoma*, A. C. **Lewis** & H. E. **Finley**.

Behaviour.—Perception and reaction in Protozoa, W. v. **Bremen**; Phototaxis in phytoflagellates, J. J. **Reiner**; Phototaxis of *Chlamydomonas*, A. M. **Mayer** & A. **Polyakoff-Mayber**; Behaviour of anucleate cells of *Euglena*, G. F. **Leedale** (3); Theory of behaviour of *Paramecium aurelia*, D. D. **Jensen**; Chemotactic and toxic effects of alcohol on *Paramecium*, S. **Dryl** (2); Chemotaxis after adaptation in *Paramecium*, S. **Dryl** (1).

Cultivation.—New medium for cultivation of *Balantidium*, *Entamoeba* and *Trichomonas*, H. **Lumbreras**; Number of amoebae required to give positive culture, C. **Goto**; Culture of *Amoeba proteus*, D. M. **Prescott** (3); Dixenic culture of *Amoeba proteus*, R. M. **Nardone**; Chemically defined medium for *Acanthamoeba* sp., K. M. G. **Adam**; Utilization of peptones other than trypticase in cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. J. **McDade** & J. G. **Shaffer**; Monoxenic cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica* derived from liver abscesses, L. **Freedman**, S. E. **Maddison** & R. **Elsdon-Dew**; Enhancement of growth of *Entamoeba histolytica in vitro* with lysozyme, R. L. **Clapp**; Cultivation of *Entamoeba ranarum*, I. de **Carneri** (1); Axenic cultivation of *Entamoeba invadens*, N. R. **Stoll** (2); Medium for cultivation of *Entamoeba muris*, J. **Pruss**; Culture of *Trimastigamoeba*, E. C. **Bovee** (1); Culture of *Bolivina*, J. J. **Lee**, J. J. A. **McLaughlin** & J. **Raynor**; Defined medium for *Ochromonas danica*, O. **Frank**, etc.; Culture of *Katodinium*, J. C. **Prager** etc.; Axenic culture of *Oxyrrhis marina*, M. R. **Droop** (2); Culture of *Oxyrrhis marina*, M. R. **Droop** (1); Induction of apochlorotic *Euglena*, M. de **Deken-Grensen**; Cultivation of *Chlamydomonas*, H. W. **Bischoff**; Cultivation of insect trypanosomids in embryonated eggs, F. G.

Wallace & T. B. **Clark** (1); Culture of *Herpetomonas* and *Crithidia*, F. G. **Wallace** & T. B. **Clark** (2); Growth of *Crithidia* and *Leishmania tarentola* in chick embryos, R. B. **McGhee** (1); Growth of *Leishmania tropica* in tissue culture, S. M. **Degtyareva** & D. N. **Zasukhin**; Growth of *Leishmania tropica* in tissue culture, S. M. **Degtjarova** & D. N. **Sassuchin**; Culture of leishmanial forms of *Leishmania infantum* and *L. tropica*, L. S. **Umidov**; Growth of trypanosome in tsetse-fly tissue culture, W. **Trager** (5); Cultivation of urodelean trypanosomes, D. L. **Lehmann** (5); Cultivation of *Trypanosoma gambiense*, A. R. **Pinto**; A. R. **Pinto**, F. **Parreira** & A. **Franco**; Cultivation of *Trypanosoma brucei*, A. **Packchanian**; Use of tsetse fly tissue culture for development of infective stages of *Trypanosoma vivax*, W. **Trager** (1); Failure of *Trypanosoma lewisi* to grow in chick embryos, cultures obtained with *T. evansi*, V. F. **Novinskaja**; Culture of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in media containing specific serum, S. **Adler** (1); Cultivation of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Hela cell cultures, M. **Bock**, W. **Kollert** & R. **Gönnert**; Medium for transformation of trypanosome, metacyclic and leishmanial stages of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, F. **Pick**; Cultivation of *Trypanosoma theileri* in liquid medium at 37°C, C. F. **Simpson** & J. H. **Green**; Synthetic medium for trichomonads, M. S. **Shorb** & P. G. **Lund**; Cultivation of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, N. I. **Sevastjanova**; Influence of animal sera on the growth of *Trichomonas foetus*, S. H. **Wu** & Y. **Yeh**; Simplified medium for *Trichomonas foetus*, L. **Lamy**; *Plasmodium elongatum* in tissue culture, M. L. **Weiss** & R. D. **Manwell**; Cultivation of *Plasmodium circumfluxum* and *P. vaughani*, A. **Spandorf** & R. D. **Manwell**; Cultivation of *Toxoplasma gondii* in tissue cultures, G. T. **Akinshina**; Formation of plaques by *Toxoplasma* on cell monolayers, S. D. **Chaparas** & S. R. W. **Schlesinger**; Infection of chick embryos with *Eperythrozoon coccoides*, J. **Seamer**; Bacteria-free *Paramecium polycarum* grown with *Polytomella*, G. P. **Peruzzotti** & A. V. **Liberti**; Modified medium for *Euplotes*, N. E. **Doll** & D. M. **Lilley**; Eliminating bacteria and yeasts from *Vorticella* cultures, L. **Levine** (2); Non-axenic and axenic growth of *Vorticella*, H. E. **Finley**, D. **McLaughlin** & D. M. **Harrison**; Peptide from *Bacillus cereus* enhances growth of *Vorticella microstoma*, H. E. **Finley** & W. N. **Sutton**; Culture medium for *Ephelota coronata*, E. E. **Palincsar** (2);

Serology.—Preparation of rabbit sera immune to *Naegleria*, H. **Oura** (1); Antigenic difference between *Entamoeba histolytica* and *E. hartmanni*, M. **Goldman**; Antibodies against *Trichomonas augusta*, H. **Chun-Hoon** & R. **Samuels**; Serology of *Paramecium*, E. **Balbinder** & J. R. **Preer**; Properties of antigens in *Paramecium*, J. R. **Preer**; Antigenic transformations in *Paramecium*, M. L. **Austin**; Antigens of cell components of *Paramecium*, J. R. **Preer**, Jr. & L. B. **Preer**; Change of serotype by antiserum during autogamy in *Paramecium aurelia*, S. **Dryl** (3); Complement in immune reactions of *Paramecium* and *Tetrahymena*, I. J. B. **Sinclair**; Serology of *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney** (2); Ciliary antigens of Tetrahymenidae, J. B. **Loefer**; Serotypes in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, A. M. **Elliott** & J. R. **Byrd**; Immobilizing antigens of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, P. **Margolin**, J. B. **Loefer** & R. D. **Owen**.

DEVELOPMENT

Rhizopoda.—Life-cycle of *Amoeba spumosa* with sexual phase, M. C. **Leonardi**.

Mastigophora.—Life-cycle of *Chlamydomonas microhalophila* sp. n., H. W. **Bischoff**; Life cycle of *Polytoma uvella*, F. **Moewus** & L. **Moewus**; Development of *Leptomonas* in gut of fly larva, A. J. **Gibbs** (1); Polymorphism in *Trypanosoma* as a response to changing environment, D. J. B. **Wijers** (2); Development of urodelean trypanosomes *in vitro*, D. L. **Lehmann** (5); Transformation of metacyclic, trypanosome and leishmanial stages of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, F. **Pick**; Development of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in mice, *in vitro* and tissue culture, L. H. **Pereira da Silva**; Development of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Hela cell culture, M. **Bock**, W. **Kollert** & R. **Gonnert**; Development of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, G. **Elkeles**; Effect of a fungus on the development of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in *Rhodnius prolixus*, H. **Mühlpfordt** (2); Development of *Trypanosoma granulosae* in the leech, D. L. **Lehmann** (3); Development of *Trypanosoma grosi*, H. E. **Krampitz**; Development of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, R. M. **Gordon** & K. C. **Willett**.

Sporozoa.—Stages in the life history of new gregarines, G. H. **Ball**; Life history of *Trypanophis minor* sp. n., M. **Harmon**; Penetration of villi by sporozoites of *Eimeria tenella*, W. H. **Pattillo**; Life cycle of *Eimeria meleagrimitis* in the turkey, M. J. **Clarkson** (1); Life history of *Eimeria meleagridis* in turkey poults, M. J. **Clarkson** (2); Development of *Eimeria raillieti* in *Anguis fragilis*, R. **Lainson** (4); Development of *Eimeria maxima* in chickens, P. L. **Long**; Sporogony in avian *Isospora*, G. **Schwalbach**; Life cycle of *Isospora felis*, K. G. **Lickfeld**; Schizogony and sporogony of *Lankesterella garnhami* sp. n., R. **Lainson** (5); Exo-erythrocytic cycle in mammalian malaria, P. C. C. **Garnham** (1); Tissue stages of *Plasmodium gonderi*, P. C. C. **Garnham**, R. **Lainson** & W. **Cooper**; Reappearance of sporogony in *Plasmodium berghei* after passage in hamsters and *Thamnophys*, J. **Jadin**, M. **Yoeli** & G. **Pierreux**; Development of *P. gallinaceum* in epithelial cells of the chicken, S. G. **Vassina**; Development of *Leucocytozoon* and *Haemoproteus* and relations with other protozoa, A. M. **Fallis**; Sporogony of *Leucocytozoon* and *Haemoproteus*, A. M. **Fallis** & G. F. **Bennett**; Origin of gametocytes of *Leucocytozoon*, A. **Savage** & J. M. **Isa** (1); Development of *Piroplasma bigemina* in the tick, E. A. **Muratov** & E. M. **Cheissin** (1), (2); Description of asexual life cycle in vertebrate host and tick-vector of *Piroplasma bigemina* and *P. canis*, E. M. **Cheissin** & E. A. **Muratov** (2); Development of *Babesiella bovis* in the tick, G. I. **Poliansky** & E. M. **Cheissin**; Exoerythrocytic development of *Haemamoeba* in lizards, R. S. **Bray** (2); Development of *Nosema hippodamiae* sp. n., J. J. **Lipa** & E. A. **Steinhaus**; Development of *Nosema heliothidis* in larval *Heliothis*, J. P. **Kramer** (3)); Life cycle of *Perezia pyraustae*, J. P. **Kramer** (1); Life cycle of *Plistophora scatopsi* sp. n., S. R. **Hiller**; Development of *Plistophora collessi* in mosquito, M. **Laird** (5); Development of Actinomyxidia, J. **Janiszewska**; Development of *Coleospora binucleata* gen. n., sp. n., A. J. **Gibbs** (2); Schizogony in *Atoxoplasma*, R. **Lainson** (1); Life cycle of *Atoxoplasma*, R. **Lainson** (2).

Ciliophora.—Mating types of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, J. R. **Byrd**; Life history of *Lagenophrys lunatus*, P. **Debaisieux**; Conjugation in *Blepharisma undulans*, A. V. **Bhandary**; Distortion of morphogenesis of *Blepharisma* by formalin, S. **Suzuki**; Life-cycle of *Urmula turpissima* n. sp., K. **Kormos**.

EVOLUTION & GENETICS

Evolution: Phylogeny.—Evolution of Protozoa, G. I. **Poliansky (2)**; Polyploidy in the evolution of protozoa, G. I. **Poliansky** & I. B. **Raikov**; Position of Protista in phylogeny of the animal and plant kingdoms, R. **Ross**; Evolution of ciliated protozoa, J. O. **Corliss (1)**; Evolution of parasitic protozoa, W. **Michajłow**; R. **Perez Reyes** & F. **Streber Durán**; Relations of algae to Mastigophora and Rhizpoda, V. I. **Polyansky**; Phylogenetic position of cryptomonads, E. C. **Dougherty** & M. B. **Allen**; Evolutionary significance of abnormal cell and nuclear division, R. **Samuels (1)**; Persistence of the akinetoplastic nature of a strain of *Trypanosoma evansi*, C. A. **Hoare (5)**; Evolution in Myxosporidia, S. S. **Shulman**; Evolution of Chonotrichida, J. L. **Mohr (2)**; Phylogeny of Astomatida, P. de **Puytorac (2)**; Origin of some astomate ciliates, P. de **Puytorac (3)**; Structure and affinities of *Ancistruma*, *Ancistrina* and related thigmotrich genera, Z. **Raabe (2)**.

Heredity.—Nuclear transplantation in amoebae J. F. **Danielli (1)**; Transmission of protein and DNA in *Chlamydomonas*, C. **Marfey** & R. **Sayer**; Serotype differentiation in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney (1)**; Mating type frequencies in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney (3)**; Mating type determination in *Tetrahymena*, E. **Orias (2)**; Mutation after X-irradiation in *Paramecium*, R. **Wichterman (2)**; Transmission of macronuclear abnormality induced by tryptaflavine in *Paramecium*, P. de **Puytorac**, J. **Blanc** & É. **Vivier**; Nuclear synthesis and mutation in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball**; Mating type determination in *Paramecium*, S. R. **Taub (2)**; Radiation and mutations in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball**, N. **Gaither** & S. M. **Wilson (2)**; Variation in *Paramecium*, M. S. **Djordjevic**; Loss of premutational damage in *Paramecium aurelia*, R. F. **Kimball**, N. **Gaither** & S. M. **Wilson (1)**; Mating type determination in *Paramecium aurelia*, S. R. **Taub (1)**; Genetic control of kappa in *Paramecium aurelia*, E. **Balbinder**; Inheritance of kappa-like particles in *Paramecium aurelia*, M. V. **Schneller**, T. M. **Sonneborn** & J. A. **Mueller**; Mating type inheritance in *Paramecium bursaria*, R. W. **Siegel** & L. **Larison (1)**.

Variation.—European syngen of *Paramecium* in an American pond, H. E. **Holzman (2)**; A new syngen of *Paramecium aurelia*, M. **Rafalko** & T. M. **Sonneborn**.

Biometry.—Diameter of *Entamoeba invadens* cysts in culture, A. B. **Stam** & S. J. **Stam-Mielziner**; Biometry of *Trypanosoma dimorphon*, C. A. **Hoare (6)**; Oocyst size in *Eimeria labbeana*, S. **Duncan (1)**; Analysis of body length and macronuclear size of *Anoplodinium costatum* from chamois, H. **Christl**.

ECOLOGY

General.—Review of ecology of protozoa, L. **Provasoli (1)**; Ecology of parasitism, E. R. **Noble**; Protozoa as commensals, etc. of Bryozoa, F. **Wiebach**; Predator-prey relations between *Didinium* and *Paramecium*, J. D. **Eisen**.

Behaviour.—Mating behaviour of amicronucleate, *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, C. C. **Speidel** & G. G. **Holz**.

Aquatic

Marine.—Quantitative study of marine phytoplankton, J. H. **Steele**; Algae in purification of sea water, N. N. **Alfimov**; Tidal rhythms of dinoflagellates etc. in sand, P. N. **Ganapati**, M. V. **Lakshmana Rao** & D. V. **Subba Rao**; Distribution of Foraminifera in relation to environment, Z. G. **Stschedrina**; Adaptations of ciliates from sand, J. **Dragesco**; Abyssal Protozoa of Centra lPolar Basin, V. M. **Koltun**; Plankton of Baltic Sea, J. **Waldmann**; Ciliates from sand at Roscoff, F. **Ruther**; Planktonic Protozoa of Pohja Bay (Finland), E. **Halme**; Microorganisms in Black Sea, A. E. **Kriss**; Quantity of Coccolithophoridae in Catalan (Mediterranean) Sea, J. **Secal**; Radiolaria in microplankton from various depths in Mediterranean Sea, G. **Tregouboff**; Fertility of parts of Mediterranean Sea in flagellates, F. **Bernard**; Variation in foraminifera at Cold Spring Harbour, U.S.A., H. L. **Cousminer** etc.; Plankton of Cuban Sea, J. A. **Suarez-Caabro**; Planktonic protozoa of Atlantic, H. **Jess**; Factors influencing phytoplankton off West Coast of India, R. **Subrahmanyan (2)**; Plankton off West Coast of India, R. **Subrahmanyan (1)**; Zooplankton in S. Pacific, A. G. **Naumov**; Plankton of N. W. Pacific, B. G. **Bogorov**; Algae of Pacific Coast of Latin America to be studied, **Anon (3)**; Flagellates as food for American oysters, V. L. **Loosanoff (1)**; Distribution of coiling direction in *Globigerina* related to temperature, D. B. **Ericson**; Ecology of *Choanogaster* gen. n., A. **Pochmann (3)**.

Brackish.—Comparison of net and whale plankton catches in Baltic Sea, S. **Schwarz**.

Freshwater.—Key to selected freshwater protozoa, T. T. **Macan**; Presence of protozoa in cooling water of power stations, S. **Markowski**; Presence of protozoa in relation to pH, Y. **Kurihara**; Collecting locality for *Pelomyxa palustris*, J. L. **Griffin** & R. D. **Allen (2)**; Ecological niche of *Ceratium hirundinella*, O. **Sebestyén**; Survival of drought by phytoflagellates, J. H. **Evans (1)**; Stratification and vertical movements of phytoflagellates at pond margins, J. H. **Evans (2)**; Production of phytoplankton in lakes, B. **Czeczuga**; Notes on freshwater ciliates, W. v. **Bremen (1) (2)**; Plankton of Scandinavian lakes, A. **Lundh**; Phytoplagellates from red snow of Greenland, E. **Kol**; Ecology of *Mallomonas* in Danish Lakes, B. **Asmund**; Phytomastigina in plankton of Swedish lake, T. **Willén**; Limnology (incl. Protozoa) of Finnland, H. **Järnefelt**; Protozoa in Danube : summary note of Hungarian faunistic studies, E. **Dudich** & E. **Kol**; Testacea from Hungarian cave, L. **Varga (1)**; Appearance of *Euglena* spp. in Polish ponds, H. **Bucka**; Planktonic Protozoa in Polish lake, I. **Biernecka (2)**; Phytoplankton of L. Baikal, O. M. **Kozhova**; Thecamaebae from a *Sphagnum* pool near Paris and from a garden in the Côte d'Or, L. **Decloitore**; Ecology of ciliates in L. Balaton, J. **Gillért** & G. **Tamás**; Algal population of a plain river (Russia), G. I. **Goriacheva**; Ciliates of Sapporo (Japan), S. **Hayashi**; Local and seasonal variations in *Ceratium hirundinella* in Lake Tiberias (Sea of Galilee). B. **Komarovsky**; Planktonic Protozoa in Lake Tiberias (Sea of Galilee). B. **Komarovsky**; Periodicity of *Peridinium westo* in Lake Tiberias (Sea of Galilee). B. **Komarovsky**; Protozoa as epibionts on larvae of mosquitoes of Singapore, M. **Laird (9)**; Succession of protozoa in cultures of *Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus* larvae, M. **Laird (8)**; Phytoplankton in ponds (Carolina), R. C. **Phillips** & L. A. **Whitford**; Phytoplankton cycles and growth of *Diaptomas* in Lake Washington, G. W. **Comita** & G. C. **Anderson**; Foraminfera of a Brasilian lake, I. de **Medeiros Tinoco**; Dinaflagellates in Australian Lake, E. J. F. **Wood**.

Sewage.—Protozoa in sludge of purifier (Danzig), I. **Biernecka (1)**; Microorganisms in sewage (Amsterdam), T. G. N. **Dresscher**; Isolation of *Entamoeba moshkorskii* in Canada, P. J. **Lachance.**

Soil.—Protozoa in wood litter, L. **Varga (2)**; Movement of Protozoa in soil, F. **Biczók (1)**; Ecology of soil Testacea, L. **Bonnet (4)**; Thecamoebae of soil (Belgium), D. **Chardez (2)**;

Palaecology.—Distribution of coiling in *Globegerina*, D. B. **Ericson**;

Miscellaneous.—*Chilodonella dentatus* found in human faeces, M. L. **Ricciardi** & G. **Barghini.**

PARASITISM

General

Host-parasite relationship.—General discussion of host-parasite relations, J. **Gaut**; Pathogenicity of *Acanthamoeba*, M. C. **McCowen** & R. B. **Galloway**; Virulence of *Malpighamoeba mellificae* to honey bee, G. **Giordani**; Relationship of virulence of *Entamoeba invadens* with cyst diameter, A. B. **Stam** & S. J. **Stam-Mielxiner**; Virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica* in Colombia, I. M. **Krupp** & E. C. **Faust**; Virulence of Polish strains of *Entamoeba histolytica* to guinea-pigs, W. **Kasprzak**; Pathogenicity of *Entamoeba histolytica*, C. A. **Hoare (3)**; Virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica* grown with various bacteria, D. J. **Taylor**, etc.; Haemolytic toxin of *Entamoeba histolytica*, N. **Okushima**, S. **Akao** & T. **Urushibara**; Production of amoebic abscesses in hamsters. G. A. H. **Williams**; Study of canine amoebiasis by colon cannula, J. **Pushkin**, L. H. **Saxe** & D. R. **Fowler**; Effect of cholesterol on virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. **Sharma**; Virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. M. **Soloviev**; Effect on intestinal protozoa of controlling the sex and moulting hormones of the roach, *Cryptocercus*, W. L. **Nutting** & L. R. **Cleveland**; *Astasia* parasitic in *Stentor coeruleus*, C. **Schönfeld**; Progress of skin leishmaniasis in gerbils, G. A. **Sidorova**; Experimental infections of *Leishmania brasiliensis*, F. **Pifano**; Course of infection of "dry" and "moist" types of *Leishmania tropica* in dogs, M. P. **Vavilova**; Course of infection of *Leishmania enrietti*, N. A. **Demina** & O. J. **Kellina**; Experimental infections of cutaneous *Leishmania* in skin of laboratory rodents, R. **Medina** & J. **Romero**; *Leishmania adleri* demonstrated only by heart blood cultivation, A. **Mohiuddin**; Haematological changes during canine leishmaniasis, P. **Groulade** & J. **Groulade**; Metabolism of liver from hamsters infected with *Leishmania donovani*, A. **Chatterji** & P. C. **Sen Gupta**; Resistance of mice to superinfection with *Leishmania donovani*, E. F. **Cappuccino**; Increase in parasitemia with *Leishmania donovani* in pyridoxine-deficient mice, P. **Actor** & L. A. **Stauber**; Host resistance to *Leishmania donovani*, L. A. **Stauber**; Course of mixed trypanosome infections in rats, M. **Vaucel** & H. **Fromentin**; Data used to characterise trypanosome strains, M. J. H. **Cawdery**; Pathology of trypanosomiasis in goats, sheep and horses, E. E. **Edwards**, J. M. **Judd** & F. A. **Squire**; Virulence of trypanosomes of *brucei-evansi* group, F. C. **Goble**, B. **Ferrell** & A. R. **Stieglitz**; Variations of blood cholesterol and lipoproteins of guinea pigs during *Trypanosoma brucei* infections, M. **Lippi** & A. **Sebastiani (3)**; Reduction of resistance of leucocytes to osmotic pressure during *Trypanosoma brucei* infection, M. **Lippi** & S. **Grimaldi (1)**; Alterations of white blood cell picture during *Trypanosoma brucei* infection, M. **Lippi** & S. **Grimaldi (2)**; Reduction of blood esterase activity during *Trypanosoma brucei* infection, M. **Lippi** & A. **Benedetto (2)**; Reduction of glycemia in guinea-pigs during *Trypanosoma brucei* infections, M. **Lippi** & A. **Benedetteo (4)**; Alteration of serum colloids of guinea-pigs during *Trypanosoma brucei* infections, M. **Lippi** & A. **Benedetto (1)**; Increase of serum transaminase activity of guinea pigs during *Trypanosoma brucei* infections, M. **Lippi** & A. **Sebastiani (1)**; Decreased serum potassium and sodium of guinea pigs during *Trypanosoma brucei* infections, M. **Lippi** & A. **Sebastiani (2)**; Alteration of virulence of *Trypanosoma brucei* to young and old rats, M. T. **Ashcroft (2)**; Virulence of different strains of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. R. **Baker**, D. H. H. **Robertson** & G. B. **Lomax**; Liver function tests during *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* infection, D. H. H. **Robertson** & A. R. **Jenkins**; Infection of birds with *Trypanosoma evansi*, V. S. **Alwar**; Course of infection of *Trypanosoma vivax* in African cattle, R. S. **Desowitz (1)**; Relationship between virulence and length of trypanosomes of *congolense* group, D. G. **Godfrey (1)**; Course of *Trypanosoma congolense* infections in a monkey and dogs, F. C. **Goble** & R. F. **Krueger**; Adaptation of *Trypanosoma lewisi* to mice fed on restricted diet, D. R. **Lincicome (1)**; Destruction of ganglion cells of rats by *Trypanosoma cruzi*, F. **Gomes de Alcantara**; H. **Schwartzburd** & F. **Koberle**; Reduction of parasitemia of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in mice infected with *Borrelia*, H. **Galliard**, J. **Lapierre** & J. J. **Rousset**; Reduction of *Trichomonas* population in rats by high protein diet, W. J. **Peterson**; Influence of culture medium on virulence of *Trichomonas gallinae* and *T. vaginalis*, B. M. **Honigberg**; Strain variation in pathogenicity of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, Y. K. **Teras**; Influence of gonadotrophic hormones on infection of hypophysectomised rats with *Trichomonas vaginalis* and *Paracercobodo hominis*, C. **Combescot**, J. **Demaret** & C. **Delacroix (2)**; Correlation between life-cycles of opalinids and ciliates and that of their amphibian hosts, K. M. **Sukhanova (3)**; Simultaneous infections of *Plasmodium berghei* and *Trypanosoma lewisi*, G. J. **Jackson**; Host-parasite relationships in Eugregarina, J. **Théodoridès (1)**; Correlation of life-cycles of host and gregarine, G. A. **Stein** ; Mortality of flour beetles due to gregarine infections, M. **Laird (2)**; Effect of mixed nematode and coccidia infection on dairy calves, L. R. **Davis**, H. **Herlich** & G. W. **Bowman (1) (2)**; Development of *Lankesterella garnhami* sp. n. in English sparrow, R. **Lainson (5)**; *Isospora belli* oocysts found in duodenal juice, F. **Orrego**, J. **Faiguenbaum** & A. **Apablaza**; Effect of *Isospora felis* on the host, K. G. **Lickfeld**; Serum protein changes in chickens infected with *Eimeria tenella*, E. A. **Schlueter**; Penetration of villi by sporozoites of *Eimeria tenella*, W. H. **Pattillo**; Changes in leucocyte picture during *Eimeria tenella* infection, M. D. **Natt**; Pathogenicity and course of infection of *Eimeria maxima* in chickens, P. L. **Long**; Pathological changes caused by *Eimeria maxima* in chickens, E. **Scholtyseck**; Development of *Eimeria raillieti* in ileum of *Anguis fragilis*, R. **Lainson (4)**; Small oocysts during infection with *Eimeria labbeana*, S. **Duncan (1)**; Pathogenicity of *Eimeria meleagridis* in turkeys, M. J. **Clarkson (2)**; Life-cycle and pathogenicity of *Eimeria meleagrimitis* in the turkey, M. J. **Clarkson (1)**; Experimental infections of *Eimeria canis*, N. **Güralp**; Host influences on Haemosporidia, C. G. **Huff (1)**; Blood picture of echidna infected with *Babesia tachyglossi*, A. **Bolliger**; *Babesiosoma* infections in frogs, S. M. **Schmittner**;

Type of blood cells infected with *Leucocytozoon*, A. **Savage** & J. M. **Isa** (1); Mechanical concentration of malarial pigment by the spleen in mice, S. G. **Cowper**; Host-cell preferences for exoerythrocytic development of malaria, C. G. **Huff** (2); Liver changes during malaria, T. **Srichaikul**; Pathology of avian malaria, M. A. **Al-Dabagh**; Variations of virulence in *Plasmodium berghei*, E. **Sergent** & A. **Poncet**; Effect of histamine on *Plasmodium berghei*, R. **Pautrizel**, R. **Dargelos** & F. **Laflaquiere**; Post-malarial splenomegaly after *Plasmodium berghei* infections in rats, R. N. **Chaudhuri** & T. K. **Saha**; Resistance to *Plasmodium berghei* among strains of mice, J. **Greenberg** & L. P. **Kendrick**; Absorption of iron during *Plasmodium berghei* infections, T. **Deegan** & B. G. **Maegraith**; Effect of *Plasmodium berghei* infection on liver mitochondria, B. G. **Maegraith**, T. **Deegan** & M. V. **Riley**; Reduction of resistance of rats to *Plasmodium vinckei* during gestation, G. **Fabiani**, J. **Orfila** & G. **Bonhoure**; Host reaction of rats to infection with *Plasmodiim vinckei*, G. **Fabiani** & J. **Orfila**; Interference of development of *Plasmodium lophurae* by a new virus, W. **Trager** (2); Modification of *Plasmodium lophurae* infections by injection of erythrocyte, R. B. **McGhee** (2); Host specificity of *Plasmodium relictum*, C. G. **Huff**, D. F. **Marchbank** & T. **Shiroishi**; Distribution of *Plasmodium relictum* in the pigeon, J. N. **Farmer**; Effect of host on periodicity of *Plasmodium relictum*, N. A. **Demina** (2); Influence of reticulo-endothelial system on *Plasmodium gallinaceum* infections, U. **Rahm** & M. **Kauffmann**; Variation in numbers of mast cells during *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *P. cynomolgi* infections, M. **Fernex**; New observations on *Plasmodium gonderi*, R. S. **Bray** (1); High glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity in serum of patients with *Plasmodium vivax* infections, R. **Campos**, etc.; Effect of *Plasmodium vivax* and *P. falciparum* on the liver in man, C. M. **Pasquel**, etc.; Development of sporozoite induced infections in man of *Plasmodium falciparum*, G. M. **Jeffery** etc.; Effect of *Perezia pyraustae* egg laying and egg viability of the host, J. P. **Kramer** (2); Virulence of *Nosema heliothidie* to *Heliothis*, J. P. **Kramer** (3); Pathology of *Nosema* infection of *Anopheles*, R. M. **Fox** & J. **Weiser**; Virulence of *Toxoplasma* to the cat, T. **Simitch**, Z. **Pétrovitch**, A. **Bordjochki** & B. **Tomanovitch** (1); Virulence of *Toxoplasma* to the goldfinch, T. **Simitch**, Z. **Pétrovitch**, A. **Bordjochki** & B. **Tomanovitch** (2); Isolation of *Toxoplasma* from man in Netherlands, A. **Polman**; Development of *Toxoplasma* cysts in mouse brain, D. van der **Waaij**; Experimental toxoplasmosis in white rats, S. G. **Vasina**; Duration of *Toxoplasma* infection in a guinea-pig, R. **Lainson** (3); Pathology of *Toxoplasma* infection in mice, P. **Morera** & G. **Barbareschi**; Presence of alkalvid(?) found in *Lebistes* infected with *Toxoplasma*, L. **Palencia**; Experimental infections of *Anaplasma marginale* in cattle, T. A. **Motritch**; Temperature adaptations of parasitic ciliates to amphibia, K. M. **Sukhanova** (2); Lethal effect of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* in larvae of *Galleria mellonella*, R. E. **McLaughlin**; *Chilodonella dentatus* living in human faeces, M. L. **Ricciardi** & G. **Barghini**; Carbohydrate-free diet induces *Balantidium* of pigs to invade gut wall, R. N. **Appasov**; Tissue penetration by caecal ciliates in the horse, P. **Rai**; Relationship between rumen protozoa, bacteria and diet in calves, J. M. **Eadie**, P. N. **Hobson** & S. O. **Mann**; *Urnula turpissima* epizoic and feeding upon *Laernaeophrya capitata* (suctorian ciliate), K. **Kormos**; Occurence of *Encephalitozoon* in different organs of mice, H. **Iino**.

Transmission; Infectivity.—Transfer of protozoa to artificial hosts, D. R. **Lincicome** (3); Vectors of protozoan diseases in Portugese Guinea, J. **Tendeiro** (3); Arthropod transmitted protozoa of domestic animals in the Philippines, L. M. **Yutuc**; Infection of mice and monkeys by *Acanthamoeba*, C. G. **Culbertson**, etc.; Transmission of *Entamoeba histolytica*, C. A. **Hoare** (1); Infections of *Orithidia fasciculata* in various insects, P. C. C. **Garnham** (2); Infectivity of *Crithidia fasciculata* to insects, P. C. C. **Garnham** (3); Infection of rats with *Paracercobodo hominis*, C. **Combescot**, J. **Demaret** & C. **Delcroix** (1); *Histomonas* seen in *Heterakis gallinae*, S. B. **Kendall**; Experimental infection of lizards with *Leishmania adleri*, A. **Mohiuddin**; Infection of dogs with cutaneous leishmaniasis, M. P. **Vavilova**; Influence of temperature on the development *Leishmania enriettii* lesions, C. **Pereira, Castro**, M. P. de & **Mello**, P. de; Infection of mice with *Leishmania donovani*, G. M. **Paronikyan**; Transmission of *Leishmania* in the Neotropical Region, O. P. **Forattini**; Factors in transmission of trypanosomes, I. M. **Smith** & B. D. **Rennison**; T. A. M. **Nash**; Detection of trehalose in tsetse fly, the vector of *Trypanosoma*, R. **Geigy**, M. **Huber**, D. **Weinman** & G. R. **Wyatt**; Incidence of trypanosome infections in tsetse flies in Ghana, E. E. **Edwards**; Factors influencing infection of tse-tse by trypanosomes, B. D. **Rennison**; Development of avian trypanosomes in various Diptera, G. F. **Bennett**; Metacyclic trypanosomes in tsetse fly tissue culture, W. **Trager** (3); Experimental infection of African wild mammals with trypanosomes, M. T. **Ashcroft**, E. **Burtt** & H. **Fairbairn**; *Trypanosoma gambiense* still infective to woman after passage in rats, H. **Fromentin** (1); Infecting *Glossina palpalis* with *Trypanosoma gambiense* by anal injection of infective blood, W. A. **McDonald** & D. J. B. **Wijers**; Male *Glossina morsitans* infected with *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* died quicker than female flies, M. T. **Ashcroft** (5); Local reaction caused by tsetse transmitted *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, D. G. **Godfrey** (2); Increasing atmospheric pressure on tsetse flies does not influence development of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* or *T. congolense*, P. **Williams**; Influence of the age of *Glossina* on their infectivity to *Trypanosoma gambiense* D. J. B. **Wijers** (1); Infectivity of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to man and animals, M. T. **Ashcroft** (3); Natural infections of *Trypanosoma cazalboui-vivax* in *Glossina fuscipes* and transmission of the trypanosome, L. **Maillot**; Infective forms of *Trypanosoma vivax* produced in tissue culture of tsetse fly cells, W. **Trager** (1); Development of *Trypanosoma vivax* to infective stages in tissue culture, W. **Trager** (5); Transmission of *Trypanosoma grosi*, H. E. **Krampitz**; Effect of a fungus on the development of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in the gut of *Rhodnius prolixus*, H. **Mühlpfordt** (2); Incidence of Triatominae infected with *Trypanosoma* in Brasil, D. T. de **Lucena** (1), (2); Growth of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in mice, D. R. **Lincicome** (2); Relationship between vaginal flora, pH and infection with *Trichomonas vaginalis* in rats, C. **Combescot** etc.; Infection of rats with *Trichomonas vaginalis*, R. **Cavier**, J. **Savel** & X. **Mossion**; Transmission of nasal pig *Trichomonas* to chickens, R. F. **Shaw** & B. W. **Buttrey**; Direct transmission of *Giardia*, V. V. **Goritskaja**; *Corcyra* larvae artificially infected with gregarines, P. N. **Srivastava**; Expermental infections of *Lankesterella corvi* sp. n., J. R. **Baker**, R. **Lainson** & R. **Killick-Kendrick**; Transmission of coccidia between wild and domestic animals, S. K. **Svanbaev** (2); Failure to cross infect coccidia of

sheep, goats and saiga antelopes, A. A. **Tsygankov, N. J. Pajchuk & A. A. Balbaeva;** No cross-infection found with morphologically identical species of *Eimeria* of sheep and goats, M. V. **Krylov;** Mechanism of invasion of mucosa by *Eimeria tenella* sporozoites, J. R. **Challey & W. C. Burns;** *Mastomys natalensis* infected with *Plasmodium berghei*, S. G. **Cowper & S. F. Woodward (1);** *Plasmodium gallinaceum* does not increase the mortality of the insect vector *Aedes aegypti*, H. A. A. **Ragat;** *Plasmodium gallinaceum* transmitted by *Aedes stokesi*, I. **Okpala;** Transmission of *Plasmodium relictum* by mosquitoes, C. G. **Huff, D. F. Marchbank & T. Shiroishi;** Infectivity of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* in different species of monkeys, P. C. C. **Garnham & R. Lainson;** Development of *Piroplasma* in ticks, E. A. **Muratov & E. M. Cheissin (2);** Development of *Piroplasma bigemina* in the tick, E. A. **Muratov & E. M. Cheissin (1);** E. M. **Cheissin & E. A. Muratov;** Development of *Babesiella bovis* in the tick, G. I. **Poliansky & E. M. Cheissin;** Splenectomised chimpanzees susceptible to *Babesia divergens*, P. C. C. **Garnham & R. S. Bray;** *Babesia canis* transferred to baby mice, H. K. **Dennig;** Transovarian transmission of *Perezia pyraustae*, J. P. **Kramer (2);** Congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma* in mice, J. K. A. **Beverley;** Experimental infections of *Toxoplasma* by the oral route, H. de **Roever-Bonnet;** Oral transmission of *Toxoplasma*, J. **Mráz (1);** Penetration of mucous membranes and skin by *Toxoplasma*, J. **Mráz (3);** Transmission of *Toxoplasma* by ticks, M. P. **Deane;** Transmission of *Toxoplasma* by triatomid bugs, R. S. **Nussenzweig & M. P. Deane;** Resistance of chicken to infection with *Toxoplasma*, F. E. **Jones** etc.; Susceptibility of Steppe lemmings to toxoplasmosis, E. A. **Sherkunova & D. N. Sassuchin;** Attempts to infect various animals with *Anaplasma marginale*, T. A. **Motritch;** Strain of *Eperythrozoon* transmissable through mice, J. **Jadin & G. Pierreux.**

Carriers; Reservoirs.—Summary of discussion of anthropozoonoses, Z. **Kozar (3);** Control of gerbils in cutaneous leishmaniasis epidemic centre, L. N. **Eliseev;** Isolation of *Leishmania* from gerbils in Kenya, R. B. **Heisch,** W. E. **Grainger & A. E. C. Harvey;** Relationship between canine and human kala-azar, D. A. **Berberian;** Importance of African wild animals as reservoirs of trypanosomiasis, M. T. **Ashcroft (6);** Carriers of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in S. Rhodesia, G. R. **Ross & D. M. Blair;** Wild ungulates as reservoir of *Trypanosoma evansi* in Kazakhstan, I. G. **Galuzo & V. F. Novinskaja.**

Immunity; Serology.—Immunity to *Entamoeba histolytica*, N. **Okushima;** Comparison of antigens prepared by different methods from *Entamoeba histolytica*, L. **Magaudda-Borzi & L. Pennisi;** Antibodies to *Entamoeba histolytica* at higher level in bone marrow than serum, H. J. **Heinz,** G. M. **MacNab & F. Freeman;** Haemolysis and haemagglutination test with *Entamoeba histolytica*, N. **Okushima, T. Ohwan & T. Urushibara;** Immunity to blackhead in turkeys produced by non-pathogenic *Histomonas*, E. E. **Lund;** Cross immunity between rural and urban skin leishmaniasis, P. V. **Kozhevnikov;** Development of skin immunity in man by inoculation of *Leishmania donovani*, ground squirrel strain, P. E. C. **Manson-Bahr;** Sonic disintegration of culture flagellates of *Leishmania brasiliensis* as antigen for intradermal test, M. O. A. **Corrêa & V. A. Neto;** Serum protein changes during canine leishmaniasis, P. **Groulade & J. Groulade;** Changes of serum proteins in *Leishmania donovani* infections, R. N. **Rossan & L. A. Stauber;** Serological approach to trypanosomiasis, B. **Weitz;** Review of host-parasite relationship of *Trypanosoma evansi*, L. **Bellelli;** Changes in serum proteins during *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* infection in monkeys, A. W. **Woodruff;** Serum protein changes during *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* infections, A. R. **Jenkins & D. H. H. Robertson;** Changes in serum proteins during infections of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in monkeys, S. R. **Smithers & R. J. Terry;** Detection of serotypes of *Trypanosoma gambiense*, S. **Inoki** etc.; Variations in antigenicity of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in mice, H. **Fromentin (2);** Alteration of serum protein during *Trypanosoma brucei* infection, M. **Lippi & A. Benedetto (3);** Antibody-resistant *Trypanosoma brucei* resistant to chemotherapy, M. A. **Soltys;** Immune response to *Trypanosoma vivax* infection in African cattle, R. S. **Desowitz (1);** Preparation of antigen from *Trypanosoma equiperdum* for serological diagnosis of sleeping sickness, R. **Pautrizel,** A. **Lafaye & J. Duret (1);** Antibody formation during *Trypanosoma equiperdum* infection in rabbits, R. **Pautrizel,** A. **Lafaye & J. Duret (2);** Development of immunity to *Trypanosoma duttoni* in mice, B. N. **Jaroslow;** Development of granules in *Trypanosoma lewisi*, W. E. **Ormerod (1);** Relationship of cytoplasmic inclusions of *Trypanosoma lewisi* to antibody formation, W. E. **Ormerod (2);** Electrophoretic and ultracentrifugal studies of *Trypanosoma lewisi* antibodies, P. A. d'**Alesandro;** Immunity in *Trypanosoma lewisi* infections in rats, A. **Corradetti & F. Verolini;** Serological investigations on *Trypanosoma cruzi* infections, G. A. **Maekett;** Fluorescent-antibody technique for detection of *T. cruzi*, E. H. **Fife,** Jr. & L. H. **Muschel;** Natural and aquired immunity against *Trypanosoma cruzi* in the hamster, M. **Rubio;** Application of dye-test technique to *Trypanosoma cruzi*, J. V. **Scorza,** etc.; Immunological reactions in *Trichomonas vaginalis* reactions, H. **Arai;** Agglutination test for *Trichomonas vaginalis* with peritoneal fluid from infected mice, H. **Arai & H. Oura;** Preparation of antigen for diagnosis of vaginal trichomoniasis, N. D. **Anina-Radchenko;** Intradermal test for bovine trichomoniasis, U. S. **Kolomiets;** Absence of aquired immunity to *Giardia* infection in rats, L. I. **Rogova & N. A. Dekhkan-Khodzhaeva;** Changes in serum proteins during *Giardia* infection, M. **Lippi,** A. **Sebastiani & G. D. Ercole;** Immunity to *Eimeria bovis* in calves, C. M. **Senger,** etc.; Aquired immune reaction to *Eimeria bovis* affects merozoites or sexual stages, D. M. **Hammond** etc.; Serological reactions in *Eimeria stiedae* infections in rabbits, M. E. **Rose;** Serological response of rabbits to *Eimeria stiedae* infection, C. E. **Heist & T. D. Moore;** Serum protein changes during *Eimeria stiedae* infections, J. S. **Dunlap,** W. M. **Dickson & V. L. Johnson;** Nature of aquired immunity of fowls to *Eimeria tenella*, W. C. **Burns & J. R. Challey;** Immunology of malaria, E. **Sergent;** Development of immunity to *Plasmodium berghei*, S. **Prakash;** Acquired resistance to *Plasmodium berghei* due to premunition, S. G. **Cowper & S. F. Woodward (2);** Serological tests in infections produced by virulent and avirulent *Toxoplasma*, M. N. **Lunde;** Immunology of *Toxoplasma*, H. **Matsubayashi (2);** Simple method for making *Toxoplasma* antigen, A. **Gigow;** Use of different antigens for complement-fixation test for *Toxoplasma*, H. **Sinnecker;** Preparation of antigen from *Toxoplasma*-infected mice, V. A. **Saljaev & A. K. Shustrov;** Comparison of Prague and Lublin antigens for *Toxoplasma* intradermal test, S. **Toś-Luty,** A. **Bartoszewski & R. Sikorski;** Attempts to produce

Toxoplasma immune serum in rabbits, J. **Umiński** & S. **Toś-Luty;** Comparison of warm and cold technique of complement-fixation reaction in toxoplasmosis, M. **Stroczyńska,** J. **Umiński** & S. **Toś-Luty;** Lysis of *Toxoplasma* by dye test antibody, L. **Jacobs,** etc.; Specificity of dye-test for *Toxoplasma,* M. **Doležal;** Dye test for *Toxoplasma* due to presence or absence of ribonucleic acid, C. **Kulasiri** & B. **Dasgupta;** Specificity of intradermal test for toxoplasmosis, O. **Jírovec,** V. **Bozděch** & J. **Jira;** Comparison of different antigens for the intradermal test for toxoplasmosis, O. **Jírovec,** etc.; Decrease of serum globulins during *Eperythrozoon* infections, G. T. **Dimopoullos,** G. T. **Schrader** & L. E. **Foote.**

HOSTS

General.—Survey of wild animals for toxoplasmosis, I. **Cook** & J. H. **Pope;** Wild and domesticated animals infected with *Toxoplasma* in USA., D. E. **Eyles,** etc.; Host distribution of opalinids, J. L. **Mohr (1);** List of gregarines observed in arthropods of Karelian Lakes (USSR), G. A. **Stein;**

Man:

New intestinal flagellate *Paracercobodo hominis* sp. n., R. **Hovasse** & C. **Combescot.**

Other Mammalia:

Incidence of trypanosomiasis in African wild animals, M. A. de **Silva** & J. M. da **Silva.**

Trypanosome infections in game animals, M. A. **Andrade Silva** & J. **Marques da Silva.**

Haematozoa of Australian mammals, M. J. **Mackerras.**

Coccidia from rodents of Azerbaidzhan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Vejsov, (3).**

Haemoparasites of rodents from Utah, U.S.A., J. C. **Frandsen** & A. W. **Grundmann.**

Coccidia from Mexican rodents, V. **Ivens,** F. J. **Kruidenier** & N. D. **Levine.**

Parasitic protozoa of wild mice (England), M. **Ring.**

Apodemus sylvaticus blood (Germany); *Trypanosoma grosi* (Mastig.), H. E. **Krampitz.**

Canis familiaris blood (Malaya); *Hepatozoon canis* (Sporoz.), M. **Laird (6).**

Cattle, (Armenia); occurrence of *Theileria annulata* (Haemosporidia), M. M. **Mamikonjan.**

Cattle; species of *Eimeria* observed in Costa Rica (Coccidia), A. **Ruiz (5).**

Citellus leucurus leucurus caecum (USA); incidence of caecal flagellate, F. R. **Evans (2).**

Citellus spp. blood (USSR); *Trypanosoma spermophili* (Mastigophora). V. F. **Novinskaya** & P. M. **Butovskij.**

Clethrionomys glareolus, brain (Czechoslovakia); unidentified organism, Z. **Černá.**

Clethrionomys rufocanus, C. rutilus, brain (USSR); *Toxoplasma* (Sporozoa), D. N. **Zasukhin,** E. A. **Shevkunova** & B. E. **Karulin.**

Dasymys incomptus rufulus, gut (Liberia): *Eimeria dasymysis* sp. n. (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine,** etc.

Didelphis marsupialis marsupialis, blood (Brasil); *Trypanosoma rangeli, T. cruzi* (Mastigophora), L. M. **Deane (2).**

Dynomys nitedule, coccidia found in animals caught in Azerbaidzhan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veĭsov (1).**

Hydrochoerus capibara caecum (Brazil); *Cycloposthium* spp. (Ciliata), A. **Hollande** & A. **Batisse.**

Hylarnus batesi (Africa), in rumen: *Diplodinium moucheti* sp. n., C. **Noirot** & **Timothée (2).**

Hyrax syriacus, heart, etc (captive); *Toxoplasma* (Sporozoa); W. **Grunberg.**

Lophuromys sikapusi sikapusi, gut (Liberia): *Eimeria lophuromysis* sp. n., *E. sikapusii* sp. n., *E. liberiensis* sp. n., *E. harbelensis* sp. n., *E. africana* sp. n., *E. kruidenieri* sp. n. (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine,** etc.

Makropus bennetti, brain (captive); *Toxoplasma* (Sporozoa), W. **Grünberg;** W. **Jaksch.**

Metachirops opossum opossum, blood (Brasil); *Trypanosoma cruzi, T. rangeli* (Mastigophora), L. M. **Deane (3).**

Mice (Russia); incidence of parasitic protozoa, D. N. **Sassuchin.**

Mice (Tbilisi, USSR); *Toxoplasma gondii* (Sporozoa), G. M. **Maruashvili** etc.

Microtus maximowiczii (China); *Sarcocytis muris* (Sporozoa ?), H. **Eble.**

Microtus sociates intestine (Azerbaidjan SSR); *Eimeria dzhulfaensis, E. microtina* spp. n. (Coccidia), M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veĭsov (2).**

Mus (Leggada) musculoides, gut (Liberia): *Eimeria musculoidei* sp. n. (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine** etc.

Mus musculus muscle; *Sarcocystis muris* (Sporozoa), G. **Čatár.**

Nemorhaedus goral, stomach (USSR); ophryoscolecid ciliates, G. I. **Poliansky** & V. A. **Solovieva.**

Odocoileus hemionus columbianus, blood (USA); isolation of *Anaplasma,* J. W. **Osebold,** etc.

Papio doguera, blood (Kenya): *Hepatocystis kochi* (Sporoz.), J. H. **Miller.**

Paradoxurus hermaphroditus, blood (Malaya); *Hepatozoon canis* (Sporoz.), M. **Laird (6).**

Peromyscus leucopus gut (U.S.A.); *Eimeria carolinensis* sp. n. (Coccid.), B. W. von **Zellen.**

Peromyscus leucopus, gut (USA); *Eimeria arizonensis, Tyzzeria* sp, (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Peromyscus maniculatus, gut (USA); *Eimeria arizonensis, Tyzzeria* sp. (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Pig, blood (Portugese Guinea); *Babesia trautmanni* (Haemosporid.), J. **Tendeiro (5).**

Pig; parasitic amoebae found in Yugoslavia, T. **Simitch,** D. **Chibalitch,** Z. **Pétrovitch** & N. **Heneberg.**

Rats, blood (Hawaii) *Trypanosoma lewisi* (Mastigophora), *Grahamella*, *Hepatozoon* (Sporozoa), S. F. **Wood.**

Rattus norvegicus, blood (Malaya); *Hepatozoon muris* (Sporoz.), M. **Laird (6).**

Rattus (*Dephomys*) *defua*, gut (Liberia); *Eimeria* separata (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine,** etc.

Rattus (*Praomys*) *tullbergi rostratus*, gut (Liberia); *Eimeria praomysis* sp. n. (Coccid.), N. D. **Levine** etc.

Rattus rattus diardi, blood (Malaya); *Hepatozoon muris* (Sporoz.), M. **Laird (6).**

Rattus rattus jarak, blood (Malaya); *Hepatozoon muris* (Sporoz.), M. **Laird (6).**

Rodents (Kazakhstan); *Trypanosoma lewisi*-like flagellates, I. G. **Galuzo** & V. F. **Novinskaja.**

Saiga tatarica intestine (USSR); *Eimeria saiga* sp. n. and *Isospora capreoli* sp. n., S. K. **Svanbaev (1).**

Sciurus carolinensis, blood (USA); record of *Hepatozoon* (Sporoz.), R. S. **Dorney** & A. C. **Todd.**

Tachyglossus aculeatus blood (Australia); *Babesia tachyglossi* sp. n. (Sporoz.), T. C. **Blackhouse** & A. **Bolliger.**

Tamiasciurus hudsonicus loquax intestine (USA); *Eimeria tamiasciuri* (Coccid.), W. L. **Bullock.**

Tatera nigricauda spleen (Kenya); *Leishmania* (Mastig.), R. B. **Heisch,** W. E. **Grainger** & A. E. C. **Harvey.**

Aves:

Birds, gut (Germany); new species of coccidia, G. **Schwalbach.**

Coccidiosis in nestlings, E. **Scholtyseck** & W. **Przygodda.**

Blood parasites in Canadian birds, G. F. **Bennett** & A. M. **Fallis.**

Host-list of blood parasites of birds of the order Columbiformes, N. D. **Levine** & S. **Kantor.**

Birds of the Zosteropidae (S. Pacific) infected with *Atoxoplasma*, M. **Laird (7).**

Accipiter bodius sphenurus, blood (Portugese Guinea), *Leucocytozoon mortyi* (Haemosporidia), J. **Tendeiro (4).**

Alectoris graeca caeca (captive, India) *Eimeria alectoreae* sp. n. (Coccid.), H. N. **Ray** & L. S. **Hiregoudar.**

Corvus f. frugilegus blood, (England): *Lankesterella corvi* sp. n. (Coccid.), J. R. **Baker,** R. **Lainson** & R. **Killick-Kendrick.**

Francolinus bicalcaratus, blood (Portugese Guinea), *Trypanosoma agueda-ferreirae* sp. n. (Mastigophora), J. **Tendeiro (2).**

Fringilla coelebes (USSR); *Trypanosoma fringillarum* (Mastigophora), *Haemoproteus fringillae*, *Proteosoma praecox*, *Isospora lacazei* (Sporozoa), G. A. **Sokolov.**

Gennaecus horsfieldi, caeca (captive, India); *Eimeria gennaescus* sp. n. (Coccid.), H. N. **Ray** & L. S. **Hiregoudar.**

Nyraca affinis, gut (USA); *Tyzzeria anseris*, *Eimeria* sp. (Coccid.), M. M. **Farr (2).**

Polypletron boloratus bakeri, caeca (captive India); *Eimeria bhutanensis* sp. n. (Coccid.), H. N. **Ray** & L. S. **Hiregoudar.**

Turkey, blood (USA); *Haemoproteus*-like parasite (Haemosporid.), B. W. **Bierer,** C. L. **Vickers** & J. B. **Thomas.**

Reptilia:

Foci of reptilian blood protozoa in USSR, G. S. **Markov.**

Agama agama agama, blood (Liberia): incidence of *Haemamoeba*, R. S. **Bray (2).**

Anolis intermedia, faeces (Costa Rica); *Eimeria intermedia* sp. n. (Coccid.), A. **Ruiz (2).**

Amphibia:

Frogs (Italy) infected with *Trypanosoma rotatorium* (Mastig.), I. de **Carneri (4).**

Agalychris moreletei (Costa Rica); *Opalina moreletei* (Mastigophora), A. **Ruiz (4).**

Bufo haematiticus (Costa Rica); *Zelleriella bufoxena* (Mastigophora), A. **Ruiz** & M. **Alfaro (1).**

Bufo marinus (Costa Rica); *Zelleriella antillensis* (Mastigophora), A. **Ruiz** & M. **Alfaro (1).**

Bufo marinus, blood (Costa Rica); *Dactylosoma* (Haemosporid.), A. **Ruiz (3).**

Chirosmantis rufescens, gut (Ivory Coast); *Opalina sucata* sp. n. (Opalinid.), C. **Boisson (1).**

Ptychadena trinodis, gut (Senegal); *Protoopalina brevis* sp. n., *Cepedea foliacea* sp. n. (Opalinid.), C. **Boisson (1).**

Ptychadena sp. gut (Senegal); *Protoopalina cucurbitacea* sp. n. (Opalinid.), C. **Boisson (1).**

Rana boyli boyli blood (USA); *Karyolysus sonomae* sp. n. (Sporozoa), D. L. **Lehmann (1).**

Rana boyli boyli blood (USA): *Haemogregarina boyli* sp. n. (Sporoz.), D. L. **Lehmann (6).**

Rana boyli boyli, blood (USA); *Trypanosoma boyli* sp. n. (Mastigophora), D. L. **Lehmann (2).**

Rana esculenta, gut (Italy); incidence of infection with *Entamoeba ranarum*, I. de **Carneri (1).**

Rana occipitalis, gut (French North Africa); new species of ciliates and opalinids, C. **Boisson (2).**

Taricha granulosa tivittyi, blood (USA): *Trypanosoma granulosae* sp. n. (Mastig.), D. L. **Lehmann (4).**

Triturus taeniatus, central nervous system, *Glaucoma* (Ciliata), A. **Stolk.**

Pisces:

Parasitic protozoa from freshwater fish caught in Lake Druźno, Poland, J. **Kozicka.**

Marine fish (Bermuda); incidence of *Haemogregarine bigemina* (Coccidia), D. C. **Saunders (2).**

Freshwater fish (Siberia); description of parasitic protozoa including *Trypanosoma sercohilychtis* sp. n., *T. pseudobagri* sp. n., *T. liocassis* sp. n., *Trypanoplasma makeeki* sp. n., (Mastig.) *Eimeria amurensis* sp. n. and *E. hypophthalmychtis* sp. n. (Sporozoa), V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov.**

Fish from Bahamas infected with *Haemogregarina* (Coccid.), D. C. **Saunders (1).**

Balistes capriscus, blood (USA); *Trypanosoma balistes* sp. n., D. C. **Saunders (3).**

Coregonus clupeoides pennantii, muscle (Wales); *Henneguya tegidiensis* sp. n. (Myxosporid.), W. L. **Nicholas** & J. W. **Jones.**

Coregonus lavaretus maraenoides, (USSR); list of parasites observed, E. P. **Kogteva.**

Cottus (*Myosocephalus*) *bubalis*; Urecolariidae on gills, Z. **Raabe (3).**

Cottus (*Myoxocephalus*) *scorpius*; Urceolariidae on gills, Z. **Raabe (3).**

Drepanopsetta hippoglossiodes, gills (North Sea); *Plistophora hippoglossoideos* (Microsporid.), Z. **Kabata.**

Gadus aeglefinus, gills (North Sea): *Nosema branchiale* (Microsporid.), Z. **Kabata.**

Gasterosteus aculeatus muscle (USA); *Nosema anomela* (Microsporidia), O. B. **Cope.**

Gobius minutus (Baltic); Urceolariidae on gills, Z. **Raabe (3).**

Gobius niger (Baltic); Urceolariidae on gills, Z. **Raabe (3).**

Raja erinacea gills (Canada); *Caliperia brevipes* sp. n. (Ciliata), M. **Laird (1).**

Salmo salar muscle (France); *Chloromyxum histolytica* (Myxosporidia), M. **Prudhomme** & J. **Pantaléon.**

Insecta:

Coleoptera; host-list of gregarines including description of new species, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

List of termite hosts of *Pseudotrichonympha*, M. **Vittal.**

Parasites of *Embia* from Sardinia, R. **Stefani.**

Anopheles gambiae, tissues, (Liberia): *Nosema stegomyiae* (Microsporid.), R. M. **Fox** & J. **Weiser.**

Anopheles melas, tissues (Liberia): *Nosema stegomyiae* (Microsporid.), R. M. **Fox** & J. **Weiser.**

Black flies (Simuliidae) infected with microsporidia, D. M. **Davies.**

Chrysocarabus punctato-auratus barthei intestine (France); *Actinocephalus puisseguri* sp. n. (Gregarine), O. **Tuzet** & M. **Tarroux.**

Chrysops brevifascia gut (Argentina); *Crithidia* (Mastigophora), A. F. **Prosen**, E. **Boehringer** & S. **Zuretti.**

Cockroaches (Brasil); protozoa observed, A. de E. **Taunay**, L. P. de **Carvalho Lima** & J. O. **Continho**

Cockroaches, protozoa observed and host-parasite relationship, H. M. D. **Hoyte.**

Culex (*Culex*) *tritaeniorhynchus*, ovary (Malaya): *Plistophora collessi* sp. n. (Microsporid.), M. **Laird (5).**

Gerris marginatus, gut (Canada); *Blastocrithidia gerridis* gen. n. (Mastigophora), M. **Laird (4).**

Gonocephalum arenarium, Malpighian tubules (S. Africa); *Coleospora binucleata* gen. n., sp. n., A. J. **Gibbs (2).**

Hippodamia convergens midgut and fat body (USA); *Nosema hippodamiae* sp. n. (Microsporidia), J. J. **Lipa** & E. A. **Steinhaus.**

Jugositermes tuberculatus, hind gut (Africa); *Termitophrya africana* (Cil. Peritrich.), C. **Noirot** & C. **Noirot-Timothée.**

Laphygma frugiperda fat body, (Venezuela); *Nosema laphygmae* sp. n. (Microsporidia), J. **Weiser.**

Leia sp. gut (S. Africa); *Leptomonas* sp. (Mastig.), A. J. **Gibbs (1).**

Malacosoma disstria, silk glands (Canada); *Perezia disstriae* sp. n. (Microsporidia), H. M. **Thomson.**

Malacosoma neustria, larvae (Germany); *Plistophora schuberpi* sp. n. (Microsporidia), S. **Günther.**

Musca domestica (Canada); protozoa observed, M. **Laird (3).**

Nais communis, coelom (India); *Mrazekia caudata* (Microsporidia), K. V. **Naidu.**

Phaenicia sericata, gut (USA); *Herpetomonas muscarum*, *Crithidia luciliae* (Mastig.), F. G. **Wallace** & T. B. **Clark (2).**

Pristina longiseta, coelom (India); *Mrazekia caudata* (Microsporidia), K. V. **Naidu.**

Pyrausta mibilalis; *Perezia pyraustae* E. S. **Raun**, W. R. **Lockhart** & R. J. **Beers.**

Scatopse notata, midgut (England); *Plistophora scatopsi* sp. n. (Microsporid.), S. R. **Hiller.**

Sericesthis pruinosa, fat body (Australia); *Adelina sericesthis* sp. n. (Coccidia), J. **Weiser** & R. L. **Beard.**

Termites, new peritrichous ciliate in hind-gut, C. **Noirot** & C. **Noirot-Timothée.**

Tribolium spp., gregarines observed in laboratory colonies, M. **Laird (2).**

Myriapoda:

Spirobolus marginatus, gut (USA); *Nyctotherus* and *Stenophora larvata* (Ciliat. and Greg.), S. A. **Hausman.**

Spirostreptus madagascariensis; (Madagascar); *Lipotropha milloti* sp. n. (Gregarina), *Pseudoprotero-monas panliani* sp. n. (Mastig.) *Nyctotherus inflatus* sp. n. and *N. befasyi* sp. n. (Ciliata), O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier.**

Crustacea:

Etisus laevimanus, gut (India); *Carcinoectes etisi* sp. n. (Greg.), G. H. **Ball.**

Matuta lunaris, gut (India); *Carcinoectes matutae* sp. n. (Greg.), G. H. **Ball.**

Penaeus spp. description of Sporozoa observed including *Cephalolobus penaeus* sp. n., N. D. **Kruse (1).**

Penaeus sp. (USA); *Nematopsis penaeus* (Greg.), *Thelohania* sp. (Microsporid.), D. N. **Kruse (2).**

Peneus semisulcatus, gut (India); *Caridohabitans setnai* gen. n. sp. n., (Greg.) G. H. **Ball.**

Echinodermata:

Sea urchins from Barents Sea (USSR), description of ciliates observed including *Anophrys dogieli* sp. n. and *Plagiopyla nyctotherus* sp. n., G. I. **Poliansky** & M. N. **Golikova.**

Sea urchins of Southern Kuril Isles, ciliates observed including *Plagiopyliella vorax* sp. n., A. **Strelkow.**

Ciliates from Pacific sea-urchins, A. **Strelkow.**

Pristina longiseta gut (India); *Triactinomyxon* sp. (Actinosporidia), V. **Naidu.**

Mollusca:

Land snails: ciliate parasites observed in Poland, 1956–1958, S. L. **Kazubski.**

Record of ciliates found in slugs and snails, USA, D. A. **Windsor.**

Cardium edule (Baltic Sea); *Trichodina cardiorum* and *T. domerguei* f. *cardii* (Peritrich. Cil.), J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Clausilia pumilla, (Czeckoslovakia); *Clausilocola apostropha* sp. n. *Proclausilacola complanata* sp. n., J. **Lom (3).**

Hydrobia jenkinsi (Baltic Sea); *Trichodina baltica* (Peritrich. Cil.), J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Hydrobia ventrosa (Baltic Sea); *Trichodina baltica* (Peritrich. Cil.), J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Macoma baltica (Baltic Sea); *Trichodina macocarum* (Peritrich. Cil.), J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Mirsculium lacustre (Poland); *Tetrahymena pyriformis* and *T. limacis* infections, J. **Dobrzanska (2).**

Pisidium casertanum (Poland); *Tetrahymena pyriformis* and *T. limacis* infections J. **Dobrzanska (2).**

Pisidium obtusale (Poland); in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* infection, J. **Dobrzanska (2).**

Sphaerium corneum (Poland); *Tetrahymena limacis* infection J. **Dobrzanska (2).**

Theodoxus fluviatilis, (Baltic Sea); *Trichodina baltica* (Peritrich. Cil.), J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Annelida:

Astomate ciliates from oligochaetes, J. **Lom (2).**

Allolobophora caliginosa var. *trapezoides*, coelom (Czeckoslovakia); *Tetrahymena* (Cil.), J. **Lom (4).**

Criodrilus ochridensis, gut. (Yugoslavia); *Metaradiophrya lituiformis* (Cil.), P. de **Puytorac, (5).**

Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri, gut (Yugoslavia); *Ochridanus kozarovi* sp. n. (Cil.), P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Rhynchelmis komarecki f. *brevirostra*, gut (Yugoslavia); *Juxtaradiophrya ocerskii* sp. n. (Cil.) P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Stylodrilus leucocephalus, gut (Yugoslavia); *Juxtaradiophrya ohridana* sp. n. (Cil.) P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Tubifex oligosetosus, gut (Yugoslavia): *Radiophyra ohridana* sp. n. (Cil.) P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Platyhelminthes:

Schistosoma bovis, unknown sporozoan, A. **Buttner** & T. M. **Salinési.**

Protozoa:

Questionable flagellates in a diatom, E. **Ramsfjell (2).**

Stentor coeruleus (Germany): *Astasia*-like parasite in cytoplasm, C. **Schönfeld.**

Miscellaneous:

Chaetonatha, Trypanophis minor sp. n. (Gregarina), M. **Hamon.**

ECONOMICS

General.—Red tide in Florida, **Anon (2);** Discoloured water off West Coast of India, R. **Subrahmanyan (1);** Mass bloom of *Chlamydomonas* in reservoir water, M. **Štěpánek,** H. **Ettol** & M. **Votavova.**

Protozoa in relation to disease.—(*see also under* **Parasitism**).

General.—Physiology of parasitic protozoa, T. von **Brand (1), (2);** Parasitological aspects of public health, A. F. **El Sherif;** Disease in man caused by protozoa, W. W. **Wantland;** Protozoa infecting animals and man, a general review, Z. **Kozar (1);** Flies not incriminated as vectors of intestinal protozoa in Brasil, J. O. **Coutinho,** A. de E. **Tauney** & L. C. de C. **Lima;** Review of Polish parasitology during 1956–1958, Z. **Pawtowski;** E. **Zarnowski;** Status of parasitic protozoa in man in Czeckoslovakia, O. **Jirovec** & B. **Rosický;** Effect of intestinal parasites on the growth of children, M. **Ricci** & S. **Corbo;** The use of solution S-F2AM in the detection of intestinal protozoa, J. G. **Basnuevo (2);** Incidence of toxoplasmosis, amoebiasis and malaria in Hungary N. **Zoltai;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in children of Lithuania, L. **Pabrežaite;** Protozoal diseases in England, W. N. **Beesley** & M. V. **Beesley;** Intestinal protozoa of students in Pisa, Italy, G. **Carli** & P. **Mammani;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in children from Caucasus USSR, N. E. **Kovalev;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Lódź, Poland, Z. **Dzieciołowski;** Protozoa causing disease in livestock in Africa, J. I. **Taylor;** Parasitic protozoa in a community in the Sahara, P. **Doury;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Cairo, Egypt, M. A. **Rifaat** & H. F. **Nagaty (1);** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Formosa, R. E. **Kuntz,** D. K. **Lawless** & G. M. **Malakatis;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Tokyo, E. **Ichinose** & K. **Omura;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in prisoners in India, H. N. **Ray** & A. K. **Mukherjee (2);** Arthropod transmitted parasites of domestic animals in the Philippines, L. M. **Yutuc;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Marshall Islands, M. **Goldman** & R. K. **Carver;** Parasitic protozoa in

Taiwan, H. **Hsieh**; Protozoa producing disease in Portugese Guinea, J. **Tendeiro** (7); Diseases of domestic animals caused by protozoa present in Portugese Guinea, J. **Tendeiro** (3); Recent attempts to combat trypanosomiasis and piroplasmosis in Portugese Guinea, J. **Tendeiro** (6); Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Mozambique, J. F. de **Azevedo** etc.; Intestinal protozoa in Macau, A. P. **Ferreira** & A. F. **Gândara**; Protozoa observed in the African population of Inhaca Island, T. de **Morais**; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Philadelphia, USA, D. **Weiner**, M. M. **Brooke** & A. **Witkow**; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in USA, R. L. **Brown**; R. E. **Kuntz**; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Honduras, M. M. **Shapiro** & J. J. **Molina**; Protozoa in man in Anzoategui State, Venezuela, T. B. **Maaz**; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Brazil, J. E. **Dobbin** Jr. & M. de **Vasconcellos Coelho**; Incidence of intestinal protozoa found in faeces collected from streets in Colombia, L. E. **Giraldo** etc.; Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Chile, A. **Neghme**, etc ; O. V. **Canevaro**.

Amoebiasis.—Infection of mice and monkeys with *Acanthamoeba*, C. G. **Culbertson** etc.; Disease of honey bees caused by *Malpighamoeba mellificae*, G. **Giordani**; *Entamoeba polecki* in Indians, H. N. **Ray** & A. K. **Mukherjee** (1); General account of amoebiasis, D. P. **Svanidze**; Transmission of *E. histolytica*, C. A. **Hoare** (1); Incidence of amoebiasis in Costa Rica, R. **Cordero**; Colon cannulation for study of canine amoebiasis, J. **Pushkin**, L. H. **Saxe** & D. R. **Fowler**; Significance of Charcot-Leiden crystals in amoebiasis, N. A. **Bakulina** (1); Amoebiasis in Vietnam, H. **Besseige** & J. L. **Rigaud**; Effect of *E. histolytica* infections on liver function, S. J. **Powell**; Inhibition of growth of *E. histolytica* in culture by antisera, M. **Nakamura** (2); Comparison of antigens prepared from *E. histolytica* by different methods, L. **Magaudda-Borzi** & L. **Pennisi**; Ulceration due to *E. histolytica* in Costa Rica, R. **Céspedes**; Symptomless infections of *E. histolytica* due to resistance of host, S. M. **Matevosjan**; Pathogenicity of *E. histolytica*, M. M. **Soloviev**; Reduction of virulence of *E. histolytica* due to elimination of virulent strains by therapy, A. **Neghme**; Virulence of *E. histolytica* in Colombia, I. M. **Krupp** & E. C. **Faust**; Virulence of Polish strains of *E. histolytica* to guinea pigs. W. **Kasprzak**; Pathogenicity of *E. histolytica*, C. A. **Hoare** (3); Virulence of *E. histolytica* grown with various bacteria, D. J. **Taylor**, etc.; Relationship between stages of *E. histolytica* seen in the faeces and clinical condition of the large intestine, V. B. **Schensnovich**; Increase of virulence of *E. histolytica* with cholesterol, R. **Sharma**.

Leishmaniasis.—Leishmaniasis and its control, N. A. **Demina**, E. A. **Pavlova** & O. I. **Kellina**; Epidemiology of kala-azar in South America, L. M. **Deane** (1); Epidemiology of leishmaniases in Armenia, R. M. **Karapetjan**; Natural foci of leishmaniasis in Middle Asia, P. A. **Petrischeva**; Cutaneous leishmaniasis in British Honduras, P. C. C. **Garnham** & D. J. **Lewis**; Cutaneous leishmaniasis in Brasil, O. P. **Forattini** etc.; New form of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Venezuela, J. **Convit**, etc.; Occurence of *Leishmania brasiliensis* in Mexico, E. G. **Ballesteros**; Cutaneous leishmaniasis in Turkmenistan and its elimination, N. F. **Rodjakin**; Intradermal test for *Leishmania brasiliensis* using sonic disintegration of cultured flagellates as antigen, M. O. A. **Corrêa** & V. A. **Neto**; Cross immunity between rural and urban cutaneous leishmaniasis, P. V. **Kozhevnikov**; Incidence and distribution in Italy of *Leishmania tropica* and *L. donovani*, M. **Lippi**; Distribution of kala azar in Yugoslavia, M. **Milovanowić** & D. **Popović**; Montenegro test for kala-azar in Kenya, P. E. C. **Manson-Bahr**, R. B. **Heisch** & P. C. C. **Garnham**; Gerbils infected with *Leishmania* in Kenya, R. B. **Heisch**, W. E. **Grainger** & A. E. C. **Harvey**; Relation between canine and human kala-azar, D. A. **Berberian**; Resistance of mice to super-infection with *L. donovani*, E. F. **Cappuccino**; Effect of pyridoxine-deficiency on *L. donovani*, P. **Actor** & L. A. **Stauber**; Development of immunity to kala-azar by inoculation of ground squirrel strain of *L. donovani*, P. E. C. **Manson-Bahr**; Haematological and serum-protein changes during canine leishmaniasis, P. **Groulade** & J. **Groulade**; Serum protein changes in *L. donovani* infections, R. N. **Rossan** & L. A. **Stauber**; Serum protein changes during kala-azar, A. **Shanker**;

Trypanosomiasis. — Data used to characterise trypanosome strains, M. J. H. **Cawdery**; Pathology of trypanosomiasis in goats, sheep and horses, E. E. **Edwards**, J. M. **Judd** & F. A. **Squire**; Incidence of trypanosomiasis in French West Africa, L. **Nodenot**; Distribution of pathogenic trypanosomes of domestic animals in French West Africa, P. **Mornet** & P. **Morel**; Epidemiology of human trypanosomiasis in Africa, M. T. **Ashcroft** (7); Incidence of animal trypanosomiasis in Portugese Guinea, J. **Tendeiro** (1); Incidence of human trypanosomiasis in Ghana, D. **Scott**; Epidemiology of trypanosomiasis in Costa Rica, R. **Zeledon** (4); Serological studies in trypanosomiasis, B. **Weitz**; Incidence of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in Rhodesia, R. M. **Morris**; Local reaction caused by tsetse transmitted *T. rhodesiense*, D. G. **Godfrey** (2); Incidence of new cases of *T. rhodesiense* infections, M. A. de **Andrade Silva**; Virulence of *T. rhodesiense* to man and animals, M. T. **Ashcroft** (3); Characteristics of strains of *T. rhodesiense*, J. R. **Baker**, D. H. H. **Robertson** & G. B. **Lomax**; *T. gambiense* still infective to woman after passage in rats, H. **Fromentin** (1); Relationship between *T. rhodesiense* and *T. brucei*, M. T. **Ashcroft**; H. L. **Duke**; Relationship between *T. rhodesiense T. gambiense* and *T. brucei*, K. C. **Willett**; *T. dimorphon* more virulent than *T. congolense*, C. A. **Hoare** (4); Relationship between virulence and length of trypanosomes of *congolense* group, D. G. **Godfrey** (1); Course of infection and immune response of African cattle to *T. vivax* infection, R. S. **Desowitz** (1); Electrophoretic and ultracentrifugal studies of *T. lewisi* antibodies, P. A. d'**Alesandro**; Fluorescent-antibody technique for detection of *T. cruzi*, E. H. **Fife**, Jr. & L. H. **Muschel**; Complement fixation for diagnosing *T. cruzi* infections, F. **Knierim**; Difficulties encountered in the diagnosis of *T. cruzi* infection, C. **Romaña**, R. A. **Torrico** & S. **Gustaminga**; Dye-test technique applied to diagnosis of chronic *T. cruzi* infections, J. V. **Scorza** etc.; Natural and acquired immunity against *T. cruzi* in the hamster, M. **Rubio**; Distribution in Pernambuco, Brasil of *Triatominae* infected with *T. cruzi*, D. T. de **Lucena** (1), (2); Incidence of *T. cruzi* in Argentina, C. **Romaña**, A. **Torres** & R. A. **Torrico**; Distribution of *T. cruzi* infections in South America, E. **Rodenwalt**; Presence of *T. cruzi* in Netherlands Antilles, P. H. van **Thiel**.

Animal Flagellosis.—*Chilomastix* as a potential pathogen, J. F. **Mueller**; Immunity to blackhead in turkeys produced by non-pathogenic *Histomonas*, E. E. **Lund**; Survival of *Histomonas meleagridis* on soil, M. M. **Farr** (1); *Histomonas* seen in *Heterakis gallinae*, S. B. **Kendall**; Histomoniasis in Indian

fowls, M. L. **Kalia**; Histomoniasis in turkeys, D. L. **Hughes**, J. B. **Dixon** & M. J. **Clarkson**; Differentiation between trichomoniasis and pox in doves, L. N. **Locke**, C. M. **Herman** & E. S. **King**; Intradermal test for bovine trichomoniasis, U. S. **Kolomiets**; Genital trichomoniasis, O. **Jirovec** etc.; Trichomoniasis in man, N. E. **Sidorov**, A. M. **Korčemkin** & A. P. **Kolesov**; Epidemiology of trichomoniasis in man, L. E. **Chalaya**; Studies on *Trichomonas* of man and animals in Poland, S. **Stepkowski** & A. **Bartoszewski**; Incidence of *Trichomonas* in pigs, C. P. **Hibler**, etc.; Development of disease in men due to *Trichomonas vaginalis*, J. **Jira**; Diagnosis and treatment of vaginitis due to *Trichomonas vaginalis*, H. C. **Hesseltine**; *Trichomonas vaginalis* as cause of urethritis in the male, E. **Rõigas**; Dermal test for diagnosis of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, N. D. **Anina-Radchenko**; Immunological reactions in *Trichomonas vaginalis* reactions, H. **Arai**; Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, T. A. **Burch**, C. W. **Rees** & L. V. **Reardon**; Variation in types of infection with *Trichomonas vaginalis*, Y. K. **Teras**; Influence of culture medium on virulence of *Trichomonas gallinae* and *T. vaginalis*, B. M. **Honigberg**; Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, *T. hominis* and *T. elongata* and transmission of *T. vaginalis*, L. E. **Tshalaya**; Review of morphology and pathogenicity of *Giardia intestinalis*, M. **Lippi** & G. **Mastrandrea**; Changes of serum proteins during *Giardia intestinalis* infections M. **Lippi**, A. **Sebastiani** & G. D'**Ercole**; Incidence of *Giardia* in Dnepropetrovsk, USSR, V. V. **Goritskaja**; Absence of aquired immunity to *Giardia* infection in rats, L. I. **Rogova** & N. A. **Dekhkan-Khodzhaeva**.

Coccidiosis.—Incidence of coccidia in American calves, P. R. **Fitzgerald**; Incidence of bovine coccidia in Wisconsin USA, M. R. **Hasche** & A. C. **Todd** (1); Coccidiosis in pigs in India, S. S. **Ahluwalia**; Interchange of coccidia between wild and domestic animals, S. K. **Svanbaev** (2); Coccidia causing disease in mink, H. **Zimmerman**; Bovine coccidiosis in Costa Rica, A. **Ruiz** (5); Coccidiosis in nestlings, E. **Scholtyseck** & W. **Przygodda**; Coccidiosis in lesser scaup ducks, M. M. **Farr** (2); Turkey coccidiosis, M. J. **Clarkson** (3); Coccidia of carp in Ukraine, I. G. **Bezpalü**; V. E. **Sayka** & E. M. **Cheissin**; Viability of oocysts in the soil, Z. M. **Kogan**; Factors affecting the pathogenicity of *Eimeria* in carp, V. M. **Ivassik** & O. P. **Kulakovskaya**; Greater virulence of mixed nematode and coccidia infections, L. R. **Davis**, H. **Herlich** & G. W. **Bowman** (1), (2); Effect of mixed infections of *Eimeria* spp. and *Ostertagia* on dairy calves, L. R. **Davis**, H. **Herlich** & G. W. **Bowman** (2); *Eimeria acervulina* resistant to sulphaquinoxaline, S. **Kantor**, R. L. **Kennett** & E. **Waletzky**; *E. arloingi* observed in goats in Bahamas, M. J. **Clarkson** & L. N. **Owen**; Acquired immune reaction to *E. bovis* affects merozoites or sexual stages, D. M. **Hammond**, etc.; Immunity to *E. bovis* in calves, C. M. **Senger**, etc.; Occurrence of *E. brasiliensis* in Wisconsin, USA, M. R. **Hasche** & A. C. **Tood** (2); Pathogenicity of *E. falciformis* in mice, M. **Cordero de Campillo**; Wool-breaking in sheep caused by *E. faurei*, J. C. **Lotze**; Effect of chemical and physical agents on oocysts of *E. labbeana*, S. **Duncan** (2); Pathogenicity of *E. maxima* in chickens, P. L. **Long**; Pathology of coccidiosis in chickens caused by *E. maxima*, E. **Scholtyseck**; Pathogenicity of *E. meleagridis* in turkeys, M. J. **Clarkson** (2); Pathogenicity of *E. meleagrimitis* to the turkey, M. J. **Clarkson** (1); Serum protein changes during *E. stiedae* infections, J. S. **Dunlop**, W. M. **Dickson** & V. L. **Johnson**; Serological detection of *E. stiedae* infection, C. E. **Heist** & T. D. **Moore**; Serological reactions in *E. stiedae* infections in rabbits, M. E. **Rose**; Changes in leucocyte picture during *E. tenella* infection, M. P. **Natt**; Serum protein changes in chickens infected with *E. tenella*, E. A. **Schlueter**; Toxin extracted from *E. tenella*, W. C. **Burns**.

Malaria.—Malaria research in USSR, L. J. **Bruce-Chevatt**; Progress and problems in malaria, P. F. **Russell**; Incidence of malaria in Netherlands New Guinea, D. **Metslaar**; Incidence of malaria in S. Cameroons, F. D. **Gibson**; Incidence of malaria in USA, 1956–1957, F. L. **Dunn** & J. A. **Brody**; Incidence of malaria in USA, 1958, J. A. **Brody** & F. L. **Dunn**; Incidence of *Plasmodium* sp. in Kenya, A. **Smith** & C. C. **Draper** (1), (2); Incidence of malaria in Mozambique, A. **Soeira** & T de **Morais** (1), (2); Incidence of *Plasmodium* spp. in islands of Portugese Guinea, F. S. da **Cruz Ferreira**, A. R. **Pinto** & A. **Nuscimento**; Incidence, transmission and morbidity of malaria in Saudi Arabia, R. H. **Daggy**; Transfer of immunity to malaria from mother to child, N. A. **Demina** (1); Epidemiology and immunology of malaria, E. **Sergent**; Acquired resistance to *Plasmodium berghei* due to premunition, S. G. **Cowper** & S. F. **Woodward** (2); Effect of different mouse strains upon resistance to *P. berghei*, J. **Greenberg** & L. P. **Kendrick**; Post-malarial splenomegaly after *P. berghei* infections in rats, R. N. **Chaudhuri** & T. K. **Saha**; Development of sporozoite induced infections in man of *P. falciparum*, G. M. **Jeffery**, etc.; *P. falciparum* infections in sickling subjects, A. B. **Raper**; Effect of adrenaline and *l*- noradrenaline on *P. knowlesi* infection, B. G. **Maegraith**, K. **Devakul** & C. S. **Leithhead** (1); (2); Lysis of red cells during *P. knowlesi* infection, K. **Devakul** & B. G. **Maegraith**; Host specificity and transmission of *P. relictum*, C. G. **Huff**, D. F. **Marchbank** & T. **Shiroishi**; Distribution of *P. vivax* in USSR, N. N. **Dowkhanina**; Epidemiology of *P. vivax*, L. I. **Prokopenko**; Indigenous case of *P. vivax* infection, J. **Black**, D. B. **Mossman** & B. G. **Maegraith**; High values for serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity in *P. vivax* infections, R. **Campos**, etc.

Piroplasmosis.—Epidemiology of bovine piroplasmosis in Siberia, F. A. **Petunin**; Preservation of piroplasms in blood for immunizing cattle and dogs, N. A. **Kolabskij**, etc.; Immunization of sheep and goats against piroplasmosis, I. M. **Ganiev**; Latent infections of *Babesia* in man, P. C. C. **Garnham** & R. S. **Bray**; Pigs infected with *Babesia trautmanni*, J. **Tendeiro** (5); Occurrence of *Nuttallia equi* in Brasil, Ã. **Molfi** & F. **Schlögel**; Occurrence of *Theileria annulata* in Armenia, M. M. **Mamikonjan**; Cattle anaplasmosis in Belorussia, P. S. **Ivanova**; Review of the cytology, serology and host-parasite relationship of *Anaplasma*, R. **Schindler**.

Other Sporozoa.—Development of *Isospora* in the cat, K. G. **Lickfeld**; *Haemoproteus*-like parasite in turkeys, B. W. **Bierer**, C. L. **Vickers** & J. B. **Thomas**; *Leucocytozoon* disease in ducks, A. **Savage** & J. M. **Isa** (2); Death of chickens in India due to *Leucocytozoon*, G. **Biswal** & B. C. **Naik**; Incidence and treatment of *Hepatocystis* in baboons, J. H. **Miller**; Microsporidian infection in American anglerfish, S. **Jakowska** & R. F. **Nigrelli**; Natural control of *Nosema* disease in honey bees, L. **Bailey**; Incidence of *Henneguya tegidiensis* sp. n. in the gwyniad, W. L. **Nicholas** & J. W. **Jones**; *Chloromyxum histolyticum* in salmon, M. **Prudhomme**

& J. **Pantaleon**; Zoogeography of *Kudoa clupeidae*, C. J. **Sindermann.**

Ciliates.—General account of balantidiasis, D. P. **Svanidze**; Balantidiosis in Azerbaidzhan, S. M. **Vaidova**; Detection of infections of *Balantidium*, J. G. **Basnuevo (1)**; *Balantidium* invasive when pig fed on carbohydrate-free diet, N. R. **Appasov**; *Balantidium coli* infections in Portugese Guinea, C. L. de **Almeida**; Incidence of *Balantidium coli* in pigs, I. de **Carneri (2)**; Observations on *Ichthyophthirius* of eels in Belorussia, S. V. **Kakhnenka**, E. A. **Baravik**, & S. L. **Garavaya**; *Condylostoma* feeding on bivalve larvae, V. L. **Loosanoff (2).**

Toxoplasmosis.—Review of toxoplasmosis research in Poland, Z. **Kozar (2)**; Growth differences between strains of *Toxoplasma in vitro*, H. E. **Kaufman**, etc.; Serological survey for *Toxoplasma* in Queensland, I. **Cook**; Congenital toxoplasmosis in children of Jaroslavl, USSR, N. A. **Balakina (2)**; Toxoplasmosis in Odessa, A. E. **Grigorashenko**, A. G. **Stankov** & S. A. **Altman**; Toxoplasmosis in Slovakia, J. **Čatar**; Toxoplasmosis in Bulgaria, S. **Angeloff**, etc.; D. **Bratovanov** & V. **Jacoubov**; Incidence of *Toxoplasma* infection in Cracow, Poland, J. **Starzyk**; Toxoplasmosis in the Netherlands, A. **Polman**; Toxoplasmin skin-test survey for toxoplasmosis in Cairo, M. A. **Rifaat** & H. F. **Nagaty (2)**; Incidence toxoplasmosis in Bombay, B. D. **Rawal**; Pathology of ocular toxoplasmosis, J. **Jankû**; Ocular toxoplasmosis, F. **Fench**, etc.; Toxoplasmosis associated with encephalitis, P. **Groulade** & A. **Vallée**; Toxoplasmosis in pregnancy and evaluation of diagnostic methods, R. **Sikorski**, M. **Stroczynska** & S. **Toś-Luty**; Relation between *Toxoplasma* infections and mental disease in man, B. **Silverman** & G. **Varela**; Isolation of *Toxoplasma* from human infection in Chile, A. **Atias**, etc.; Congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma* in mice, J. K. A. **Beverley**; Specificity of dye-test for *Toxoplasma*, M. **Doležal**; Specificity of intradermal test for toxoplasmosis, O. **Jírovec**, V. **Bozděch** & J. **Jira**; Optimum conditions for the complement-fixation test for *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection, J. O. **Almeida**, J. L. P. **Freitas** & A. F. **Sigueira**; Serological tests on infections produced with virulent and avirulent *Toxoplasma*, M. N. **Lunde**; Dye-test for *Toxoplasma* due to presence or absence of ribonucleic acid, C. **Kulasiri** & B. **Dasgupta**; Comparison of examination of brain-sections with the dye-test for detection of toxoplasmosis, M. P. **Deane** & R. S. **Nussenzweig**; Toxoplasmosis associated with negative Sabin-Feldman test, T. **Koike** etc.; Lysis of *Toxoplasma* by dye test antibody, L. **Jacobs**, etc.; Course of toxoplasmosis in mice and preparation of antigen, V. A. **Saljaev** & A. K. **Shustrov**; Comparisons of different antigens for the intradermal test for toxoplasmosis, O. **Jírovec**, etc.; Use of different antigens for complement-fixation test for *Toxoplasma*, H. **Sinnecker**; Human and animal toxoplasmosis in Tashkent, M. S. **Sofiev**, etc.; Toxoplasmosis in Australian wild animals, I. **Cook** & J. H. **Pope**; *Toxoplasma gondii* in mice in vicinity of Tbilisi, USSR, G. M. **Marusashvili**, etc.; Canine toxoplasmosis in Brasil, O. **Curial** & Ã. **Molfi**; Canine toxoplasmosis in Africa, A. **Godard**; Toxoplasmosis outbreak in dogs, J. R. **Lindsey**; Dogs infected with *Toxoplasma* and suffering from viral pneumonia, J. **Levaditi**, etc.; Pathology of pulmonary toxoplasmosis in a dog, H. **Walzl**; Diagnosis of toxoplasmosis in dogs, F. **Persson**; Toxoplasmosis in kangaroos, W. **Grünberg** & W. **Jaksch**; *Hyrax* infected with *Toxoplasma*, W. **Grünberg**; Ovine abortion due to *Toxoplasma*, J. K. A. **Beverley** & W. A. **Watson**; *Toxoplasma* discovered in voles, D. N. **Zasukhin**, E. A. **Shevkunova** & B. E. **Karulin**; Resistance of chicken to infection with *Toxoplasma*, F. E. **Jones**, etc.

Protista insertae sedis.—Isolation of *Anaplasma* from wild deer, J. W. **Osebold**, etc.; Decrease of serum globulins during *Eperythrozoon* infections in calves, G. T. **Dimopoullos**, G. T. **Schrader** & L. E. **Foote**; Occurrence of *Encephalitozoon cuniculi* in rabbits and mice in South Africa, H. **Malherbe** & V. **Munday**; *Encephalitozoon* in man, H. **Matsubayashi**, etc.; Epidemiology of *Pneumocystis* infection in children, O. **Jírovec.**

Chemotherapy.—Drug resistance in protozoa, A. **Bishop**; Effect of antibiotics on intestinal protozoal infections, V. D. **Nosina**; Action of paromomycin on *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Trichomonas vaginalis* and *T. foetus*, P. E. **Thompson**, etc.; Antiamoebic and trichomonicidal activity of propiophenone derivatives, W. **Logemann**, etc.; Action of different drugs on *Entamoeba*, I. de **Carneri (3)**; Treatment of *Entamoeba histolytica* infections with pontalin, R. **Donckaster**, etc.; Activity of protomycin on *Entamoeba histolytica*, A. **Hirabayashi**; Review of chemotherapy of *Entamoeba histolytica* infections, F. **Trejos**; Chemotherapy of experimental hepatic amoebiasis, G. A. H. **Williams**; Action of tetracycline-oleandomycin mixtures on experimental amoebiasis, J. E. **Lynch**, J. E. **Margison** & B. V. **Nelson**; Chemotherapy of experimental mouse leishmaniasis, E. F. **Cappucino** & L. A. **Stauber**; Treatment of American dermal leishmaniasis with a new form of tartar emetic, M. T. **Hoekenga** & H. A. **Tucker**; Review of chemotherapy of trypanosomiasis in domestic animals, D. G. **Davey** ; R. S. **Marshall** ; Review of chemotherapy of animal trypanosomiasis, S. K. **Sen**; Attempts to transfer drug resistance of trypanosomes, Y. U. **Amrein** & J. D. **Fulton**; Prothidium suraminate shows greater prophylaxis than quinapyramine against trypanosomiasis, I. M. **Smith** ; Action of stylomycin on *Trypanosoma*, H. **Fromentin (3)**; Treatment of *Trypanosoma simiae* infections in rabbits, H. J. C. **Watson** & J. **Williamson**; *Trypanosoma equiperdum* infections not affected by cortisone, W. **Cantrell**; *Trypanosoma spermophili* infections in *Citellus* spp. successfully treated with naganin, antryeide and piraldin, V. F. **Novinskaya** & P. M., **Butovsky**; Susceptibility of trypanosomes of *brucei-evansi* group to chemotherapy, F. C. **Goble**, B. **Ferrell** & A. R. **Stieglitz**; *Trypanosoma brucei* maintained in rabbits more resistant to chemotherapy than mice passaged *T. brucei*, M. A. **Soltys**; Tryparsamide-resistant *Trypanosoma gambiense*, A. R. **Pinto**, etc.; Response of bush-buck *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to chemotherapy in rats, E. **Friedheim**, R. **Geigy** & M. **Kauffmann**; Cortisone on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in rats, M. T. **Ashcroft (4)**; Nitrofurazone treatment of mice infected with *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. R. **Baker**; Drug resistance in *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, J. **Williamson** & I. M. **Rollo**; Effect of tetrapyrroles on *Trypanosoma congolense* in mice, F. C. **Goble** & J. L. **Boyd (1)**; Effect of metamidium on drug-resistant *Trypanosoma congolense*, R. **Fairclough**; *Trypanosoma cruzi* infections in mice not eradicated by 2-acetamido-5-nitrothiazole, Z. **Brener** & J. **Pellegrino**; Effect of Stylomycin aminonucleoside on *Trypanosoma cruzi* in mice, J. F. **Fernandes**, J. P. M. **Pereira** & L. H. P. **Silva**; Response of strains of *Trichomonas*

vaginalis to chemotherapy, Y. K. **Teras**; Action of trichomycin and acetylamino-nitrothiazole on *Trichomonas vaginalis* infections in the rat, R. **Cavier**, J. **Savel** & M.-J. **Quemerais**; Activity of an imidazole upon *Trichomonas vaginalis* infections in mice, C. **Cosar** & L. **Julon**; Effect of sulphonamides on *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*, H. **Červová-Holečková**; Treatment of bovine trichomoniasis effective with phenothiazine, syntomycin, novarsenol, iodoform and biomycin, N. I. **Dyljko**; Treatment of *Giardia intestinalis* infection with atebrin and entobex, J. W. **Grott**, W. **Borko** & W. **Pedrycz**; Review of chemotherapy of *Giardia intestinalis*, M. **Lippi** & G. **Mastrandea**; Treatment of chicken coccidiosis with toluidine blue, G. **Thiery**; Enhancement of anticoccidial activity of chlortetracycline, E. J. **Burden** & E. **Waletzky**; Anticoccidial action of glycarbylamide in chickens, C. **Horton-Smith** & P. L. **Long** (1); Effect of drugs on *Eimeria necatrix*, *E. acervulina* and *E. maxima*, C. **Horton-Smith** & P. L. **Long** (2); *Eimeria acerculina* resistant to sulphaquinoxaline, S. **Kantor**, R. L. **Kennett** & E. **Waletzky**; Retardation of schizogony of *Eimeria tenella* by chlortetracycline, L. P. **Joyner**; Effect of antibiotics on *Eimeria tenella*, S. J. **Ball**; Treatment of *Eimeria canis*, N. **Güralp**; Potentiation of pyrimethamine by sulphadiazine on human plasmodia, M. G. D. **Hurly** (2); Action of antimalarial drugs on nucleic acid metabolism of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, K. A. **Schellenberg** & G. R. **Coatney**; Development of resistance to chloroquine by *Plasmodium berghei*, J. **Sautet**, etc.; Effect of vitamins B_{12}, C and K, on treatment of *Plasmodium berghei* with chloroquine, J. **Sautet** etc.; Development of pyrimethamine-resistance by *Plasmodium vivax*, M. D. **Young** & R. W. **Burgess**; *Plasmodium falciparum* resistant to pyrimethamine, D. F. **Clyde** & G. T. **Shute**; Folic and folinic acids did not affect the antimalarial action of pyrimethamine on *Plasmodium falciparum*, M. G. D. **Hurly** (1); Pyrimethamine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum*, R. W. **Burgess** & M. D. **Young**; Effect of pyrimethamine on sporogony and pre-erythrocytic schizogony of *Laverania falciparum*, R. S. **Bray**, etc.; Effect of fumidil B upon *Nosema*, R. M. **Fox** & J. **Weiser**; Lederkyn effective against *Toxoplasma gondii* in mice, L. **Palencia**, J. **Torroella** & G. **Varela**; Treatment of toxoplasmosis in kangaroos with daraprim, W. **Jaksch**; Treatment of ocular toxoplasmosis, F. **Fencl**, etc.; Effect of drugs on *Balantidium coli in vitro*, I. de **Carneri** (2); *Anaplasma marginale* susceptible to terramycin and biomycin, T. A. **Motritch**; Five miscellaneous compounds tested against bovine anaplasmosis, E. E. **Staley**, etc.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

General.—Geographical distribution of syngens of *Paramecium aurelia*, T. M. **Sonneborn**, etc.; Zoogeography of sea-urchins correlated with their intestinal parasitic fauna, G. I. **Poliansky** (1).

1. Land and Freshwater.

Palaearctic Region.—*Europe.*—Plankton of Scandinavian lakes, A. **Lundh**; Phytomastigina in plankton of a lake (Sweden), T. **Willén**; Freshwater phytoflagellates from Denmark, J. **Kristiansen**; Protozoa in wood litter (Hungary), L. **Varga** (2); Testacea from Hungarian cave, L. **Varga** (1); Rare phytoflagellates from R. Lee (England), E. M. F. **Swale**; *Paramecium aurelia* : varieties in Poland, Z. **Komala** & H. **Kaściuszko**; Planktonic protozoa in Polish lake, I. **Biernecka** (2); Thecamoebae from Pyrenees, L. **Bonnet** (2); Thecamoebae from France, L. **Bonnet** (3); New Euglenoidida from Switzerland, H. R. **Christen**; Protozoa of Finnish lakes, H. **Järnefelt**.

Asiatic Russia—Phytoplankton of L. Baikal, O. M. **Kozhova**.

Japan.—Ciliates of Sapporo (Japan), S. **Hayashi**.

Australian Region and Polynesia.—*Australia.*—Dinoflagellates of Lake Macquarie, N.S.W., E. J. F. **Wood**.

Nearctic Region.—*United States.*—Incidence of *Paramecium caudatum* in North America, L. C. **Gilman** (1); —*Central America.*—*Retortamonas intestinalis* observed in Costa Rica, A. **Ruiz** & M. **Alfaro** (2).

2. Marine.

Arctic.—Planktonic Protozoa of Pohja Bay (Gulf of Finnland), E. **Halme**; Abyssal Protozoa of Central Polar Basin, V. M. **Koltun**.

North Temperate.—*North Atlantic.*—Planktonic Protozoa in Atlantic, H. **Jess**; Check-list of British marine algae, M. **Parke** (3); Plankton of Baltic Sea, J. **Waldmann**; Distribution of marine fish infected with *Nosema branchiale* and *Plistophora hippoglossoideos*, Z. **Kabata**.

Tropical.—*Atlantic.*—Plankton in Cuban Sea, J. A. **Suarez-Caabro**;

Indo-Pacific.—Ciliates from Pacific sea urchins, A. **Strelkov**.

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX

References to the " Titles " are made by the name(s) of the Author(s) printed in Clarendon type.

I.—RHIZOPODA

(a) **Amoebida.**

Status of *Pelomyxa* and related amoebae, R. R. **Kudo**

Taxonomic positions of *Pelomyxa palustris* and *Chaos* (*Pelomyxa*) *carolinensis*, J. L. **Griffin** & R. D. **Allen** (2).

Entamoeba suigingivalis **sp. n.** (p. 481), from the mouth of pigs, A. F. **Toomka**.

(b) **Testacea.**

Thecamoebae from localities in France, L. **Decloitre**.

Thecamoebae from Ardennes, France, D. **Chardez** (1).

Thecamoebae of soil (Belgium), D. **Chardez** (2).

Thecamoebae from soil (Pyrenees), L. **Bonnet** (2).

Testacea from Kundulungu Plateau (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye**.

Plagiopyxidae, **fam. n.** (Testacea), L. **Bonnet** (1).

Centropyxis cryptostoma **sp. n.** (p. 177), *C. deflandriana* **sp. n.** (p. 178), *C. ovuliformis* **sp. n.** (p. 178), *C. sylvatica* **var. nov.** *microstoma* (p. 179), *C. sylvatica* **var. nov.** *globulosa* (p. 179), *C. vaudeli* **var. nov.** *sinuata* (p. 180) (France), L. **Bonnet (2)**, *C. halophila* **sp. n.** (p. 407), *C. deflandriana* **var. n.** *minima* (p. 407) (France), L. **Bonnet (3)**.

Euglypha cuspidata **sp. n.** (p. 410) ; *E. dolioforniss* **sp. n.** (p. 411), *E. umbilicata* **sp. n.** (p. 411), *E. rotunda* **var. n.** *polylepis* (p. 411) (France), L. **Bonnet (3)**.

Geamphorella **gen. n.** (p. 180) *G. lucida* **sp. n.** (p. 180) (France), L. **Bonnet (2)**.

Geopyxella sylvicola **var. n.** *parva* (p. 182) (France), L. **Bonnet (2)**.

Lesquerensia spiralis **var. n.** *decloitrei* (p. 249), Belg. Congo, P. van **Oye.**

Nebela tubulata **var. n.** *magna* (p. 241), *N. kundulungui* **sp. n.** (p. 241), *N. acuminata* **sp. n.** (p.241)Belg. Congo, P. van **Oye.**

Paraquadrula pachylepis **sp. n.** (p. 182) (France), L. **Bonnet (2)**.

Plagiopyxis minuta sp. n. (p. 183), *P. m.* **var. n.** *oblonga* (p. 183) ,*P. m.* **var. n.** *phanerostoma* (p. 185), *P. penardi* **var. n.** *oblonga* (p. 185), L. **Bonnet (2)**, *P. declivis* **var.** *oblonga* **fa n.** *cryptostoma* (p. 408), *P. intermedia* **sp. n.** (p. 408), *P. glyphostoma* **sp. n.** (p. 410), (France), L. **Bonnet (3)**.

Pseudawerintzewia **gen. n.** (p. 186), *P. calcicola* **sp. n.** (p. 186) (France), L. **Bonnet (2)**.

Quadrulella symmetrica, synonymy, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Duflandre-Rignad**, *Q. debonti* **sp. n.** (p. 256), Belg. Congo, P. van **Oye.**

Tracheleuglypha elongata **sp. n.** (p. 242), P. van **Oye.**

(c) **Foraminifera.**

[No record.]

(d) **Heliozoa.**

[No record.]

(e) **Radiolaria.**

Sethoconus myxobrachia **sp. n.** (p. 360) (Western Pacific), A. A. **Strelkow** & V. V. **Reschetnjak.**

2.—MASTIGOPHORA

PHYTOMASTIGINA

General.

British marine algae : alterations and additions to check-list, M. **Parke (3)**.

Taxonomy of some Chlorophyta, H. C. **Bold.**

Directions for description of marine algae, E. M. **Burrows.**

Freshwater phytoflagellates from Denmark, J. **Kristiansen.**

(a) **Chrysomonadida.**

Taxonomic position of *Chromulina pusilla*, I. **Manton.**

Chrysochromulina strobilus **sp. n.** (p. 170) (English Channel), M. **Parke,** I. **Manton** & B. **Clarke.**

Mallomonas striata **sp. n.** (p. 38), *M. hamata* **sp. n.** (p. 42), *M. acaroides* Perty var. **striatula var. n.** (p. 28), and *M. a.* var. *crassisquama* **var. n.** (p. 32), All from Danish lakes, B. **Asmund.**

(b) **Cryptomonadida.**

[No record.]

(c) **Dinoflagellata.**

Dinoflagellates of an Australian Lake, E. J. F. **Wood.**

Ceratium hirundinella, local and seasonal variations in Lake Tiberias (Sea of Galilee), B. **Komarovsky.**

Fragilidium **gen. n.** *heterolobum* **sp. n.** (p. 200), California, E. **Balech.**

Goniaulax parva **sp. n.** (p. 176) : N. Atlantic, E. **Ramsfjell (1).**

Gymnodinium galatheanum **sp. n.** (p. 137) Atlantic Ocean (off Africa), T. **Braarud.**

Scrippsiella **gen. n.** *sweeneyi* **sp. n.** (p. 196) California, E. **Balech.**

(d) **Euglenoidida.**

Astasia acus **sp. n.** (p. 293), *A. concinna* **sp. n.** (p. 295), *A. edax* **sp. n.** (p. 296) from pools in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Calycimonas physaloides **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 299) from ponds in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Distigma elegans **sp. n.** (p. 297) from ponds in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Entosiphon planum **sp. n.** (p. 300) from ponds in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Hyalophacus caecus **sp. n.** (p. 301) from pools in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Petalomonas striata **sp. n.** (p. 299), *P. hexacarinata* **sp. n.** (p. 300) from pools in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

Sphenomonas tristriata **sp. n.** (p. 297) from ponds in Switzerland, H. R. **Christen.**

(e) **Phytomonadida.**

Carteria groenlandica **sp. n.** from red snow of Greenland, E. **Kol.**

Chlamydomonas microhalophila **sp. n.**, H. W. **Bischoff.**

Dunaliella bioculata **sp. n.** (p. 249), R. W. **Butcher.**

Gonium : taxonomy of 4-celled species, J. R. **Stein.**

Gonium sociale **var. n.** *sacculum* (p. 370) (N. America), J. R. **Stein;** *G. quadratum* **sp. n.** (p. 436) : S. Tyrol (Europe), E. G. **Pringsheim.**

Volvox powersi and *V. obversus*, two little known species, M. A. **Pocock.**

ZOOMASTIGINA

General.

Choanogaster plattneri **gen. n., sp. n.** (p. 526) marine flagellate for which new order Choanogastrina in proposed, A. **Pochmann (3).**

(f) Protomonadida.

Redescription of *Herpetomonas muscarum* and *Crithidia lucilias*, F. G. **Wallace** & T. B. **Clark (2).**

Classification of pathogenic African trypanosomes, C. A. **Hoare (2).**

Blastocrithidia gen. n. for *Crithidia gerridis*, M. **Laird (4).**

Paracercobodo hominis **sp. n.** (p. 1451) from man, R. **Hovasse** & C. **Combescot.**

Pseudoproteromonas pauliana **sp. n.** (p. 4) from diplopod, O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier.**

Trypanoplasma makeevi **sp. n.** (p. 20) from Siberian fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov.**

Trypanosoma agueda-ferreirae **sp. n.** (p. 868) from francolin, J. **Tendeiro (2);** *T. balistes* **sp. n.** (p. 623) from marine fish, D. C. **Saunders (3);** *T. boyli* **sp. n.** (p. 371) from frogs, D. L. **Lehmann (2);** *T. dimorphon*, restoration as an independant species, C. A. **Hoare (4), (6);** *T. granulosae* **sp. n.** (p. 167) from newts, and diagnosis of urodelean species, D. L. **Lehmann (4);** *T. sarcochilychtis* **sp. n.** (p. 20), *T. pseudobagri* **sp. n.** (p. 18) and *T. liocassis* **sp. n.** (p. 18) from Siberian fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov.**

(g) Trichomonadida.

Trichomonas sylvatici **sp. n.** (p. 388) from wild mice, **M. Ring;** *T. criceti* **sp. n.** (p. 16) from golden hamster, H. N. **Ray** & P. C. **Sen Gupta.**

(h) Hypermastigida.

Observations on generic characters of *Pseudotrichonympha*, M. **Vittal.**

(i) Diplomonadida.

[No record.]

(j) Polymonadida.

[No record.]

(k) Opalinida.

Cepedea foliacea **sp. n.** (p. 16) from African frog, C. **Boisson (1).**

Opalina surcata **sp. n.** (p. 19) from African frog, C. **Boisson (1);** *O. globulata* **sp. n.** (p. 6) from North African frog, C. **Boisson (2).**

Protoopalina brevis **sp. n.** (p. 15); *P. cucurbitacea* **sp. n.** (p. 17) from African amphibia, C. **Boisson (1);** *P. dakariensis* **sp. n.** (p. 9), *P. senegalensis* **sp. n.** (p. 12) from North African frog, C. **Boisson (2).**

3.—SPOROZOA

COCCIDIOMORPHA

(a) Gregarinida.

Systematics of Eugregarina, J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Actinocephalus puisseguri **sp. n.** (p. 409) from beetles, O. **Tuzet** & M. **Tarroux;** *A. teffli* **sp. n.** (p. 51), *A. grassei* **sp. n.** (p. 53), *A. enigmaticus* **sp. n.** (p. 57) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Ancyrophora tuzetae **sp. n.** (p. 65) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Anisolobus bulliardi **sp. n.** (p. 47) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Carcinoectes etisi **sp. n.** (p. 8); *C. matutae* **sp. n.** (p. 11) from Indian crustacea, G. H. **Ball.**

Caridohabitans setnai **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 11) from Indian prawn, G. H. **Ball.**

Cephalolobus penaeus **sp. n.** (p. 124) from shrimps, D. N. **Kruse (1).**

Didymorphyes africanus **sp. n.** (p. 4) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Gregarina stigmae **sp. n.** (no description nor host named), G. A. **Stein;** *G. morioni* **sp. n.** (p. 6), *G. golvani* **sp. n.** (p. 10), *G. straeleni* **sp. n.** (p. 13), *G. haranti* **sp. n.** (p. 23) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Lipotropha milloti **sp. n.** (p. 1) from diplopod, O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier.**

Phillocephalus glyphotaellii **sp. n.** (no description nor host named), G. A. **Stein.**

Steinina rotunda var *cryphaei* **var. n.** (p. 59), *S. trycheri* **sp. n.** (p. 63) from beetles, J. **Théodoridès** & P. **Jolivet.**

Trypanophis minor **sp. n.** (p. 293) from various chaetognatha, M. **Harmon.**

(b) Coccidiida.

Status of *Atoxoplasma*, M. **Laird (7).**

Atoxoplasma a synonym of *Lankesterella*, R. **Lainson (5).**

Adelina sericesthis **sp. n.** (p. 100) from beetle, J. **Weiser** & R. L. **Beard.**

Caryospora argentati **sp. n.** (p. 444) and *C. undata* **sp. n.** (p. 447) from German birds, G. **Schwalbach.**

Eimeria microtina, E. dzhulfaensis **spp. n.** (p. 254) from *Microtus socialis*; *E. terrestris, E. talischaensis* **spp. n.** (p. 254) from *Arvicola terrestris*; *E. noraschenica, E. salasuzika, E. disaensis, E. lerikaensis* **spp. n.** (p. 254) from *Meriones persicus*; *E. schachtachtiana, E. nehramaensis, E. dzhahriana, E. araxena, E. astrachanbazarica* **spp. n.** (p. 254) from *Meriones tristrami*; *E. nachitschevanica* **sp. n.** (p. 254) from *Dyromys nitedula*, Azerbaidzhan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Vejsov (3);** *E. musculoidei* **sp. n.** (p. 216), *E. praomysis* **sp. n.** (p. 217), *E. dasymysis* **sp. n.** (p. 218), *E. lemniscomysis* **sp. n.** (p. 218), *E. lophuromysis* **sp. n.** (p. 218), *E. sikapusii* **sp. n.** (p. 220), *E. liberiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 220), *E. harbelensis* **sp. n.** (p. 220), *E. africana* **sp. n.** (p. 221), *E. kruidenieri* **sp. n.** (p. 221) from Liberian rodents, N. D. **Levine** etc.; *E. microtina* **sp. n.** (p. 45) *E. dzhulfaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 47) from Azerbaidjan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veĭsov (2);** *E. penicilliata* **sp. n.** (p. 54), *E. davisi* **sp. n.** (p. 55), *E. langebarteli* **sp. n.** (p. 56), from Mexican rodents, V. **Ivens,** F. J. **Kruidenier** & N. D. **Levine;** *E. amurensis* **sp. n.** (p. 21) and *E. hypophthalmichthys* **sp. n.** (p. 21) from Siberian fish, V. A. **Dogiel** & A. C. **Achmerov;** *E. alectoreae* **sp. n.** (p. 111), *E. gennaeuscus* **sp. n.** (p. 111), *E. bhutanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 112) from Indian birds, H. N. **Ray** & L. S. **Hiregoudar;**

E. intermedia **sp. n.** (p. 109) from Costa Rican lizard, A. **Ruiz (2)**; *E. lari* **sp. n.** (p. 439), *E. mellumi* **sp. n.** (p. 442) and *E. accipitris* **sp. n.** (p. 451) from German birds, G. **Schwalbach**; *E. saiga* **sp. n.** (p. 1420) from the saigak, S. K. **Svanbaev (1)**; *E. carolinensis* **sp. n.** (p. 104) from mouse (USA), B. W. von **Zellen.**

Haemogregarina dasyatis **sp. n.** (p. 409) from sting ray, D. C. **Saunders (1)**; *H. boyli* **sp. n.** (p. 198) from Californian (USA) frogs, D. L. **Lehmann (6).**

Isopora batabatica **sp. n.** (p. 254) from *Arvicola terrestris* ; *I. ordubadica* **sp. n.** (p. 254) from *Meriones persicus*, Azerbaidzhan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Vejsov (3)**; *I. turdi* **sp. n.** (p. 452), *I. sylviae* **sp. n.** (p. 457), *I. phoenicuri* **sp. n.** (p. 460), *I. ficedulae* **sp. n.** (p. 462), *I. anthi* **sp. n.** (p. 464), *I. dilatata* **sp. n.** (p. 466), *I. hirundinis* **sp. n.** (p. 468), *I. sylvianthina* **sp. n.** (p. 472), *I. wurmbachi* **sp. n.** (p. 474), *I. ampullacea* **sp. n.** (p. 475) and *I. lickfeldi* **sp. n.** (p. 477) from German birds, G. **Schwalbach**; *I. capreoli* **sp. n.** (p. 1419) from the saigak, S. K. **Svanbaev (1).**

Karyolysus sonomae **sp. n.** (p. 545) from frogs, D. L. **Lehmann (1).**

Lankesterella garnhami **sp. n.** (p. 369) from English sparrow, *L. serini* **sp. n.** (p. 369) from laboratory canaries, R. **Lainson (5).**

(c) **Haemosporidia.**

Piroplasms not related to *Theileria* but form an independent class near Sarcodina, E. M. **Cheissin** & E. A. **Muratov (2).**

Babesia tachyglossi **sp. n.** (p. 322) from echidna, T. C. **Backhouse** & A. **Bolliger.**

CNIDOSPORIDIA

(d) **Myxosporidia.**

Systematics of the Myxosporidia, S. S. **Shulman.**

(e) **Microsporidia.**

Nosema hippodamiae **sp. n.** (p. 305) from beetles, J. J. **Lipa** & E. A. **Steinhaus**; *N. laphygmae* **sp. n.** (p. 54) from Venezuelan insect, J. **Weiser.**

Perezia disstriae **sp. n.** (p. 218) from caterpillar, H. M. **Thomson.**

Plistophora collessi **sp. n.** (p. 44), description and systematic position, M. **Laird (5)**; *P. neustria* **sp. n.** (p. 534) from German insect, S. **Günther**; *P. scatopsi* **sp. n.** (p. 465) from dipterous larvae, S. R. **Hiller.**

(f) **Actinomyxidia.**

Classification of Actinomyxidia, with a key for determination of genera, J. **Janiszewska.**

(g) **Sarcosporidia.**

[No record.]

(h) **Haplosporidia.**

Coleospora binucleata **gen. n., sp. n.** (p. 558) from S. African beetle, A. J. **Gibbs (2).**

4.—CILIOPHORA

CILIATA

General.

Illustrated key to the ciliates, J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Ciliates from sand at Roscoff, F. **Rullier.**

(a) **Holotrichida.**

Systematics of *Ancistruma*, *Ancistrina* and related thigmotrich genera, Z. **Raabe (2).**

Use of the name *Cepedella hepatica*, J. **Dobrzanska (1).**

Separation of *Glaucoma chattoni* **sp. n.** (p. 24) from *G. scintillans*, J. O. **Corliss (5).**

Systematic account of Haptophryidae, J. **Lom (3).**

Taxonomy of Nassulidae and *Nassulopsis* **gen. n.** (p. 1431), E. **Fauré-Fremiet (1).**

Akidodes symmetricus **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 475), *A. henleae* **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 477) from Czech oligochaetes, J. **Lom (2).**

Anophrys dogieli **sp. n.** (p. 1140) from sea urchins, G. I. **Poliansky** & M. N. **Golikova.**

Bütschliellopsis janovicensis **sp. n.** (p. 460), *B. commune* **sp. n.** (p. 468), *B. parumciliata* **sp. n.** (p. 470) from Czech oligochaetes, J. **Lom (2).**

Clausilocola apostropha **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 134) from Czech mollusc, J. **Lom (3).**

Cranotheridium stilleri **sp. n.** (p. 260) from Rumania, J. **Lepsi.**

Holophrya guttifera **sp. n.** (p. 255), *H. vernalis* **sp. n.** (p. 256) from Rumania, J. **Lepsi.**

Juxtaradiophrya ohridana **sp. n.** (p. 161), *J. ocevskii* **sp. n.** (p. 164), in oligochaete, P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Lubetiella **gen. n.** (p. 1579), *L. proditrix* **sp.n.** (p. 1581), *L. micheli* **sp. n.** (p. 1581) P de **Puytorac (3).**

Nassulopsis lagenula ? **sp. n.** (p. 1432), E. **Fauré-Fremiet (1).**

Ochridanus kozarovi **sp. n.** (p. 159) from oligochaete, P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Paramecium : brief particulars of a new species, W. F. **Diller (2)**; *P. articum* **sp. n.** (p. 74); Spitzbergen, Europe, M. **Doroszewski** ; *P. aurelia* : varieties in Poland, Z. **Komada** & H. **Kósciuszko.**

Plagiopyla nyctotherus **sp. n.** (p. 1141) from sea urchins, G. I. **Poliansky** & M. N. **Golikova.**

Plagiopyliella vorax **sp. n.** (p. 24) from sea urchins, A. **Strelkow.**

Proclausilocola complanata **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 144) from Czeck mollusc, J. **Lom (3).**

Prorodon niger **sp. n.** (p. 257), *P. valkanovi* **sp. n.** (p. 257) from Rumania, J. **Lepşi.**

Pseudoprorodon soosi **sp. n.** (p. 256) from Rumania, J. **Lepşi.**

Radiophrya ohridana **sp. n.** (p. 159) from oligochaete, P. de **Puytorac (5).**

Spathidium canaliculatum **sp. n.** (p. 258) *S. latissimum* **sp. n.** (p. 259) from Rumania, J. **Lepşi**; *S. stammeri* **sp. n.** (p. 210) (Germany), F. **Wenzel.**

Tetrahymena ; description of species of this genus, J. O. **Corliss (4).**

(b) **Heterotrichida.**

Balantidium triangulatum **sp. n.** (p. 4) from North African frog, C. **Boisson (2).**

Nyctotherus gibbosus **sp. n.** (p. 2) from North African frog, C. **Boisson (2)**; *N. inflatus* **sp. n.** (p. 8), *N. befasyi* **sp. n.** (p. 10) from diplopod, O. **Tuzet** & J. F. **Manier.**

Spirostomum ambiguum : characters of races *major* and *minor* in India, P. B. **Padmavathi (3)**; *S. yagiui* **sp. n.** (p. 368) (Hiroshima Bay, Japan), Y. **Shigenaka.**

(c) **Oligotrichida.**

[No record.]

(d) **Entodiniomorpha.**

Cycloposthium lenticularis **sp. n.** (p. 9), *C. elongatum* **sp. n.** (p. 8) from capybara, A. **Hollande** & A. **Batisse.**

Diplodinium moucheti **sp. n.** (p. 331) ; in rumen of antelope *Hylarnus batesi* (Africa), C. **Noirot-Timothée (2).**

(e) **Hypotrichida.**

[No record.]

(f) **Peritrichida.**

Taxonomy of Urceolariidae from Gobiid and Cottid fish (Black Sea), Z. **Raabe (3).**

Taxonomy of Urceolariidae of Black Sea molluscs, J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe.**

Division of *Trichodinella* into three new subgenera *Trichodinella sensu stricto*, *Tripartiella* and *Foliella*, J. **Lom (1).**

Caliperia brevipes **sp. n.** (p. 285) from gills of skate, M. **Laird (1).**

Dogielina **gen. n.** *simplex* **sp. n.** from gills of *Gobius niger* (Baltic Sea), Z. **Raabe (3).**

Termitophrya **gen. n.** *africana* **sp. n.** parasitic in hind gut of termites (Africa), C. **Noirot** & C. **Noirot-Timothée.**

Trichodina macomarum **sp. n.** (p. 453) from *Macoma baltica* (mollusc) in Black Sea, J. **Raabe** & Z. **Raabe**; *T. pediculus* and *T. domerguei* : systematics, Z. **Raabe (1).**

SUCTORIA

Genera *Pseudogemma* and *Pseudogemmides* united with *Urnula*, J. **Kormos** & K. **Kormos (2).**

Urnula turpissima **sp. n.** (p. 183) epizoic on *Laernaephrya capitata* ; structure, life-history, feeding, K. **Kormos.**

PROTISTA INCERTAE SEDIS

Nannoconus boneti **sp. n.** (p. 131), Upper Hauterivian Lower Barremian (Mexico), M. **Trejo**; *N. bronnimanni* **sp. n.** (p. 130), Upper Tithonian limestone (Mexico), M. **Trejo.**

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

THE object of The Zoological Record is to give, by means of an annual volume, complete lists of the works and publications relating to zoology in all its branches that have appeared during the year preceding the issue of the volume, together with a subject and systematic index.

The complete volume can be obtained from the Society at the price of £10 0*s*. 0*d*. per copy.

The following volumes are available:—

In Reprint Edition

Vols. 1–30 (1864–1893). Obtainable from Messrs. Butterworths, 4–5, Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.2.

Complete set of the first 25 volumes, bound in cloth, price £221 0*s*. 0*d*.

Complete set of 30 volumes, in paper covers, price £256 10*s*. 0*d*.

Separate volumes, in paper covers, vols. 1–20 £8 0*s*. 0*d*. each; vols. 21–25 £8 18*s*. 6*d*. each; vols. 26–30 £10 10*s*. 0*d*. each.

The " Insecta " section, obtainable separately, paper covers. Price complete set Vols. 1–30 £157 5*s*. 0*d*.; single volumes £5 5*s*. 0*d*. each.

In Original Edition

Vols. 65–71 (1928–1934) at £5 each.
Vols. 85–91 (1948–1954) at £6 each.
Vols. 92–95 (1955–1958) at £8 each.

For particulars of the availability and prices of separate Sections, application should be made to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

It should be noted that the separate Section *Insecta* can only be obtained from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS.—Lists the names of all the genera and subgenera in zoology from the 10th Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1945, with a bibliographical reference to the original description of each. Price 17½ guineas, postage extra. Price of separate volumes : Vols. 1–4 (1758–1935), Vol. 5 (1936–1945), 3½ guineas each, postage extra.

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The prices of the Sections from Volume 96 are:—

		s.	*d.*
1.	Comprehensive Zoology	4	0
2.	Protozoa	13	0
3.	Porifera	3	0
4.	Coelenterata	5	0
5.	Echinodermata	4	0
6.	Vermes	12	0
7.	Brachiopoda	4	0
8.	Bryozoa	3	0
9.	Mollusca	16	0
10.	Crustacea	8	0
11.	Trilobita	8	0
12.	Arachnida	14	0
13.	*Insecta	60	0
14.	Protochordata	3	0
15.	Pisces	11	0
16.	Amphibia	12	0
17.	Reptilia	12	0
18.	Aves	12	0
19.	Mammalia	12	0
20.	List of New Genera and Subgenera	4	0

*Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

Printed by Taylor & Francis, Ltd., Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4